



QUIRK'S

Marketing Research Review

www.quirks.com

February 2003

Software reviews

- SPSS 11.5
- SegmentSolve
- Bellview Web

An MCAPI primer

DIY research: fad or threat?

2003 Data Processing/Statistical Analysis/Software Directory



FOCUS ON YOUR MARKET

COMPLETE FOCUS GROUP FACILITIES
CONSUMER, EXECUTIVE, AND MEDICAL RECRUITING
ONLINE FOCUS GROUPS
CENTRAL LOCATION TESTS
MOCK JURIES
WEBSITE USABILITY TESTING

CENTRAL LOCATION INTERVIEWING
INTERCEPT INTERVIEWING
PRODUCT AND TASTE TESTS

STORE AUDITS
IN-STORE MERCHANDISING AND DISTRIBUTION
MYSTERY SHOPPING PROGRAMS
COUPONING AND DEMONSTRATIONS



NEW JERSEY
PHONE 732-906-1122
FAX 732-906-8792

ATLANTA
PHONE 770-396-8700
FAX 770-396-8753

NEW YORK
PHONE 212-730-6400
FAX 212-730-0853

PHILADELPHIA
PHONE 215-564-7300
FAX 215-564-5161

ORLANDO
PHONE 407-660-1808
FAX 407-660-0225

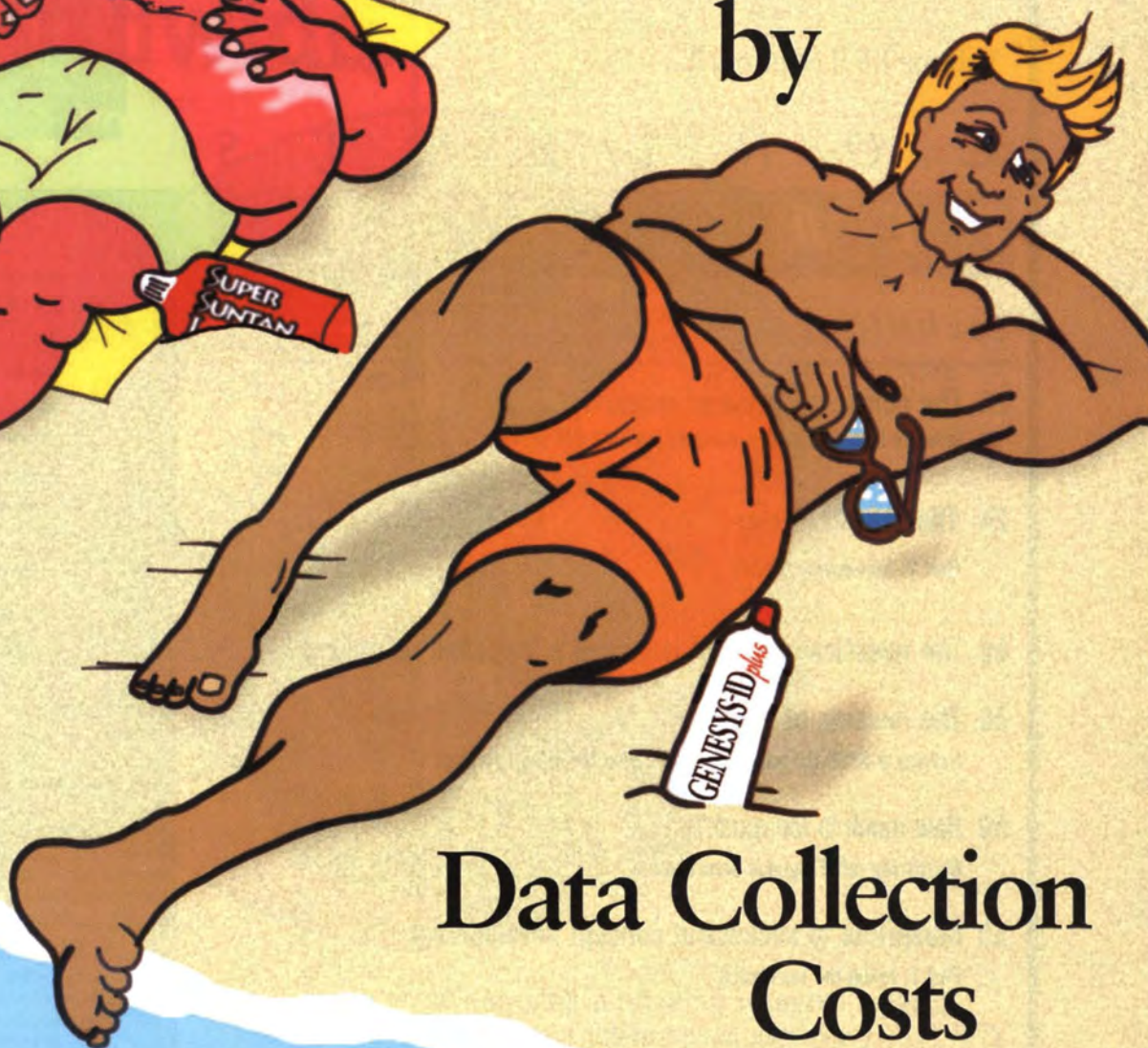
CHICAGO
PHONE 312-587-8100
FAX 312-587-8400

LOS ANGELES
PHONE 323-876-9909
FAX 323-876-9884

BOSTON
PHONE 617-542-5500
FAX 617-542-5590

CALL US TOLL FREE AT 866-549-3500
www.SchlesingerAssociates.com

Don't Get Burned by



Data Collection Costs



800.336.7674

www.genesys-sampling.com
Philadelphia, PA
Lincoln, NE
St. Louis, MO
Los Angeles, CA

The painful truth is that you're getting burned by all those unproductive numbers in your RDD samples.

GENESYS-ID^{plus} will give you the highest RDD household hit rates available (approaching those of a listed sample), along with the pure, unadulterated statistical integrity only GENESYS provides.

Our exclusive ID^{plus} processing will speed up your data collection, save you money and keep you looking good.

Marketing Systems Group
Leadership Through Innovation

QUIRK'S

Marketing Research Review

Volume XVII Number 2

February 2003

C O N T E N T S

FEATURES

Techniques

- 22 The democratization of research**
Industry faces increasing competition from DIY surveys
- 24 The MCAPI primer**
Part 1: introducing MCAPI
- 36 The questionnaire that launched a thousand responses**
- 40 The rewards of patience**
A review of SPSS 11.5 and SegmentSolve from Marketing Advantage
- 50 How much is too much?**
Measuring retail signage saturation
- 55 Blueprints to successful concept development**
Part 1: laying the foundation

Columns

- 16 Qualitatively Speaking**
The focus group - popular but dangerous
- 18 Data Use**
Data abuse
An old curmudgeon recounts some research atrocities
- 20 Software Review**
Bellview Web from Pulse Train
- 140 Trade Talk**
Stranded in the soup aisle

DEPARTMENTS

- 8 Survey Monitor
- 10 Names of Note
- 12 Product & Service Update
- 14 Research Industry News
- 69 Moderator MarketPlace
- 75 2003 Statistical Analysis/Data Processing Directory
- 101 2003 Directory of Marketing Research Software
- 136 Index of Advertisers
- 138 Classified Ads



Illustration by Jennifer Coppersmith

Publisher Emeritus
Tom Quirk

Associate Publisher
Evan Tweed

Editor
Joseph Rydholm

Production Manager
James Quirk

Directory Manager
Steve Quirk

Directory Assistant
Shawn Hardie

Marketing Manager
Dan Quirk

Advertising Sales

Evan Tweed
952-854-5101

Lane E. Weiss
415-461-1404

Quirk's Marketing Research Review, (ISSN 08937451) is issued 11 times per year - Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July/Aug., Sep., Oct., Nov., Dec. - by Quirk Enterprises, Inc., 8030 Cedar Ave., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425. Mailing address: P.O. Box 23536, Minneapolis, MN 55423. Tel.: 952-854-5101; Fax: 952-854-8191; E-mail: info@quirks.com; Web address: www.quirks.com. Periodicals postage paid at Minneapolis, MN and additional mailing offices.

Subscription Information: U.S. annual rate (11 issues) \$70; Canada and Mexico rate \$100 (U.S. funds); international rate \$119 (U.S. funds). U.S. single copy price \$10. Change of address notices should be sent promptly; provide old mailing label as well as new address; include ZIP code or postal code. Allow 4-6 weeks for change. **POSTMASTER:** Please send change of address to QMRR, P.O. Box 23536, Minneapolis, MN 55423.

Quirk's Marketing Research Review is not responsible for claims made in advertisements.

Editorial policy: We invite submission of manuscripts from outside sources. Write or call for guidelines. Send press releases and other editorial material to Joseph Rydholm, editor (joe@quirks.com). We reserve the right to edit any manuscript.

Reprints: For information on article reprints, please contact FosterReprints at 866-879-8144 or at order@fosterreprints.com or visit www.fosterreprints.com.

Copyright 2003 by Quirk's Marketing Research Review

your customers talk to us worldwide

Australasia

Africa

Asia

Europe

America

A one-stop marketing research agency for all your international surveys

- full service
- international staff
- country fieldwork supervised locally by PRP managers
- 130 CATI work-stations
- interviews in customers' native languages
- certified ISO 9001 International
- multilingual field forces in 28 airports worldwide

Internet: www.probert.com



*With dual cameras, on-site technicians,
and multiple views,
you'd swear you were there.*



**FocusVision video transmits the live focus group experience
right to your office or home...without travel.**

The focus group experience is not simply "watching" a focus group. FocusVision captures all of the nuances and expressions, the all-important "immediate debrief" from your moderator, and a shared experience with your business associates.

Whether it's FocusVision Videoconferencing or Videostreaming, we have multiple cameras, picture-in-picture, plus live camera operators who get close-ups and full-group views.

With FocusVision you increase staff productivity, allow more people to view the groups and save the time, cost and hassle of travel.



FocusVision™
WORLDWIDE, INC.

Call 1-800-433-8128

or e-mail: info@focusvision.com to find out more.



ARIZONA

Phoenix:
FIELDWORK PHOENIX, INC.-
SOUTH MOUNTAIN
FIELDWORK PHOENIX, INC.
SCOTTSDALE
FOCUS MARKET RESEARCH,
INC.-GroupNet™
PLAZA RESEARCH-PHOENIX

CALIFORNIA

Northern
San Francisco:
CONSUMER RESEARCH
ASSOC./SUPERROOMS
ECKER & ASSOCIATES
DOWNTOWN &
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
FLEISCHMAN FIELD
RESEARCH, INC.
NICHOLS RESEARCH, INC.
-GroupNet™
PLAZA RESEARCH
SAN FRANCISCO
San Francisco (suburban):
NICHOLS RESEARCH, INC.
-GroupNet™

San Jose:
NICHOLS RESEARCH, INC.
-GroupNet™
Southern
Los Angeles:
ADEPT CONSUMER
TESTING, INC.
-GroupNet™ BEVERLY HILLS
ADEPT CONSUMER
TESTING, INC.
-GroupNet™ ENCINO
ADLER-WEINER RESEARCH
WESTWOOD
ASSISTANCE IN MARKETING
L.A. FOCUS
MECZKA MARKETING
RESEARCH
CONSULTING
MURRAY HILL CENTER
WEST-SANTA MONICA
PLAZA RESEARCH LA
SAVITZ FIELD & FOCUS
SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
TROTTA ASSOCIATES
MARINA DEL RAY

L.A. Orange County:
FIELDWORK, L.A., INC. -
IN ORANGE COUNTY
TROTTA ASSOCIATES
-IRVINE
San Diego:
LUTH RESEARCH, INC.
SAN DIEGO
TAYLOR RESEARCH, INC.-
GroupNet™

COLORADO

Denver:
ACCUDATA MARKET
RESEARCH, INC.-
GroupNet™
COLORADO MARKET
RESEARCH
FIELDWORK DENVER, INC.
INFORMATION RESEARCH
PLAZA DENVER

CONNECTICUT

Danbury:
MARKTVIEW
Norwalk:
NEW ENGLAND
MARKETING
RESEARCH
Stamford:
FOCUS FIRST AMERICA

FLORIDA

Fort Lauderdale:
PLAZA RESEARCH
WAC OF SOUTH FLORIDA,
INC.-GroupNet™
Jacksonville:
IRWIN RESEARCH
SERVICES
Miami:
NATIONAL OPINION
RESEARCH SERVICES
RIFE MARKET RESEARCH, INC.
Orlando:
ACCUDATA MARKET RESEARCH,
INC.-GroupNet™
SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
Tampa:
THE HERRON GROUP
-GroupNet™
WESTSHORE BLVD.
PLAZA RESEARCH - TAMPA
SUPERIOR RESEARCH
TAI-TAMPA BAY INC.

GEORGIA

Atlanta:
FIELDWORK ATLANTA, INC.
CENTER-ATLANTA
JACKSON ASSOCIATES,
INC.-GroupNet™
JOHN STOLZBERG MARKET
RESEARCH
MURRAY HILL
PLAZA RESEARCH-ATLANTA
SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
SUPERIOR RESEARCH

ILLINOIS

Chicago- Downtown:
ADLER-WEINER RESEARCH
CHICAGO FOCUS
FOCUSCOPE, INC.
ILLINOIS CENTER
MARKET RESEARCH
MURRAY HILL CENTER
CENTRAL, INC.
NATIONAL DATA
RESEARCH, INC.
-GroupNet™
NATIONAL QUALITATIVE CENTERS
PLAZA RESEARCH CHICAGO
SAVITZ FIELD & FOCUS
SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
SMITH RESEARCH
Chicago- Suburban:
ADLER-WEINER RESEARCH
ASSISTANCE IN MARKETING
DELVE(GCS)-OAK BROOK
FIELDWORK CHICAGO, INC.-
NORTH
FIELDWORK CHICAGO-O'HARE,
INC.
FIELDWORK CHICAGO, INC.-
SCHAUMBURG
FOCUSCOPE, INC.-
OAK PARK
NATIONAL DATA
RESEARCH, INC.
-GroupNet™. NORTHFIELD
OAKBROOK INTERVIEWING
CENTER
O'HARE IN FOCUS-DES PLAINES
SMITH RESEARCH, INC.
DEERFIELD

INDIANA

Indianapolis:
HERRON ASSOCIATES,
INC.-GroupNet™

KANSAS

Kansas City:
THE FIELD HOUSE

MARYLAND

Baltimore:
BALTIMORE RESEARCH
CHESAPEAKE SURVEYS,
INC.-GroupNet™
HOUSE MARKET RESEARCH

MASSACHUSETTS

Boston- Downtown:
BERNETT RESEARCH
BOSTON FIELD & FOCUS
PERFORMANCE
PLUS-GroupNet™
COPLY FOCUS CENTER
FOCUS ON BOSTON
FOCUS POINTE BOSTON
NATIONAL QUALITATIVE CENTERS
SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
Boston- Suburban:
BOSTON FIELD & FOCUS
PERFORMANCE PLUS-
GroupNet™ FRAMINGHAM
FIELDWORK BOSTON, INC.
FOCUS ON BOSTON-BRAINTREE
FOCUS ON BOSTON-WALTHAM
NATIONAL FIELD
& FOCUS-NATICK

MICHIGAN

Detroit:
MORPACE Int'l
GroupNet™
SHIFRIN-HAYWORTH

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis:
FIELDWORK MINNEAPOLIS, INC.
FOCUS MARKET
RESEARCH, INC.
-GroupNet™
ORMAN GUIDANCE RSH.

MISSOURI

St. Louis:
DELVE(GCS)
PETERS MARKETING
RESEARCH, INC.

NEVADA

Las Vegas:
LAS VEGAS SURVEYS

NEW JERSEY

FIELDWORK EAST, INC.-
FORT LEE
FOCUS POINTE NORTH JERSEY-
TEANECK
GROUP DYNAMIICS-CHERRY
HILL, INC.-GroupNet™
VOORHEES
MEADOWLANDS
CONSUMER
CENTER, INC.-SECAUCUS
PETERS MARKETING
RESEARCH, INC.
PLAZA PARAMUS
SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
EDISON
TAI - NEW JERSEY-TEANECK

NEW YORK

New York City:
FOCUS POINTE
FOCUS SUITES-NEW YORK

MURRAY HILL CENTER
NEW YORK FOCUS
SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
WAC OF NEW YORK,
INC.-GroupNet™
New York-Suburban:
FIELDWORK NY, INC.-
WESTCHESTER
JRA: WHITE PLAINS NY
THE LOOKING GLASS-SYOSSET

NORTH CAROLINA

Charlotte:
LEIBOWITZ MARKET
RESEARCH ASSOC.,
INC.-GroupNet™
Raleigh:
L & E RESEARCH

OHIO

Cincinnati:
ANSWER GROUP
MARKET INQUIRY
MARKETVISION RESEARCH
GFACT MARKETING
RESEARCH, INC.-
GroupNet™
Cleveland:
FOCUS GROUPS OF CLEVELAND
PAT HENRY CLEVELAND
Columbus:
DELVE(GCS)

OREGON

Portland:
CONSUMER OPINION
SERVICES, INC.
-GroupNet™

PENNSYLVANIA

PHILADELPHIA- Downtown:
FOCUS POINTE
JRA
SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
Philadelphia-Suburban:
FOCUS POINTE-
BALA CYNWYD
FOCUS SUITES
OF PHILADELPHIA
GROUP DYNAMIICS
IN FOCUS, INC.-
BALA CYNWYD
-GroupNet™
PLAZA RESEARCH-
MALTON, NJ

RHODE ISLAND

Providence:
BOSTON FIELD & FOCUS
PERFORMANCE
PLUS-GroupNet™

TENNESSEE

Memphis:
ACCUDATA MARKET
RESEARCH, INC.
-GroupNet™

TEXAS

Austin:
TAMMADGE MARKET
RESEARCH
Dallas:
CONSUMER RESEARCH
ASSOC./SUPERROOMS
DELVE(GCS)
FENTON SWANGER CONSUMER
RESEARCH, INC.
FIELDWORK DALLAS, INC.
FOCUS ON DALLAS,
INC.-GroupNet™
MURRAY HILL CENTER
PLAZA RESEARCH DALLAS
SAVITZ FIELD & FOCUS
Houston:
CGS RESEARCH, INC.
OPINIONS UNLIMITED, INC.
-GroupNet™
PLAZA RESEARCH
SAVITZ FIELD & FOCUS

VIRGINIA

Fairfax:
METRO RESEARCH
SERVICES, INC.

WASHINGTON

Seattle:
CONSUMER OPINION
SERVICES, INC.
-GroupNet™
FIELDWORK SEATTLE, INC.
GILMORE RESEARCH GROUP

WASHINGTON DC

HOUSE MARKET RESEARCH
SHUGOLL RESEARCH,
INC.-GroupNet™

WISCONSIN

Milwaukee:
LEIN/SPIEGELHOFF, INC.

CANADA

Toronto:
TORONTO FOCUS

*Plus over 90 International
Facilities*

New products: a look back and a look forward

2002 saw a host of innovative introductions

Corporate America would just as soon forget about 2002, but packaged goods marketers made the year a memorable one on the new product front. Collectively, these companies managed to introduce 31,785 new food, beverage, health and beauty aids, household and pet products during 2002, according to the Productscan Online database of new products (www.productscan.com) from Naples, N.Y.-based Marketing Intelligence Service.

2002's new product total was just 0.7 percent shy of 2001's record new product count. Even better, though, was the news on the innovation front. Packaged goods companies may have launched fewer new products in 2002, but they also introduced more products that were genuinely new and different. Of 2002's new product introductions, 8.8 percent earned an Innovation Rating, the highest Innovation Rating since 1989, when 13.4 percent of product launches were deemed to be innovative. Productscan Online's Innovation Ratings tally the number of new products that offer breakthrough features or benefits in any one of the following six areas: formulation, positioning, packaging, technology, creating a new market, and merchandising.

Busy consumers want products that will save them time and effort, a common theme for 2002's "Build a Better Mousetrap" winners. Some of the year's top new product innovations also feature technological breakthroughs that should save consumers time and money in coming years. The 10 new products below were chosen as the year's top innovations from U.S. and Canadian introductions reported in 2002 by Productscan Online.

You like wheat bread, your kids like white bread. Buy a loaf of each and mold will get half of each loaf before either of you will. Enter Toronto, Ontario, Canada-based Weston Bakeries with its Country Harvest The Better Half Bread. This sliced bread is actually two loaves in one. One half of

New Product Introductions: 1992-2002

1992	15,886
1993	17,363
1994	21,986
1995	20,808
1996	24,496
1997	25,261
1998	25,181
1999	25,928
2000	31,432
2001	32,025
2002	31,785

Source: Productscan Online

the loaf is Harvest White bread, the other is Stone Milled Whole Wheat bread. The bread bag opens at both ends (a resealable zipper at one end and a plastic clip at the other) so consumers can easily retrieve the desired slices.

In many households, a hot breakfast is something that is only enjoyed on weekends when there's no rush to get to work or school. That doesn't have to be the case thanks to Vernon, Calif.-based Uncle Ben's, Inc.'s new Uncle Ben's Frozen Breakfast Bowls. These portable, disposable plastic bowls contain traditional breakfast favorites like bacon, egg and potatoes as well as more adventurous fare like peach and pecan pancakes.

Cuts and scrapes can occur anywhere. And when kids are involved, as many as three of every four injuries take place outside. So how come most first aid supplies are stuck in the bathroom cabinet, far away from where they are actually needed? That doesn't have to be, thanks to Greenwich,

Conn.-based Chesebrough-Pond's USA's new Q-Tips Treat & Go Swabs. Treated with Bacitracin ointment, the cotton swabs each come in plastic packets that easily fit into a purse or backpack.

Infertility tends to be viewed as a female problem, but it's really a two-way street. Until now, though, there was no quick and easy way to test for male infertility at home. Now there is with the Baby Start FertiMARQ Infertility Test for Men. New from Lake Consumer Products of Vernon Hills, Ill., it's the first and only at-home screening test for male infertility. Priced at \$39.99, it's low-cost compared to hospital or office testing.

Every parent has run into this before: the child with a hacking cough who refuses to take cough medicine because it doesn't taste good. Now there's a better way to get that child to take cough medicine with new Benlyn DM Medicated Dry Cough Freezer Pops for Children. A medicated freezer pop with an active ingredient of dextromethorphan, the Icy Orange and Glacier Grape flavored pops not only relieve dry coughs, but cool and soothe the throat too.

Cleaning the toilet routinely ranks as one of the least favorite household cleaning jobs. Anything that makes the job easier should be welcomed, which is good news for Flushable Toilet Wipes by Scrubbing Bubbles from Racine, Wis.-based S.C. Johnson & Son. Use them to wipe up stains from the toilet seat, rim, tank or other outside toilet surfaces. When done, simply toss the biodegradable cloth wipes in the toilet.

What would you call a product that is big enough for a family of four to sit on yet small enough to fit into a beach bag? Neenah, Wis.-based Kimberly-Clark calls it The Neat Sheet Ground

continued on p. 58

FOCUSVISION VIDEOSTREAMING

THE WORLD LEADER IN INTERNET TRANSMISSION
OF LIVE FOCUS GROUPS.



THE BEST FOCUS GROUP VIEWING EXPERIENCE
OVER THE INTERNET.

See close-ups of group members' facial expressions and body language. See the details of product packaging as well as full group views and picture-in-picture technology. The bottom line: you won't miss a thing.

Dual Cameras

- Our exclusive dual camera setup (with an on-site operator always present) provides the ultimate viewing experience.

The Largest Focus Facility Network

- Over 120 US locations include clients' most preferred focus facilities. Book your favorites. Internationally, we have first-rate

focus studios in the major cities of Europe, Asia/Pacific and Latin America.

Reliable, Seamless Transmission

- Our certified on-site technicians, full-time engineers and project coordinators make certain that all projects are handled efficiently.



FocusVision™
WORLDWIDE, INC.

1266 EAST MAIN STREET STAMFORD, CT 06902

(203) 961-1715

To find out more about FocusVision, call 1-800-433-8128, option 6, or www.focusvision.com

Names of Note

Thomas J. Dutt has joined Chicago-based *Peryam & Kroll Research Corporation* as vice president, consumer insights.

Brian Darr will manage the new Chicago office of Los Angeles-based *Datassential Research*.

Tim O'Rourke has been appointed director of multivariate services at New York-based research firm *Ziment*. **Kara Olds** has also joined *Ziment* as senior manager of client service.

Michele Wojtyna has been named a senior vice president at New York-based *Data Development Corporation*. She will head the firm's new Chicago office.

Indianapolis-based *Walker Information* has promoted **Julie**

Easton to senior director of graphics and reporting.

Q Scores, Manhasset, N.Y., has promoted **Francine Purcell** to vice pres-



Purcell

ident, *Q Score Services*.

At *Millward Brown Ireland*, **Sonya McGuirl** and **Sinead Mooney** have been promoted to account director; **Margaret Hctor** has been promoted to CATI director. **Chia-Huei**

Parker has joined Thailand-based *Millward Brown Firefly* as qualitative director. She will be based in Hong Kong with responsibility extending to Taiwan.

Greenfield Online, Wilton, Conn., has named **David Reiss** managing director, Healthcare Group.

New York-based *Jupitermedia Corporation* has named **John R. Patrick** to its board of directors. Patrick retired from IBM in 2001; his most recent position was vice president of Internet technology.

IMS Health has named **Paul Saatsoglou** practice area leader for global resource optimization and **Pankaj Kumar** practice area leader for advanced research and segmentation.

AUTODATA[®] SYSTEMS

Wipe out data entry problems...

Automate survey processing with AutoData[®] Scannable Office software

Scannable Office saves you time and money. Looking for ways to squeeze more time out of your day? Scannable Office greatly reduces, and can even eliminate, time-consuming and costly manual data entry. Scannable Office uses an imaging scanner to capture data from completed surveys, and then places data into a new or existing MS Excel, Access, or ODCB database, automatically setting your data up for analysis.

Dramatically increase data accuracy. Eliminating error-prone manual data entry dramatically increases data accuracy. Plus our patented SmartMemory™ technology means the software learns new handprint styles on the fly, improving data accuracy further.

Seamlessly integrates with popular word processing and page layout software. No time to learn new software? AutoData Scannable Office integrates with popular word processing and design software so you can design scannable surveys in programs you already know!



Why wait? Contact AutoData Systems to start saving time and money. www.ScannableOffice.com or call 1-800-662-2192

Problem:



Solution:

Quali-Quant[®]
Complete[™]



The most complete small sample research available.

Solve both problems with integrated results that:

- ▶ provide full qualitative results
- ▶ a quantitative context
- ▶ and unexpected insights

- Allows you to reduce research steps
(saves time)
- Gives qualitative research statistical significance
(increases confidence)
- Provides more dimensions on which to compare multiple targets and segments
(increases flexibility)
- Connects innovative thought to practical application
(increases utility)
- In-person and on the Internet

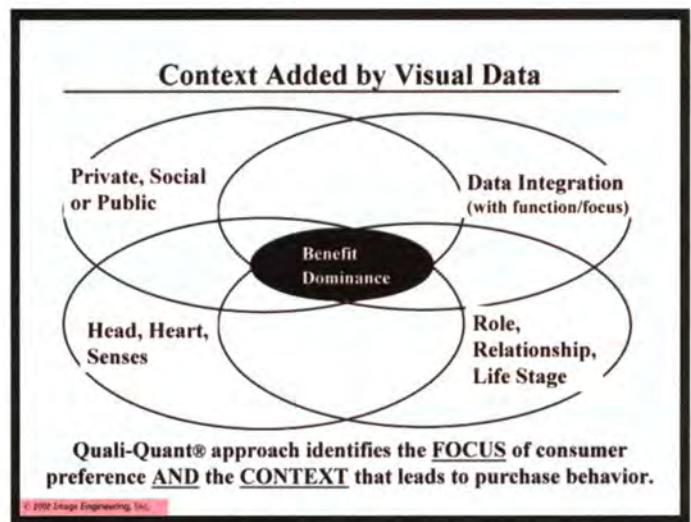
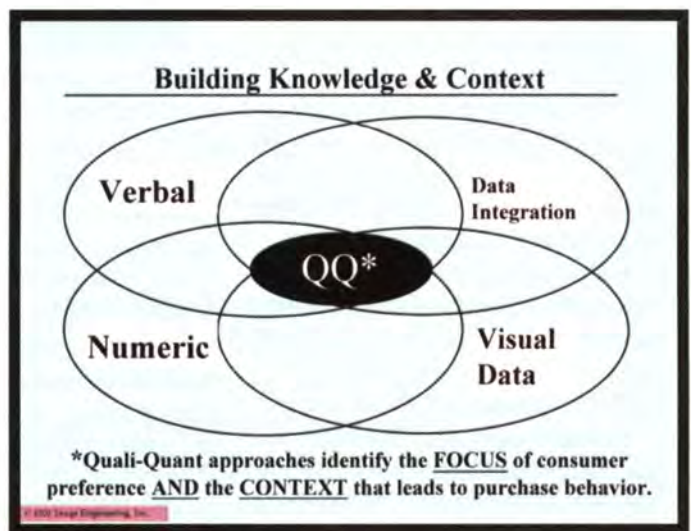


Image Engineering, Inc.

Brand Development Planning and Research Services

10510 Buckeye Trace, Goshen, KY 40026

p 502 228 1858 f 502 228 2829

e listening@brandretail.com



Image Engineering[®]

Pulse Train updates

Pulsar

U.K.-based Pulse Train has released Pulsar WEB 2.50-00. Enhancements included within this version of the survey software are:

- Caching of data. Report results are now stored in the Pulsar WEB database once a report has been calculated. The results are then reloaded next time the report is opened so calculation time is avoided.

- Optimization of ASP. Table and chart generation is now faster.

- Global Filter panel. The global filter is now displayed, along with the project details, in the bottom left corner of the screen. Users can right-click over this area to change the filter.

- Domain refresh option. The refreshing of domains when creating new users can now be switched off. This can save time when creating new users on domains with many users.

- Statistic suppression. Statistics that are not applicable for a report are now suppressed. Previously "N/A" would be displayed.

- Load balancing. The calculation work can be shared between two or more machines to increase the performance.

- Support of the automatic transposition and weighting utility. This new utility allows users of Bellview FUSION and Bellview WEB to analyze large data sets more efficiently. Data accessed directly via the database is not stored in the best way for analysis. This is due to the fact that the data is stored on a respondent level, and because access through ODBC is not the fastest way to analyze large data sets.

The Pulsar WEB utility will periodically read the Bellview FUSION or Bellview WEB database and transpose the data into the optimal format for analysis by Pulsar WEB. Weighting can also be applied at this stage. The utility can be scheduled so that every x minutes the transposed data will be

updated. For more information visit www.pulsetrain.com.

Walker debuts loyalty research product

Indianapolis-based Walker Information has released its SmartLoyalty Solution Provider (SP) edition, a customer survey solution combining research science and technology applications. SmartLoyalty SP helps equip businesses with knowledge about which customers are going to leave, which are going to stay and what changes can impact that decision.

The primary offering of Walker Information's newly formed Mid-market Solutions Division, SmartLoyalty SP will offer a system targeted at the IT solution provider category, including system integrators, value added resellers, IT/business consultants, service providers, telephony integrators, and software vendors.

SmartLoyalty SP combines causal models with a Web-based, hosted software application. Customer feedback on items such as the competitive landscape and future intent to purchase is enhanced by the ability to segment customers into specific loyalty groupings for insights at the individual account level. Other features include: automated e-mail alerts to keep account managers up-to-date with customers' latest feedback and segmentation based on their attitudes and perceptions; and regularly scheduled e-mail reports to keep employees accountable for monitoring and addressing specific customer concerns. For more information visit www.walkerinfo.com/sp.

Stay on task with ProjectPads

Market Research Project Management, Inc., Kimberling City,

Mo., is now offering ProjectPads — a series of printed guidebooks designed to help corporate market researchers improve their companies' returns on investments made in custom market research.

ProjectPads are designed to help the market research project director maintain the integrity of the market research process when working with clients/sponsors, without frustrating their desires for responsiveness. In addition to the assistance they provide in organizing and monitoring market research project tasks, market research ProjectPads help establish the business ownership and commitment necessary for producing useful results.

The firm currently offers four ProjectPads: the Market Research Project LaunchPad; the Focus Group ProjectPad; the Phone Survey ProjectPad; and the Written Survey ProjectPad. The company also offers on-site seminars and one-on-one Internet tutorials designed to enhance market researchers' project management skills. For more information visit www.marketresearchprojectmanagement.com or call 417-739-1270.

GeoLytics releases Census packages

East Brunswick, N.J., software firm GeoLytics is now offering three new packages: Census 2000, Census Reference, and Census Research. Census 2000 package includes all of the CensusCD 2000 products (Long Form; Long Form Profile; Short Form; Short Form Blocks; Redistricting; Redistricting Blocks) in a package of 12 disks. The Census Reference package has all of the firm's CensusCD 2000 products and all of its Long Form products for the previous decades. This reference set provides all of the basic Census data

continued on p. 139



M O R E T H A N M E A S U R E M E N T * H I G H - T E C H S O L U T I O N S .

eQuest, our popular Web-based reporting solution, is charting new territory. An invaluable tool for marketers who want to rapidly access results of their research studies, eQuest is now easier to use.

eQuest upgrades bring you:

- Clear navigation
- Verbatim comment searching
- Batch printing
- PDF printing capability that quickly converts any cross-tab or chart to a PDF file for enhanced printing

Of course, you can still rely on all of

the features that have made eQuest so popular, including daily updates of customer level information, the ability to view pre-defined reports, presentation of data in chart and tabular format, and customized reports and charts.

eQuest is built on a strong foundation of marketing research experience. As a world leader in marketing research, our professionals are experts in both research and online technologies.

To learn more about eQuest, please call 1-800-446-1690, or visit our Web site at: www.maritzresearch.com.



News notes

Effective January 6th, the businesses which comprise the **Aegis Group plc** research network rebranded as **Synovate**. Among the companies renamed as Synovate are: Market Facts and its subsidiaries in the Americas; Asia Market Intelligence and Research Fact in Asia; Demoscopic, INNER Strategic Market Research, Market&More, MEMRB Custom Research Worldwide, Pegram Walters, and the Sample Surveys Research Group in Europe, the Middle East and Africa.

Chicago-based **Information Resources, Inc.** announced in December that it will eliminate about 5 percent of its workforce in the U.S. and Europe. These workforce reductions will occur through layoffs and the elimination of open positions. The

company will record a pre-tax charge of \$7.8 million or \$5.3 million net of tax, in its fiscal fourth quarter for severance and other costs related to the layoffs. Factoring in the impact of these charges on the fourth quarter and full year, IRI will not achieve previously announced 2002 earnings target.

"These actions will allow us to reduce costs associated with our Retail Tracking business in both the United States and Europe and to increase investment for various growth opportunities including expanded channel coverage, Panel and Analytics and the company's health care initiative," says Joe Durrett, Chairman and CEO. "Over the past three years IRI has worked hard to improve productivity and we are running our business today with significantly fewer people than we

were three years ago. Our ability to take further reductions reflects the process and efficiency improvements our organization continues to make and it should help 2003 and beyond."

IRI also announced that Procter & Gamble would not be renewing its U.S. market measurement business with the company. The current contract expires in July 2003. Concurrently, Procter & Gamble announced it would purchase U.S. market share data from **ACNielsen** effective July 1, 2003. Financial details were not disclosed.

Alliances/strategic partnerships

WebSurveyResearch and **Ipsos North America** will work together to deliver online surveys to assess marketing research information from physicians and other health care pro-



The European Society for Opinion and Marketing Research (ESOMAR) will hold Global Healthcare 3, its global health care marketing research conference and exhibition, on February 23-25 in New York. For more information visit www.esomar.nl.

The European Society for Opinion and Marketing Research (ESOMAR) will hold its fragrance research conference, themed "From Consumer Insights to Winning Fragrances," on March 16-18 in Lausanne, Switzerland. For more information visit www.esomar.nl.

Britain's Market Research Society will hold its annual conference on March 19-21 at the International Convention Centre in Birmingham, England. For more information visit www.mrs.org.uk.

The Southwest, Southern California, and Northern California/Pacific NW

chapters of the Marketing Research Association will hold their annual Las Vegas conference on March 19-21 at Treasure Island Hotel and Casino. For more information visit www.swmra.org.

The European Society for Opinion and Marketing Research (ESOMAR) will hold a conference titled "Excellence in Consumer Insights" on March 30-April 1 in Madrid. For more information visit www.esomar.nl.

The Advertising Research Foundation (ARF) will hold its annual convention on April 9-11 at the New York Hilton. For more information visit www.arfsite.org.

Sawtooth Software will hold its annual conference on the acquisition and analysis of market research data

on April 15-17 at the Hyatt Regency Hotel in San Antonio, Texas. For more information contact Marilyn Stanford at 360-681-2300 or visit www.sawtoothsoftware.com.

Canada's Professional Marketing Research Society (PMRS) will hold its annual conference on April 27-29 at the Empire Landmark Hotel and Conference Center in Vancouver. For more information visit www.pmr-aprm.com.

The Qualitative Research Consultants Association (QRCA) and the Association for Qualitative Research (AQR) will hold a joint conference on April 30-May 2 at the Sheraton Lisboa Hotel & Towers in Lisbon, Portugal. For more information visit www.qrca-aqr-conference.info.

professionals. Under the terms of the letter of intent, Ipsos will have immediate access to WebSurveyResearch's physician panel for performing marketing research. Ipsos North America will perform the questionnaire design and analysis of data.

Association/organization news

The Association for Qualitative Research (AQR) has announced Luigi Toiati as the first winner of the Prosper Riley-Smith Effectiveness Award. Toiati, chairman of Focus Research, received the award for his development of Tao collages, a new qualitative research technique based on Eastern philosophies. The Prosper Riley-Smith award was established by the AQR in 2002 in memory of its former chairman to encourage fresh thinking and stretch the boundaries of the qualitative profession.

Britain's Market Research Society (MRS) has issued new draft guidelines on the use of observational research. Aimed primarily at mar-

ket and social researchers, the guidelines are intended to provide practical information on all aspects of observational techniques with a particular focus on the legal and ethical frameworks.

The new guidelines cover a range of topics, including the increasing use of video technology to collect observation data and the ethical issues relating to ethnographic research. The guidelines expand on the requirements of Britain's Data Protection Act 1998 and the legal parameters of the Office of the Information Commissioners CCTV Code of Practice, as well as reinforcing the key principles of the MRS' Code of Practice.

"For many years, observation techniques have been used as a key data source, especially in qualitative studies," says Jon Chandler, managing director, Context Research. "Recently, advances in video technology have created new opportunities for observational research. However, alongside these develop-

ments, the legal and ethical frameworks which govern observational research have become more complex." Copies of the new guidelines are available at www.mrs.org.uk.

Separately, the MRS has formed the Ethnic Researchers Network, the aim of which is to broaden the understanding of ethnic research in the U.K. and promote expertise in this field. The group has some 30 members who will meet regularly to share information, promote best practices and tackle current issues faced by those conducting ethnic research. This information will be disseminated to the wider market research community via the MRS Web site. The group will be chaired by Anjul Sharma, associate director at TRBI, with Karen Roberts from Connect Research and Mintel's Elvira Doghem-Rashid acting as vice chairs.

The European Society for Opinion and Marketing Research (ESOMAR) has elected the members

continued on p. 61

Diverse It's a ~~small~~ world...

Work with a full-service research firm that explores, understands and answers the diverse cultural and linguistic questions that are vital to the design, execution and analysis of every project.

Domestic and International Qualitative and Quantitative Research

(Hispanic, Asian, African American, Native American and General Market)



Erlich Transcultural Consultants

21241 Ventura Boulevard, Suite 193
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

Ph: 818/226-1333 Fax: 818/226-1338

Email: info@etcethnic.com Web: www.etcethnic.com



Qualitatively Speaking

The focus group – popular but dangerous

By Jim Nelems

Editor's note: Jim Nelems is founder and CEO of The Marketing Workshop, Inc., an Atlanta research firm. This article excerpted from his book Research to Riches: The Secret Rules of Successful Marketing, published by Long Street Press. He can be reached at jnelems@mwshop.com.

No one is sure when the first focus group was conducted. After all, the term focus group is simply another name for a discussion session, typically with eight to 12 people, in which the topic is “focused” in given areas, but it may be the single most popular marketing research technique. There are over 1,000 focus group facilities in the U.S., and over 200,000 such focus groups are conducted annually. Just about everybody does focus groups. (That’s one of the problems, of course: they are too easy to do.)

Focus groups are often used for several reasons, some of which are invalid ones. True, focus groups are fast (they can be set up in a few days to a week), inexpensive compared to quantitative research, and can provide some basic and sometimes in-depth learning within the “fast and inexpensive” (some would say “quick and dirty”) context.

To elaborate, focus groups can be helpful if properly used, and there are many valid reasons for conducting them:

- to learn consumer language and terminology;
- to test assumptions or hypotheses regarding reactions to proposed new products and services;
- to demonstrate to clients not familiar with the technique how little consumers may know or care about the new concept.

But even then focus groups have limitations and can be abused. They are directional, not projectable; indicative not quantitative. And you don’t make groups projectable by doing more focus groups, although some practitioners believe that.

Pity the poor moderator whose client wanted to do 16 focus groups — two in each of eight cities, because their competition was different in each city. Any moderator in this situation will soon find herself (most moderators are female, which is an interesting topic in itself) asking the group participants in the third or fourth city: “Pardon me, but have I asked you this before?”

The truth is that while the competitive environment may well differ by

city, in virtually all product and service categories, the attitudes that drive decisions and how people think about products and brands do not. Further, differences of this type, if they do exist, are rightfully found in quantitative studies. After all, imagine how many telephone interviews could be conducted for the price of 16 focus groups.

Focus groups rely, sometimes too much, on what people verbalize in a group. When people start talking, either with strangers or friends, they never want to put themselves in a bad light or reflect unfavorably on themselves. So they often say things that sound good: “I’m not influenced by advertising” is a perfect example. Well, if that were true, there would never be any advertising. But we know advertising influences people, regardless of what they say.

Focus group moderators (a moderator is called a “facilitator” in all disciplines other than marketing research) must constantly be on guard to prevent a focus group participant who may have a dominating personality, or may quickly be seen to have more knowledge than the other participants, from leading the discussion.

continued on p. 62

HAND HELD COMPUTER ASSISTED INTERVIEWING • 100 CATI STATIONS

PRE-RECRUITS • CODING • DATA PROCESSING • PHONE-INTERNET-PHONE

FOCUS GROUPS • MYSTERY SHOPPING • TASTE TESTS • IN-DEPTH INTERVIEWING

The Davis Difference Shines Through!

We can tell you about our large CATI facility, list all the software packages we are proficient with, and diagram our spacious focus group facility, but what would that really tell you? Having the right equipment and floor plan is the price of entry in today's research business.

The Davis Difference is our experienced research professionals using quality processes and innovative techniques to get our clients the information and answers they need.



Davis Research LLC

23801 Calabasas Road, Suite 1036, Calabasas, CA 91302

<http://www.davisresearch.com>

Phone: (800) 366-2408 • Fax: (818) 591-2488 • E-mail: Bill@davisresearch.com

AUTOMOTIVE CLINICS • EXECUTIVE • CHILDREN'S STUDIES • HIGH TECH

Data abuse

**An old curmudgeon
recounts some research atrocities**

By Gary M. Mullet

Editor's note: Gary M. Mullet is president of Gary Mullet Associates, a Lawrenceville, Ga., data analysis and consulting firm. He can be reached at gmmullet@mindspring.com.

As this is being written, best/worst lists are popping up — sometimes literally — in various media. Best movies, worst dressed, most expensive cities in which to live, and on and on. One advantage of the onset of my dotage (very rapid onset according to my children) is that it's becoming socially acceptable for me to be an old curmudgeon. With that in mind and tongue only sometimes in cheek, I've compiled a list of, for want of a better term, research atrocities (all disguised). The faithful readers of this column will recognize an occa-

sional reprise of a couple of my earlier favorites, but most will be new and, I hope, informative. And there may be some, mostly inadvertent, overlap between categories. And oh yeah, as Dave Barry is wont to write, "I'm not making this up."

Respondent abuse

Well, the wording may be a little strong, but there are several instances of making the respondent's task extremely difficult. Sure, we want every research project to answer every possible question posed by everyone involved. And in some big organizations there are lots and lots of folks, from lots of departments, involved. Without further ado, here are a couple of my favorites:

continued on p. 63

INNOVATION SERVICES

The only constant is change

And change is occurring today at an increasing pace. New product ideas are more critical now than ever.

Decision Analyst, Inc., an innovator in new product development and research, offers Innovation Services that can generate the successful product concepts you need to stay ahead.

- **IdeasUnlimited™**, our panel of more than 2000 innovative consumers forms the foundation for our Innovation Services. It's the largest, and best, creativity panel in the world.
- **Consumer-based creative ideation sessions** can be conducted online, offline, or in parallel to generate a maximum number of relevant new product ideas.
- **Client-based ideation sessions** can be conducted with client groups and/or customer groups.

What Do We Do?

- New Product Ideas
- New Brand Names
- New Positioning Concepts
- New Packaging Ideas
- New Advertising Slogans
- New Display and Point-of-Sale Ideas

Call 1-800-ANALYSIS
for more information
or visit our website at:
www.decisionanalyst.com

FREE! To download STATS™ statistical software, please visit our website at:
www.decisionanalyst.com/download.asp



Software Review

Bellview Web from Pulse Train

By Tim Macer

Editor's note: Tim Macer is a U.K.-based independent specialist and adviser in the use of technology for survey research. He can be reached at tim@macer.com. For more information visit www.macer.com.

The ability to do true multi-mode interviewing comes tantalizingly close with the latest version of Bellview Web from Pulse Train. The product, with a PC-based visual authoring tool, Web-based survey management and real-time reporting, offers a state-of-the-art end-to-end solution with a twist. Cleverly hidden beneath the surface is Pulse Train's proprietary QSL survey design language. QSL (or questionnaire specification language) also drives Bellview CATI, CAPI and Bellview Scan, the firm's muscular paper and scanning solution.

While others debate about whether it's better to design a questionnaire script using syntax or a GUI (graphical user interface), Pulse Train leaves the

choice to you in its point-and-click, Windows-based survey design tool. It actually offers you three modes within the single design tool for you to create your survey — and allows you shift effortlessly between them at will. Internally, surveys are defined in QSL, which you do not need to learn anymore to be able to set up surveys. If you do learn it (as would most Bellview CATI programmers, for instance), you simply need to open the syntax window and write your QSL code from scratch.

But you can avoid having to write any syntax because another view presents a cascading tree structure with pop-up windows in which every one of the hundreds of options in the language are represented. Unlike with many visual editors, this manufacturer does not sell you short on the functionality. Pulse Train has gone to enormous lengths to ensure that every language syntax command has an equivalent click-on option in the GUI editor, which is a fantastic achievement, considering the complex-

ity and the 15-plus-year history of QSL. It means your capabilities are not compromised if you decide to use the GUI rather than learn the syntax, and even if you do decide to learn QSL proper, it shortens the learning curve considerably by allowing you to create objects in the GUI then quickly sneak a look in the syntax window to see the equivalent language instructions you have just created.

The third, brand new view is one where questions are written in a kind of questionnaire preview mode, so they look like a printed questionnaire. This really does provide a quick start into using the product and allows you to set up the bare shell of a survey in a matter of minutes. It could work well for busy project directors who want to hand over a basic flow of questions and answers to more technical production people who are going to finesse the logic and any complex skips, rotations and the like. But there is an important drawback to using a generalized survey design tool for a Web survey: the previews it provides on screen do not in any way reflect what the screens will look like when the survey is presented on the Web. For an interviewing medium in which visual presentation is so important, there are

continued on p. 66

Bellview Web from Pulse Train (www.pulsetrain.com)

Pros

- Sophisticated but easy-to-use end-to-end solution
- Excellent real-time stats and management
- Three-in-one design tool offering syntax, pop-ups or page mode
- Good for complex surveys

Cons

- Arms-length preview facilities
- Linking to images and multimedia objects not fail-safe
- No panel solution

Reaching for new heights.



Trying to maneuver through qualitative research can be harder than it looks. With Delve as your partner, you'll gain new levels of insight into the minds of your customers.

At Delve, we see the future of data collection as being more than just a quality supplier. It's about exceeding expectations, providing more creative ways of connecting with your customers and gaining greater insights into tomorrow's marketplace.

Delve creates and fosters environments for dynamic dialogues between marketers and customers. Whether they be face-to-face, voice-to-voice or technology-based settings like the Web, we are committed to providing the best in the business.

Connect with your Delve representative today and we'll help you take the quality of your research over the top!

Focus Groups
Pre-Recruits
Web Surveys
Telephone Interviews
Central Location Testing
Taste Tests
Interactive Voice Response

www.delve.com
800-325-3338

Appleton, WI
Atlanta
Chicago
Columbus

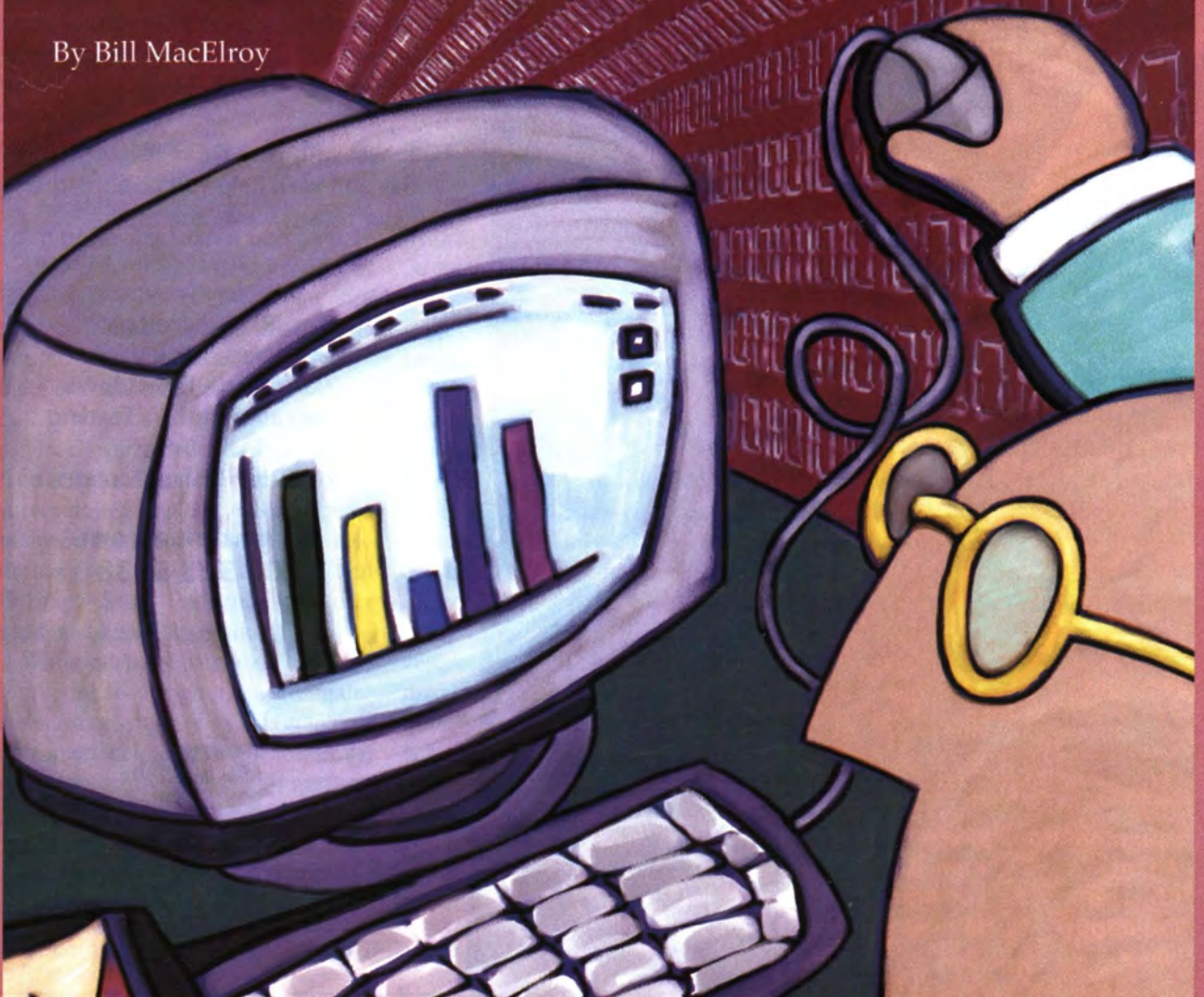
Dallas
Kansas City
Los Angeles
Minneapolis

Philadelphia
Phoenix
Seattle
St. Louis



The democratization of marketing research

By Bill MacElroy



Industry faces increasing competition from DIY surveys

Editor's note: Bill MacElroy is present of Socratic Technologies, Inc., a San Francisco research firm. He can be reached at bill.macelroy@sotech.com.

Historically, successful new technologies usually have been the result of many similar approaches competing to become the dominant technology. Many times, it is not the "best" technology that becomes the standard, but the one that can win the most hearts and minds in the battle of self-interest and economic gain. Thomas Kuhn (in *Structure of Scientific Revolutions*) called such intervals of experimentation and trial, "periods of foment." Foment, referring to the unrest and hyper-competition, not just between physical techniques but also between mindsets struggling to become the "dominant paradigm."

Several technological revolutions within recent memory have pitted "excellent technology with restrictive distribution" (e.g., Sony Betamax format, Apple operating systems) against "good technology with wide distribution," (e.g., VHS, IBM). In both cases, it can be argued that the technology that "won" the largest market share was not necessarily the best performer in all categories of the contest, but was the one that gave people the most easily available product at the lowest cost.

A similar period of foment is occurring today in the market

research industry, but the nature of the battle seems to be only slowly recognized by many corporate research professionals. This battle is also about low-cost, easily obtainable solutions for conducting marketing research versus high-cost, restrictive options. The two competitors are the corporate research departments and their end-clients: the product decision-makers, newly armed with do-it-yourself (DIY) research software.

For years, professional market researchers have attempted to find ways to expand the role of information gathering within the decision-making process of their firms. The value of research has been extolled in business schools and the marketing discipline since the 1960s. However, the process by which good and reasonable research is conducted, analyzed and disseminated as actionable information has been limited by two very important constraints: time and cost. These two factors have provided a perfect backdrop for a competitive research solution: software that claims to let anyone in the organization do his or her own research, for very little cost and, with the advent of the Internet, in very little time.

Competition in many forms

As internal research professionals look around the corporate landscape, they are beginning to encounter signs of the "competition" in many forms. Departments that are faced

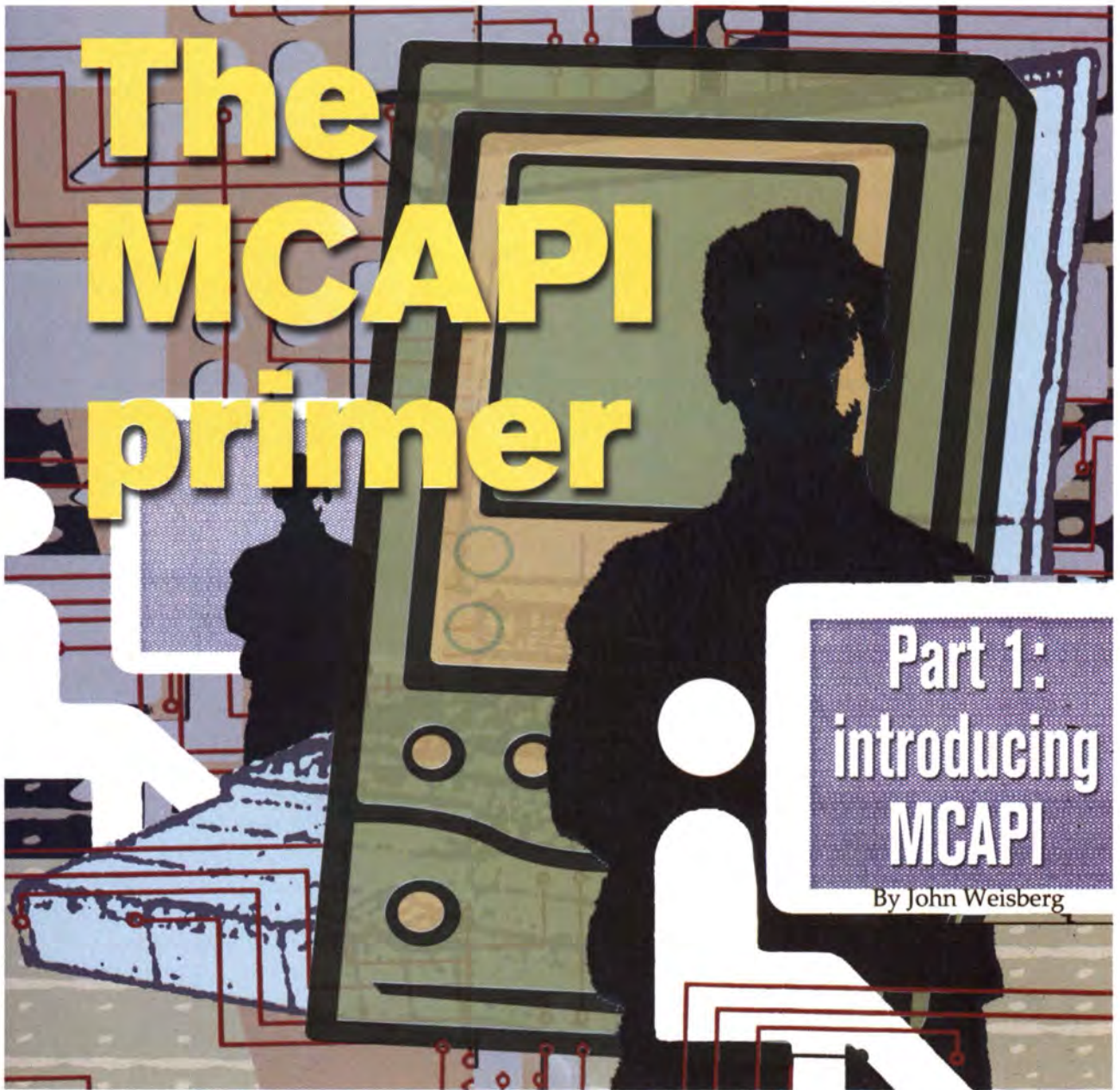
with pending decisions are beginning to avoid the traditional route of approaching the MR department, meeting to discuss objectives, waiting for objectives to be transformed into questionnaires, dealing with sample constraints and usually being faced with "large" cost estimates for which fewer-than-required budget dollars have been allocated. Instead, they have found the magic of simply doing it themselves using low-cost, off-the-shelf surveying tools.

Survey tools to perform online polling vary in price and quality, but all have the common allure of giving the individual decision maker the power to "get the job done," rather than wading through the long and more-expensive corporate research process. Many offer question templates that are presented as insurance against making common research mistakes. Some offer readily available sample sources that can, for a relatively small fee, produce willing respondents to take surveys of all types.

What these tools do not provide, unfortunately, is the education and experience to create good and unbiased questions. As the technology puts the ability to do research into everyone's hands, it is becoming clear that the aptitude for survey design, sampling strategy and analytical prowess are not as accessible as the survey apparatus.

Within the past three months, I

continued on p. 68



The MCAPI primer

Part 1: introducing MCAPI

By John Weisberg

Editor's note: John Weisberg is vice president of marketing at Techneos Systems Inc., a Vancouver, B.C.-based research software firm. He can be reached at jweisberg@techneos.com. Part II will appear in an upcoming issue of Quirk's.

You're comfortable with the idea of telephone interviewing using CATI. You're still digesting the impact of Web-based interviewing. But now you're starting to hear about something called MCAPI. You might

be excited about a new interviewing technology that could provide further competitive advantage, or resigned to spending the time to learn about it.

You will find this primer valuable regardless of your reaction. It provides an introduction to MCAPI (mobile computer-assisted personal interviewing), explaining what MCAPI is, how it differs from other computer-assisted interviewing methods and paper-based interviewing, and when to use it. You'll discover that this interviewing method builds on what you already know and

do. It lets you refine existing procedures and focus techniques so that interviews can be conducted more effectively and efficiently, in hopes of reaping greater benefits and satisfaction for respondents, interviewers, and clients. Whether you are an end user or supplier of survey-based research, MCAPI will have an impact on your activities. So relax, and read on to see what's in it for you.

What is MCAPI?

Computer-assisted interviewing

MIGRATE YOUR TELEPHONE TRACKING STUDY ONLINE

Work with Greenfield Online and start offering best-in-class online marketing research solutions to your clients.

The benefits of conducting tracking studies online are clear - you'll be able to provide your client with access to virtually any target audience, and obtain trended data in real-time.

Migrate your client's tracking study to the Internet with Greenfield Online, and realize the following benefits and more:

- **Unsurpassed access to high-value sample** - find your client's precise target.
- **Flawless data delivery via defined client-centric business processes** - work with a dedicated research team.
- **Introduce a new revenue stream to your business** - online tracking has gained momentum in the marketplace.

Learn more about
'sample-only'
solutions

Greenfield Online is 100% dedicated to serving the data collection needs of research companies - we don't compete with you for your clients!

We offer a full suite of research capabilities including sample-only solutions and want to learn more about how we can help you and your business succeed.

Contact Keith Price, SVP Client Development at 1.866.296.3046.

Greenfield Online

Leading the Research Revolution®



**THE
OTHER,
BETTER VALUE
SAMPLING
COMPANY IN
CONNECTICUT**

since
1991

Exact Age
Income
Gender
New Mothers
Elderly
Children
Low Incidence
Ethnic
Business
RDD
Many Others



Call for quotes or free brochure.

**AFFORDABLE
SAMPLES, INC.™**

Old Greenwich, CT 06870

800-784-8016 • FAX 203-637-8569

E-mail: sales@affordablesamples.com

(CAI) has become a well-accepted technology for survey research. There are a number of well-established CAI methods, including CATI (computer-assisted telephone interviewing), Internet-based systems, and CAPI (computer-assisted personal interviewing). As useful as these methods are, however, they cannot reach every population or necessarily reach them at the best time.

If respondents should be contacted at a certain time or place but CATI, Web interviewing, and CAPI are not suitable, what alternatives do researchers have? The choice has been to forgo the benefits of CAI and resort to paper questionnaires, or to contact respondents at a less optimal time or place so that one of the established CAI methods can be utilized. Neither choice provides an ideal data collection solution.

It is possible, however, to expand effective CAI coverage with mobile computing technologies. MCAPI's addition of mobility provides the benefits of CAI in many situations where pencil-and-paper interviewing was previously the only viable option. It allows researchers to improve current practices, and engage in new forms of research.

This definition of MCAPI is based on existing industry definitions of CAI (ESOMAR 2000):

MCAPI is mobile computer-assisted survey information collection in a face-to-face setting, where an interviewer enters respondent answers directly into a computer, and a specifically designed program manages the administration of the interview. The program controls presentation to the interviewer of the questionnaire elements, and may automatically record certain data, check for invalid responses, and perform calculations, thereby avoiding subsequent editing and keying in of data.

MCASI (mobile computer-assisted self-interviewing) is a variation for self-completion of a questionnaire by respondents. It differs from MCAPI primarily in terms of who enters the data. The survey software user interface varies accordingly. Interviewers can be given initial training to use a

more complex interface, in order to gain efficiency on every interview they conduct. For self-completed interviews, the software needs to be usable with minimal initial explanation and no support during the process of completing the questionnaire. Some MCAPI software programs allow enough control over the interface to be used in both situations. Throughout the rest of this primer, MCAPI is used to refer to all forms of mobile CAI.

An MCAPI system typically consists of these components:

- design software for a PC, used to create questionnaires and manage returned data;
- interviewing software for a mobile computer, used to administer questionnaires;
- communications software, to transfer data between the design and interviewing programs (it usually works behind the scenes);
- mobile computing hardware, most commonly a handheld computer.

MCAPI has been around since the late 1980s, so you might be wondering why, if it is useful, it isn't more common. One reason is that until the release of the Palm Pilot handheld computer in 1996, mobile computers weren't successful in the marketplace. Then the Internet tidal wave hit. Researcher buyers and suppliers, and most software developers, have been too busy coping with the impact of the Internet to consider mobile solutions. People are finding the time to look at other technologies, though, and the ability to access data anytime, anywhere by combining Internet and mobile technologies is driving most development work currently underway. MCAPI and mobile computing will inevitably become part of the researcher's toolkit over the next few years.

What makes it mobile?

"Mobile" indicates a critical distinction from CAPI. The low mobility of personal computers has restricted their use to certain locations. Face-to-face interviewing (i.e., CAPI) is often defined in terms of mall intercepts and door-to-door surveys.

Central location interviewing (e.g., a mall facility) requires that respondents naturally be at that location at some point in time. If not, participation in a survey requires additional time and effort on their part. On the other hand, hauling a laptop computer to the respondent's location is an added burden for the interviewer. Mobile computers make it much easier to go to where respondents are, wherever that may be, in order to collect data.

A mobile computer is one designed to be used while moving about. This means the research design no longer has to fit the places where other CAI methods can be used. Instead, a researcher can choose the data collection method and location that best meets criteria such as minimizing respondent burden, increasing response rate, limiting cost, and reducing overall error.

Experience and studies have shown that hardware with the following attributes is required to achieve the degree of mobility that makes MCAP

an effective alternative to other CAI methods:

- Low weight is essential when using a computer while moving about. It also eases transport or shipping to other project locations. Weight below one pound (450 grams) is preferable.

- Long battery life is required to be productive in the field. A minimum of eight hours run-time is recommended. Ideally, batteries should be user-replaceable, as most hardware problems in the field are caused by batteries. At a minimum, built-in batteries should recharge rapidly, and be rechargeable from additional power sources besides AC line current.

- Ergonomic design for mobile use. This includes size and shape, to make it easy to hold and use. It also covers interface design and input method, so that the interview can be easily navigated and data entered efficiently. A pen-based interface is superior to a keyboard when using the computer while standing or moving about. A keyboard can supplement pen input

for open-ended questions.

- Motion-proof hardware so that it will not be damaged when using the device on the move.

- Instant-on capability so the interview software can be accessed immediately without waiting for the computer to start up.

Desktop and laptop PCs do not have these attributes, and are unsuitable for mobile interviewing. Handheld computers are currently the most appropriate choice, but MCAP is not defined by the use of a handheld device. Other formats such as wearable computers are being developed. As different devices become more common and affordable in the future, they will provide new capabilities for mobile interviewing and observational studies. MCAP will continue to require compact devices that can be easily handed to a respondent.

Why use MCAP?

The primary reason to use MCAP is to effectively provide the benefits of CAI in more situations. It can replace



Creating Satisfied Customers For Over 25 Years.

At I/H/R Research Group, customer satisfaction isn't just a goal - it's a reality. That's why our customers return again and again. Our intensive interviewer hiring and training process yields superior interviewers. Superior interviewers means superior results, with a higher level of productivity. Plus, our state-of-the-art systems combined with innovative phone center management software, such as CATIHelp and Collective InfoSystems, make the I/H/R experience second to none.

Let I/H/R Research Group make customer satisfaction a reality for you on your next project, with top quality data collection at the lowest prices, on-time results, and the attention to detail you deserve.

I/H/R Research Group

(800) 254-0076 • (702) 734-0757

www.ihr-research.com • info@ihr-research.com

paper directly, or supplant another CAI method that was used to replace paper when no better alternative was available.

There are four main advantages CAI methods such as MCAPI have compared to paper: speed, quality, economy, and power.

Speed means reducing the time it takes for each stage of a research project, as well as the total length. It is an advantage because research users need results faster than ever. Saving time also saves money, by improving productivity or making it possible to reach a decision sooner. It can also have a positive impact on quality — if initial interviews can be analyzed in hours instead of days or weeks, problems can be detected and resolved soon enough to improve subsequent interviews.

Quality means preventing errors, dealing effectively with errors that occur, and collecting more exact information. The benefits include more reliable results, reduced respondent and interviewer burden, and lowered costs.

Economy means providing at least as much speed, quality, and design power as paper, but at a lower cost. That can improve a firm's profitability, or allow more research to be completed with the same budget.

Design power means creating a questionnaire with built-in "intelligence" that optimizes its performance given the research objectives, respondent and interviewer characteristics, and interviewing situation. Paper questionnaires have no brains; the interviewer or respondent is entirely responsible for any operations that are required to complete the interview, such as skips, calculations, limiting the number of responses, etc. A good CAI program can automate such operations, and allow the designer to create a questionnaire that asks more precise questions without placing greater demands on the interviewer or respondent. The power of CAI also enables research approaches that simply are not possible with paper.

MCAPI in action: Example 1

The Liquor Control Board of

Ontario (LCBO) is the world's largest purchaser of beverage alcohol. Needing to assess customer response to its newest flagship store in Toronto, the LCBO faced a problem: how to apply its previously developed customer segmentation model in real-time during in-store interviews, so appropriate in-depth follow-up could immediately be conducted with members of each group.

MCAPI provided the solution. Automatic calculations evaluated responses to a set of attitudinal questions against established scores, and immediately indicated the group to which each respondent belonged.

Bob Collins, director of the LCBO's Customer Insights Group, feels the project would have been virtually impossible to do with PCs or laptop computers, and the calculations involved meant paper was out of the question. The questionnaire was much easier for interviewers to administer,

and power benefit research users and suppliers, interviewers, and respondents. While paper may still be the most commonly used method for collecting survey information, the advantages of CAI methods mean they are replacing paper whenever it is practical and cost-effective to do so. MCAPI offers the advantages of other CAI methods but also challenges the two qualities that have maintained the value of paper as a data collection technology: mobility and low initial cost.

Paper is superbly mobile. It can be mailed to individuals, shipped en masse, or carried in person to the required location. Its use for interviewing does not require any infrastructure: no phone lines, Internet connections, or electrical plug-ins required. Since it is such a widespread technology, there is minimal investment to use paper — researchers already have the equip-

Table 1: MCAPI Advantages vs. Paper

Activity	Speed	Quality	Economy	Power
Design — reuse questions and response sets. Create intelligent questionnaire with skips, calculations, response piping, randomization, automatic time stamp and respondent numbering, etc.	✓	✓	✓	✓
Layout — eliminated if software offers automatic screen layout	✓		✓	
Pre-testing — easier to make revisions and corrections. Software may provide automatic modification tracking, to create project documentation and simplify analysis	✓	✓	✓	✓
Questionnaire printing — eliminated	✓		✓	
Questionnaire shipping and on-site inventory management — eliminated. Questionnaires rapidly distributed and data returned electronically.	✓	✓	✓	
Interviewing — some errors eliminated, others can be identified during interview (e.g., range checks), allowing correct response to be obtained. Intelligent design makes interview faster (e.g., branching, filtering), and more relevant for a particular respondent.	✓	✓	✓	✓
Date entry setup — eliminated	✓	✓	✓	
Date entry — eliminated	✓	✓	✓	
Data cleaning — reduced by good design	✓	✓	✓	✓
Export — saves time if software offers direct export to analysis/reporting tools of both data and meta-data (e.g., value labels, formats)	✓	✓	✓	
Questionnaire storage and retrieval — electronic, so faster and less space required	✓	✓	✓	✓

so they were able to complete more interviews. Customers found the method more interesting than pencil-and-paper, resulting in a higher rate of cooperation. And unlike other survey formats, he says, there was no need to re-key the collected data.

Replacing paper

Greater speed, quality, economy,

and skills to work with paper questionnaires — and respondents are comfortable using it themselves.

Handheld computers have equally impressive mobility, with somewhat different characteristics. Their low cost means that although an up-front investment is required, it can be recouped relatively quickly by eliminating the incremental costs of

Table 2: MCAPI Costs vs. PAPI Costs

	Initial Investment	Incremental Project Costs	Incremental Interview Costs
Paper	No	+ Questionnaire layout * Interviewer training to use questionnaire (e.g., navigation, calculations, error checking, etc.) + Data entry setup + Data export setup	+ Questionnaire printing and shipping (initial and for any revisions) * Time to conduct complex interviews; error rates resulting in unusable interviews + Return shipping for questionnaires + Manual data entry * Data cleaning * Questionnaire storage
MCAPI	Yes	* Questionnaire design + Shipping handhelds (if required)	+ Batteries and handheld maintenance
	Key	+ only required for this method * higher than with other method	

using paper. MCAPI can't replace paper in all situations, but there are many times when it is a better choice.

Table 1 shows the advantages of MCAPI relative to paper questionnaires for various activities in a research project.

While MCAPI provides some time savings in the design stage (e.g., reuse of questions and response lists), it is normal to spend more time on

design than with paper. Additional work at this stage to build intelligence into the questionnaire pays off in time and cost savings, and improved quality, at later stages. In addition, the ability to quickly modify the questionnaire and distribute new versions, without needing to print and ship paper forms (and throw away those already printed), encourages taking the time to refine the questionnaire. This results in faster and more trou-

ble-free analysis. Overall, spending more time on MCAPI design is worthwhile.

MCAPI costs

MCAPI has a much different cost structure than PAPI. It requires an up-front investment in software, hardware, and training, but eliminates most incremental costs except for design and interviewing time. Paper requires a minimal investment but has many incremental costs, on either a project or interview basis. Table 2 compares costs for the two methods.

These differences mean the two methods are cost-effective under different conditions. MCAPI is most cost-effective for projects with a relatively small number of interviewers, and a large number of completed interviews and/or a long and complex interview. A low number of interviewers requires less initial investment, and a large number of interviews, or a long questionnaire, means significant incremental costs to use

ON-LINE COMMUNICATIONS

www.on-linecom.com



★ Central Time Zone Locations

★ CfMC C-Servent with Predictive Dialing

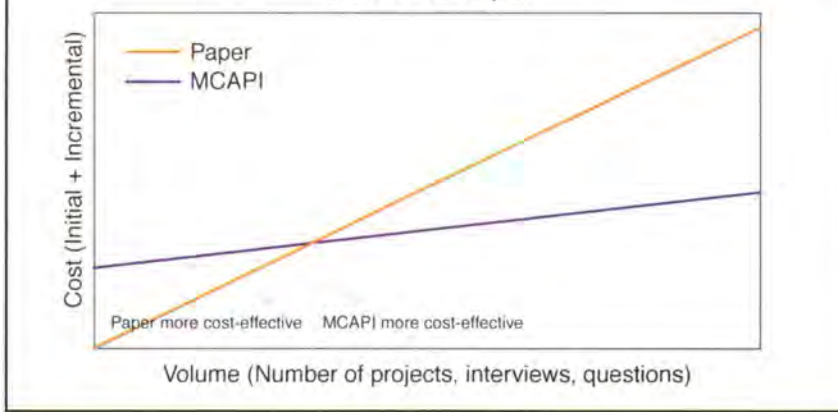
★ Internet

INFORMATION YOU NEED...PEOPLE YOU TRUST

Peggy O'Connor • Nancy Hayslett • Frank Markowitz

800-765-3200

Figure 1: Initial & Incremental Costs
MCAPI vs Paper



paper are avoided. The more projects and interviews an MCAPI system is used on, the better the return on investment will be.

On the other hand, if on-site data collection is required infrequently, and each interviewer will conduct only a few short interviews, the cost savings provided by MCAPI may be insufficient to cover the investment required within a reasonable time.

The relationship between total cost and the number of projects and interviews is shown in Figure 1. MCAPI has a higher initial cost, but at work volumes to the right of where the two cost lines cross, it is more cost-effective than paper.

You can roughly calculate return on investment for MCAPI by comparing

the initial cost of the MCAPI system (software, hardware, and training) with the money saved by eliminating questionnaire printing and shipping, data entry setup, and data entry. MCAPI software vendors may have more detailed ROI calculators available.

Additional MCAPI advantages

CATI and Web interviewing have been studied to determine such things as respondent comfort and satisfaction with the method. MCAPI has not yet been examined to the same extent. The research that has been published, and comments by users, do indicate that the method is viewed positively by respondents, interviewers, and clients.

Respondents generally view interviewers and the organization sponsoring the research as more professional when handheld computers are used instead of paper and a clipboard. This is especially true for complex interviews where MCAPI avoids the delays and confusion of figuring out which question to ask next. Interviewing outdoors in windy conditions does not require contortions to keep the paper flat on the clipboard, or mad dashes to capture questionnaires that have blown away. There is evidence from other CAI methods that respondents feel their answers are more accurately recorded, and more confidential, when entered into a computer.

Interviewers feel more professional when using MCAPI. In part this comes from eliminating some of paper's problems, such as fumbling with multiple sheets of paper, and trying to figure out what to ask next while the respondent waits. Interviewer self-worth seems enhanced by being trusted with a piece of sophisticated equipment. The benefits are that interviewers have a more professional attitude towards respondents, and the ability to focus on the interaction with them instead of on handling paper and navigating the interview.

Research buyers appreciate the professionalism and quality that MCAPI provides compared to paper. This is not surprising given that they have come to expect the advantages of CAI for other types of data collection, such as telephone interviews.

MCAPi in action: Example 2

FairControl is a company that provides business intelligence services to major exhibitors at trade fairs, conferences, seminars, and other events around the world. Bjoern Jopen, founder and co-chairman, sees a real impact from his firm's move to MCAPI. "The business has grown. If we approach a client, especially in the IT or telecoms industry, they can instantly see we are professional and innovative. It solves many of the logistical problems of interviewing and means we can be much more flex-

When the little camera on the ceiling is not enough...

...turn to **Midwest Video**
Broadcast Quality Video Production
Services for all of your Market
Research Activities!

248.583.3630
www.midwestvideo.com

MIDWEST VIDEO
COMMUNICATION SERVICES

Specialized services for all types of research

- Traditional Focus Groups
- Product Clinics
- Ethnographic
- Observational
- Website Usability

- On-site transcription, includes time code reference and color picture of respondent
- Videoconferencing and webcasting from any location
- We have worked in every major U.S. market and 22 foreign countries
- Highlight and summary video edits

ible. We can react very fast to changes. It also saves a lot of time and stress for our project managers. This clearly gives a better impression to the visitors and exhibitors to trade fairs where we interview.”

When to use MCAPI

MCAPI instead of paper

Paper is an exceptionally mobile format, but there are times when MCAPI should be used instead. Certain characteristics of the project and research design indicate when MCAPI is preferable.

- Speed is vital

Paper questionnaires must be laid out, printed and shipped. Once the questionnaires are printed, any modifications add cost and delay the project. It takes less time to design and deploy a questionnaire with MCAPI (design may take longer, but the speed of deployment more than makes up for it). The press of a button can download or transmit a questionnaire to handhelds around the world, and interviewing can begin at once. A good MCAPI system allows quick modifications, even after going live, while tracking all changes to ensure data integrity.

Retrieving MCAPI data is just as rapid. The data contain fewer errors, so cleaning takes less time. Some MCAPI systems will effortlessly transfer the data into analysis and reporting tools, saving even more time. Paper must be physically returned, and the responses key-punched – a source of delay and additional errors.

- The design is complex

On complex surveys, MCAPI simplifies life for the interviewer by automatically managing the flow and checking for errors. The questionnaire designer can ensure each respondent gets the right questions without being concerned about whether the interviewers can figure out which are the right questions. Automatic validation of data in the field can be built in, using range and logic checks, so inconsistent answers are discovered when they can still be corrected by asking the respondent for clarification. Calculations can be performed

invisibly by the system. MCAPI also eliminates the possibility of higher error rates when entering data for complex questionnaires from paper.

The quality of the interview is improved for respondent and interviewer. The interview is faster because there are no sheets of paper to sort through, and no getting lost in a complex design. There is no risk, with proper design, of confusing or offending a respondent by asking inappro-

priate questions.

- Quality is paramount

Quality may be more important than the cost of data collection when errors have significant costs. Drawing inaccurate conclusions about a new product introduction is one example. Another is ruining a unique data collection opportunity, such as an exit poll during an election. Quality of the interview experience may be a concern with certain groups that are hard

What in the world are they thinking?

FREE Survey Research White Paper!

The how's and why's of survey research

SPSS

Find out with the right survey research tools

What if you could greatly enhance your survey design, collection and analysis and distribute your results quickly, including over the Web? With software from SPSS Inc., you can now manage every step of your survey research process.

Our comprehensive survey research solutions take you quickly and easily through:

- Planning
- Designing
- Data collection, preparation and management
- Reporting and deployment

And, our software works seamlessly through each step:

- Eliminating incompatibility issues
- Reducing data entry errors

So, whether you're gathering customer information, assessing employee satisfaction, surveying public opinion or researching new products, make decisions with confidence using software you can trust.



233 S. Wacker Dr. 11th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606

Learn exactly how and where you can improve your survey research process — and how technology can help.

Order your **FREE** White Paper, *The how's and why's of survey research*, today! Offer expires 3/15/03!

PHONE 1-800-525-2707 and ask for White Paper A9340

WEB www.spss.com/A9340

FAX 1-800-841-0069

YES! Send my **FREE** White Paper to:

Name	Title	
Organization		
Address		
City	State	ZIP
Phone	Fax	
E-mail		

A9340

to involve in surveys, such as doctors. Even when the other advantages of MCAPI cannot be realized on a project, improved quality may make it the best method.

MCAPI in action: Example 3

Aaron Percefull from GLS Research in California explains difference MCAPI makes for one of the firm's clients. "Our client is particularly happy with the handheld interviewing technology because it permits them rapid access to data. Since September 11, the client has asked us to conduct year-to-year comparisons by month of Las Vegas visitor behavior. We are able to produce these reports within a very short time after data collection, whereas if the surveys were still being done on paper, we would need at least a couple of weeks just for keypunch. So, the big advantage of [MCAPI] is the elimination of time-consuming, costly, and error-prone keypunch of pencil-and-paper interviews. Because [MCAPI] permits a very high level of internal error

checking and verification through the use of scripts, interviewer input errors can be kept to a minimum."

Paper instead of MCAPI

There is one case when paper may be superior to MCAPI due to its low initial cost and widespread use. This is when many people must be surveyed at one location in a very short time frame. Imagine you need 800 completes from people who are leaving a special event. You have 20 minutes before everyone has left the site, and the questionnaire takes five minutes. A large number of interviewers and handhelds (267) would be required for the project using MCAPI. Because most people know how to fill out a paper questionnaire with minimal assistance, a self-completed paper questionnaire could be distributed and collected by a much smaller number of field staff, and no handhelds would be required. The cost would be much lower for paper, making it the right choice if it can handle the design and provide adequate speed

and quality.

MCAPI instead of other CAI methods

Replacing paper is the role MCAPI fulfills best. However, you may already be using another CAI method instead of paper in situations where MCAPI is more appropriate. Certain characteristics of the setting and respondents indicate when MCAPI interviews on-site will be easier and produce better results than other CAI methods.

Setting and experience matter

Respondents' views can be greatly influenced by the setting they are in. They are also far more willing to talk about an experience when it is relevant to them — typically in the midst of it or immediately afterwards. Responses from people who are commenting directly on the experience may be very different than those based on their intentions before the experience, or their recollections afterwards. Finally, an interviewer on-site can observe the respondent's actions within the environment, in order to validate responses or gain additional insight. When the setting matters or the experience is transitory, but respondents cannot be reached at the right time or place with phone or PC-based Web interviews, then going on-site with MCAPI is a desirable approach.

Retail, health care, and tourism are some of the areas where setting and immediate experience have proven to be extremely important. In addition, there are specific on-site research techniques such as "assessment in context," "in-situ research," and "experience sampling." MCAPI delivers the advantages of CAI in all these situations.

MCAPI in action: Example 4

Portland, Ore.-based Sorensen Associates conducts in-store research. According to Sorensen's Michael Gibney, relevancy is a key to getting good data on purchase decisions. "Ask about what they are buying when they are buying it, not when their mind is on something else.

Focus Groups ♦ Mall Intercepts ♦ Recruiting ♦ Field Services

The need for speed

Web based interviews are faster, less expensive and for research, the direction mall intercepts are moving.

We now offer high speed DSL access in our mall offices precisely because we too feel the need for speed.

Call us with your next data collection assignment



Consumer Opinion Services
We answer to you

12825 1st Avenue South Seattle, WA 98168 www.cosvc.com 206-241-6050

Seattle ♦ Spokane ♦ Boise ♦ Portland ♦ Salt Lake City ♦ Chicago

People are more willing to participate. You get better answers the closer you get to the checkout — to the point of actually laying down money for a product.” Sorensen’s clients are often consumer packaged goods manufacturers working on new product development, and the speed of MCAPI is very valuable to them. “We can cut two to three days off a project, from design to top-line, compared to using paper,” Gibney says. “MCAPI takes the questionnaire logic away from interviewers and puts it into the handheld device, so less training is required, and errors are reduced.”

Respondents are dispersed or low-incidence

Need to reach respondents who are widely dispersed? If you can identify a time and location where they gather, then interviewing at that point is a very efficient approach. For example, an amusement park may draw visitors from all over the world. Reaching them on-site is easy; contacting them any other time is a logistical nightmare.

What if respondents have a low-incidence in the general population? Normally it is expensive and time-consuming to get an adequate sample. If they are drawn to a particular location or event, however, a concentration of respondents with the particular characteristics you seek may be created. Interview at special or recurring events, such as arts festivals or medical conventions, or at locations that cater to the group, such as woodworking stores or daycare centers.

The key to efficient surveying of widely dispersed or low-incidence respondents is to identify occasions where they gather, and meet them there. If mobility is required to do so, then MCAPI is the most appropriate method.

MCAPI with other methods

Specific project considerations can lead to the choice of multi-mode data collection. In such cases, tying together data from different modes is always a concern. MCAPI is capable of doing this in a number of ways, from sys-

tems that offer a common design tool for all CAI methods including MCAPI, to linking based on automated date and time stamps, to the ability to scan data using bar codes or magnetic stripe readers.

MCAPI in action: Example 5

Parks Canada is the agency is responsible for Canada’s National Parks and National Historic Sites. The agency needed information about tour

bus groups, which make up a significant proportion of visitors to locations in the Yukon Territory. Two key problems the data collection method(s) needed to address were:

1. Getting enough data. Buses stopped at a location for about 20-30 minutes, making it impossible to personally interview more than one or two of the 40 or more passengers on each bus;
2. Getting reliable data. “If it’s

Too busy to keep up with demand?

Consider adding additional Phone Station Capabilities to your Market Research Operations with

Telepoll Canada

Affordable U.S. Quantitative
Data Collection from Canada

Outsourced Hourly Rates as low as

\$13.50

U.S. Dollars Per Hour *

At Telepoll Canada, we've gained expertise working with many clients facing similar data collection challenges. This combination of specialization and expertise; coupled with the favorable dollar exchange between the two countries gives our customers the competitive edge.

Visit our Online Bid Request Service @ www.telepoll.net for a quote on your next project. CPI or Hourly Rates Available.

1-800-743-6443

telepoll

* Programming Charges May Apply

Table 3: Interview Method Suitability

	MCAPI	Other CAI	Paper
Setting and experience matter; observation useful	✓	x	✓
Closeness to key decision required	✓	x	✓
Desired respondents frequent a particular location(s) but are hard to reach otherwise	✓	x	✓
Speed is vital	✓	✓	x
Quality is paramount	✓	✓	x
Questionnaire is complex	✓	✓	x
Large number of projects/interviews/questions	✓	✓	x
Need to interview a large number of respondents at one location in a very short time	x	x	✓

Tuesday this must be...?" The intensive schedule of the tour groups meant passengers were not reliable sources of information about where they had come from and were going to next.

The solution was to combine paper questionnaires and MCAPI interviews. The bus drivers had nothing to do during the stops, so they were interviewed using MCAPI while the passengers visited the site. The interview collected data about the tour bus company and the group's itinerary, from someone who could provide accurate information. As the passengers returned to the bus, each was handed a mail-back OMR (optical mark reading) scannable questionnaire. Unique bar-code serial numbers pre-printed on the questionnaires were scanned into the interview record on the handheld as the questionnaires were given out. The passengers completed the questionnaires on the way to the next stop, where they could simply be dropped into a mailbox. Passengers had fewer questions to answer because information about the group had already been provided by the driver. When the returned questionnaires were processed, the OMR scanner

read the bar-code serial numbers again, providing a highly accurate link to the MCAPI interview data.

In this case, the research user and fieldwork suppliers knew what data collection methods were available, and the strengths and limitations of each. By thoughtfully combining different methods, a way was found to collect enough data and ensure high quality, while making the survey as effortless and enjoyable as possible for respondents and interviewers. That's a strong argument for becoming familiar with different methods.

Choosing MCAPI

So now that you have a broader selection of interviewing methods available, how do you choose among them?

Depending on the research question, one method may be more appropriate than another. Part of the expertise you must develop as a knowledgeable client, researcher, or fieldwork supplier is knowing which method is most suitable for a particular interviewing situation. At times projects may even require multiple methods.

A tourism research project, for

example, may look at all the phases of the tourism experience: anticipation, travel to destination, on-site, return, and recollection. A pop-up Web survey on a destination's Internet site would be one way to ask questions about the anticipation phase, but MCAPI would not be very useful. On the other hand, phone or Web interviewing is not feasible during the travel, on-site, and return stages. Picking the right method(s) for a particular stage will get the desired information most efficiently. The only way to make that decision correctly is to know the strengths and weaknesses of each method.

Table 3 summarizes the suitability of MCAPI compared to other CAI methods and paper.

Not always the answer

As with all new technologies and methods, MCAPI promises benefits, but quite literally is not the answer to every data collection requirement. This first part of this MCAPI primer explained what MCAPI is and when it is appropriate. For those of you who already see a role for MCAPI in your research activities, Part 2 will discuss the parameters for choosing a MCAPI system, and the implementation issues you should anticipate. Those who aren't yet sure how they could benefit from MCAPI but want to learn more should check out the resources listed below. ¹⁹

Suggested resources

Technos Systems Inc. Mobile data collection case studies, bibliography, and newsletter; hardware selection information (www.technos.com).
 Point-Of-Purchase Study Group (POPSG). Contacts and bibliography (www.pops.org/index.html).
 Tim Macer Services. Software directory and reviews (www.macer.co.uk).
 Association for Survey Computing (ASC). Software directory, conferences, presentations about different CAI methods (www.asc.org.uk).
 Couper, M.P., R.P. Baker, J. Bethlehem, et al. (eds.) (1998) *Computer Assisted Survey Information Collection*. New York: Wiley. The only book about CAI, it does not cover MCAPI in depth, but identifies relevant issues for all forms of CAI.
 Stewart, William P. & R. Bruce Hull (1996) "Capturing the Moments: Concerns of In Situ Leisure Research." In Daniel R. Fesenmaier, Joseph T. O'Leary, & Muzaffer Uysal (eds.) *Recent Advances in Tourism Marketing Research*. New York: Haworth Press: 3-20. Copublished in *Journal of Travel & Tourism Marketing* 5(1/2): 3-20.



Marketing Research Seminars from

THE BURKE INSTITUTE

The premier provider of state of the art marketing research training.

<http://www.BurkeInstitute.com>

Seminar Dates and Locations from January – December 2003

101. Practical Marketing Research

New York	Jan 6-8	San Francisco	July 29-31
Dallas	Feb 11-13	Chicago	Sept 8-10
Los Angeles	Mar 17-19	Las Vegas	Oct 13-15
Chicago	Apr 14-16	Atlanta	Nov 17-19
Cincinnati	May 20-22		
Baltimore	June 23-25		

104. Designing Effective Questionnaires: A Step by Step Workshop

New York	Jan 14-16	Chicago	Aug 5-7
Los Angeles	Mar 25-27	San Francisco	Oct 20-22
Cincinnati	May 28-30		

106. Fundamentals of Internet Marketing Research Methods

Las Vegas	Mar 18-19	Chicago	Nov 13-14
New York	July 22-23		

201. Getting the Most Out of Traditional & Online Qualitative Research

Chicago	May 6-7	Las Vegas	Oct 16-17
---------	---------	-----------	-----------

202. Focus Group Moderator Training

Cincinnati	Jan 21-24	Cincinnati	July 8-11
Cincinnati	Mar 25-28	Cincinnati	Aug 26-29
Cincinnati	May 13-16	Cincinnati	Nov 11-14

203. Specialized Moderator Skills for Qualitative Research Applications

Cincinnati	Mar 31-Apr 3	Cincinnati	Sept 30-Oct 3
------------	--------------	------------	---------------

205. Qualitative Research with Children

Chicago	May 8
---------	-------

301. Writing and Presenting Actionable Marketing Research Reports

Baltimore	Feb 26-28	Chicago	Sept 17-19
Cincinnati	June 4-6	San Francisco	Dec 3-5

401. Managing Marketing Research to Enhance Accountability and ROI

Chicago	Apr 8-9	Cincinnati	Sept 16-17
---------	---------	------------	------------

501. Applications of Marketing Research

New York	Jan 9-10	Chicago	Sept 11-12
Los Angeles	Mar 20-21	Atlanta	Nov 20-21
Baltimore	June 26-27		

502. Product & Service Research

New York	Feb 18-19	Chicago	Aug 19-20
----------	-----------	---------	-----------

504. Advertising Research

New York	Feb 20-21	Chicago	Aug 21-22
----------	-----------	---------	-----------

505. Market Segmentation Research

New York	Feb 4-5	Los Angeles	Nov 4-5
Cincinnati	June 10-11		

506. Customer Satisfaction Research

New York	Mar 4-5	Chicago	Aug 12-13
----------	---------	---------	-----------

507. Analysis and Interpretation of Customer Satisfaction Data

New York	Mar 6-7	Chicago	Aug 14-15
----------	---------	---------	-----------

508. Positioning Research

New York	Feb 6	Los Angeles	Nov 6
Cincinnati	June 12		

509. Pricing Research

New York	Feb 7	Los Angeles	Nov 7
Cincinnati	June 13		

601. Data Analysis for Marketing Research: The Fundamentals

Baltimore	Feb 24-25	Chicago	Sept 15-16
Cincinnati	June 2-3	San Francisco	Dec 1-2

602. Tools and Techniques of Data Analysis

New York	Jan 21-24	Los Angeles	July 8-11
Dallas	Mar 11-14	Cincinnati	Sept 22-25
Chicago	Apr 29-May 2	Las Vegas	Nov 11-14

603. Practical Multivariate Analysis

New York	Jan 28-31	Atlanta	Oct 7-10
Chicago	May 6-9	Cincinnati	Dec 9-12
Los Angeles	July 15-18		

604. Advanced Analytical Workshop: A Hands-on Approach to Multivariate Analysis

Cincinnati	Apr 8-10	Cincinnati	Oct 13-15
------------	----------	------------	-----------

605. Practical Conjoint Analysis and Discrete Choice Modeling

New York	Feb 11-12	San Francisco	Oct 23-24
Cincinnati	June 17-18		

701. Conducting Research in International Markets

New York	TBD/Mar-Apr	Los Angeles	TBD/Aug-Sept
----------	-------------	-------------	--------------

Please check our website or contact us about the following:

- Certificate Programs
- Pass Programs (with 3, 6 & 12 month options)
- Inhouse/onsite seminars
- Recommended seminar combinations: 101 & 501, 101 & 201, 202 & 203, 301 & 601, 502 & 504, 505 & 508, 506 & 507, 508 & 509
- Combination/team fees

© 2002 The Burke Institute

TO REGISTER PLEASE CONTACT US AT:

Voice: 800-543-8635 or 513-684-4999 • Fax: 513-684-7733 • E-mail: Linda.Thomson@BurkeInstitute.com

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR DETAILS ABOUT OUR SEMINARS:

Please contact Mr. Jim Berling, Managing Director, or visit our web site at <http://www.BurkeInstitute.com>

The questionnaire *that launched a thousand responses*

By David Ashley



Editor's note: David Ashley is a market research specialist at the U.S. Small Business Administration, Washington, D.C. He can be reached at 202-205-6868 or at david.ashley@sba.gov.

“It is a capital mistake to theorize in advance of the facts.” Easy for Sherlock Holmes to say, but then, he never administered a questionnaire. Although writing a good questionnaire takes time, following some guidelines can make the process easier and more productive.

Given that survey rules are seemingly numerous, how can you make sense out of writing an effective question-

naire? Remember, a questionnaire is best developed by first dovetailing your secondary research with primary research. Primary research might include a focus group or interviews. After you have laid the foundation, begin drafting the questions — all the while keeping true to your research design and research objectives set forth at the beginning.

- First, it's best to be clear and concise about what you are asking. Be vigilant in ensuring that the questions are sufficiently related, thus enabling comparative analysis between and among concepts. When writing a question, ask yourself what would be a natural fol-

low-up question. Is that follow-up question in the questionnaire? Stand-alone questions will likely limit your analysis to descriptive observations when generally an analytical approach is more revealing.

- Testing the questions and topics in a focus group is desirable. A hodgepodge of unstructured questions might yield unhelpful results and discourage survey participation since the questionnaire might appear to be lacking a clear structure or natural flow. Conducting a focus group beforehand will help identify the most effective ways, or words, to use when asking questions — especially sensitive questions. Consider ask-



Sampling That's Smart

Scientific Telephone Samples (STS) offers a comprehensive array of random digit (RDD), listed, and business samples for marketing research. Since 1988, our commitment to quality, outstanding customer service, and the lowest prices has made STS the smart choice for accurate, timely, and productive sampling. Smart - because you'll always have the most

current data, on time, every time. Smart - because each sample is 100% guaranteed for quality. Smart - because you're saving money. Smart - because you can rest assured that our added dimension of broad-based research knowledge will help guarantee every sample developed by STS will be the finest available anywhere.



***RDD samples from 2¢ to 5¢ per number.
Listed samples from 6¢ to 12¢ per number.***

STS
SCIENTIFIC
TELEPHONE
SAMPLES

(800) 944-4-STS • (949) 461-5400 • www.stssamples.com • info@stssamples.com

ing general questions at the beginning and invasive/sensitive questions towards the end. The respondent is best led into the questionnaire gradually and naturally. Pelting the respondent with thought-provoking questions too early might discourage the respondent from completing the questionnaire. Also, you should benefit from having done sufficient participant screening to avoid using valuable space asking unnecessary questions such as “Do you own a cell phone?” if you have obtained a mailing list of cell phone owners for the survey.

- Ensure questions are grammatically simple, brief, and use the respondents’ core vocabulary — as identified perhaps in a focus group, interviews, or secondary research. Avoid jargon and acronyms as they will likely only be of interest to the questionnaire author. Testing the questionnaire before it’s distributed will better your odds that the respondents will interpret the questions the same way once the final draft is ready for distribution. Consider the question, “Where do you get your allergy shot?” One might respond, “At the doctor’s office” and another respondent might reply, “In my right arm.” Keep in mind that one’s frame of reference is driven by their individual, and unique, experiences, background, culture, etc.

- Be wary of asking respondents to guess what they might do. Asking, “Will you read *Consumer Reports* before you buy your next car?” might lead you to respond “yes” because you might feel that’s what you should do. However, when in the throes of being wooed by the proverbial unctuous sales rep, you might not actually read *Consumer Reports* before you buy. Instead ask, “The last time you bought a car did you review *Consumer Reports*?” It is generally more revealing to ask what people actually did rather than what they might do. This approach clarifies what actually happened as opposed to what people say will happen. Consider that during election polling, spinmeisters are generally more interested in “likely voters,” as measured by those with a history of voting, rather than members of the general public who might say they will vote but wind up not voting.

- Avoid asking questions the respon-

dent is not qualified to answer or questions asking the respondent to recall specific examples when a general recollection will suffice. For example, “How much did you pay for milk last month?” could be rephrased, “The last time you bought milk, did it cost more or less than the previous time you bought milk?” In this case, the respondent’s specific recollection might be less accurate than the memory of overall milk price — as compared to the previous milk purchases. Correct general data is preferable to incorrect, guessed-at, specifics. Also undesirable is asking two questions at once. “Did you receive fast and friendly service?” sadly appears to be a mainstay of restaurant surveys. Well, the waiter might have been as friendly as the day is long — which coincidentally was the length of time it took to be served. It might be difficult to answer this question accurately.

- Other question pitfalls are both overstating assumptions made in the question — “Are you against cigarettes because they can kill people?” — and asking respondents to answer on behalf of the general population — “Will the public support the president’s proposal?” You might believe cigarettes are harmful to your health but you might not feel they “kill people.” On the latter question, how can you be expected to speak on behalf of the public at large? Please note however, if you are gauging the respondent’s perception about the public, it might be appropriate to ask them to speak about the public — but make sure your intention to measure perception is clear. Avoid using the respondent’s perception about the public as factual data about what the public might do.

- Asking for information obtainable from other sources, such as internal databases, might have a negative effect on your response rate. How does it feel after you have dutifully punched in your credit number over the phone only to be asked by the agent upon getting through, “May I have your credit card number?” Respondents appear to have dwindling tolerance for being asked questions the questioner should know or for being asked the same question twice. You might want to couch the same ques-

tions in a different light if you are trying to measure questionnaire reliability — a measure of the consistency of answers a respondent provides.

Lies, lies and damned statistics

Reviewing the four types of data will position you to maximize the effectiveness of your questions. The proper use of these data types will greatly enhance your analysis and final product. Use nominal (the least sophisticated data), ordinal, interval, and ratio (the most sophisticated data) questions throughout the survey. A cross-section of the four types of data will maximize your data analysis options. Remember that more sophisticated data can be revised down to lower-level level data during the analysis phase — but the reverse is not advisable. The hint here is to use as much higher-end data as appropriate.

Scaling is also an important component of creating an effective questionnaire. When possible you should use similar scaling throughout the questionnaire lest you risk confusing the respondent. Similar scaling facilitates data analysis and makes it easier for the respondent — which in turn generally increases the respondents’ willingness to complete the questionnaire. Although they are useful, be aware that odd-numbered scales might result in a disproportionate number of middle, or neutral, responses. For highly controversial issues, a middle response such as 3 on a 1-to-5 scale might be the respondent’s finessing of what might likely really be on his mind. Questions that are deemed truly more prone to a neutral attitude (which can be somewhat clarified during the secondary research and focus group phase) might not be negatively affected by giving the respondent the neutral option as there is ostensibly no need for the safe haven of a neutral response. There is no ironclad right or wrong on the odd vs. even issue; just be aware of the implications of your choice. Generally, the best choice between the odd vs. even argument lies in the question itself. Some questions are better asked with an odd scale and others with an even scale.

Use interval scales to measure attitudinal responses and ratio scales whenever appropriate as they can always be

converted to interval or ordinal data for crosstabulation. Although open-ended questions have advantages, summarizing response can be tedious and difficult. Generally, open-ended questions should be placed towards the end of the questionnaire and should be used sparingly since they require more time to complete and are more difficult to quantify. Probed open-ended questions such as, "List three specific attributes you like about this product" might yield more useful information than unprobed questions such as, "Please comment on the product." The latter question is so open that you will likely get a wide array of answers — some more useful than others. Giving the respondent some framework within which to respond will generally result in the respondent's completing the open-ended part of the questionnaire more precisely.

Life is tough enough, so avoid using a scale beyond 10 points. Ten-point scales are often used since respondents can generally relate to such scales relatively easily. Nine- and eight-point scales are not generally desirable since one man's "7" might be another's "6" even though they share the same opinion, they are simply interpreting the same scale differently since there are too many gradations within the scale. Seven- and five-point scaling introduce the neutral response issue. If you are using an odd scale, the middle response is less obvious to the respondent on a seven-point scale than on a five-point scale — although most often you will find five-point scales. A three-point scale might be used for ordinal response questions such as "small," "medium," and "large" and a two-point scale might be useful for semantic-extremity responses such as simply "yes" or "no." Scaling is also dependent on the level of attitudinal diversity in your sample. Generally the more diverse the respondents' opinions, the broader the scale should be. However, the scale should not be so large as to cause too much differing interpretation as to the intervals within the scale. Often, through a focus group or secondary research, the researcher can gain a general understanding of what


scales are appropriate. No one scale is necessarily right or wrong, but some scales are better than others given certain circumstances. The appropriate scale depends on the nature of the question itself and the information you hope to glean from the responses. Ten-, six-, five-, and four-point scales are generally the most common.

Make sure the questionnaire is attractive and has a consistent appearance throughout. Start with a statement informing the respondents of the survey's purpose. Remember to ask for participation rather than assuming they will participate. Be careful not to include too many fancy fonts, underlining, and bolding. Using plenty of white space will make the questionnaire uncluttered and numbering the questions will facilitate responding.

Incentives and follow-up calls/e-mails are effective ways to increase questionnaire response rates. An introductory letter/e-mail will alert the respondent of an impending survey. Obtaining an appropriate sponsor or affiliation might improve your standing with respondents and increase their likelihood of completing the survey. Personalizing the questionnaire and offering a monetary incentive or other gift also help increase survey response rates.

Don't despair

A well-written questionnaire will increase your response rate. Be aware that you will most likely discover that a questionnaire you thought was perfect will have holes in it once your respondents complete it. However, don't despair, it happens to the best survey researchers around! It's difficult to predict precisely how respondents will react to and interpret your questionnaire. Consequently, you might want to revise your next questionnaire to account for issues raised in previous questionnaires. Finally, remember these two key snippets — keep the questionnaire as brief as possible and test it with an appropriate group before it's administered.

Now send it out and hope for the best! 

*Well, we're
movin'
on up...*



16055 Ventura Blvd, Suite 900
Encino, CA 91436

 **FIELD**
Dynamics
Marketing Research

VISIT OUR BRAND NEW FACILITY IN LOS ANGELES

NEW FACILITY FEATURES:

- Beautiful 9th floor views
- Luxurious client lounges
- Tiered viewing rooms
- Test kitchen with room for groups and viewing for 20
- Built-in interpreter equipment
- High speed internet access in focus group and client rooms

PLUS EXISTING FEATURES:

- Active Group Webcasting
- Direct Videoconferencing
- Superior built-in remote-operated video and audio
- Spanish and Asian language recruiting and interviewing
- Same great price

(800) 4-FIELDS

www.fielddynamics.com



The rewards of patience

A review of SPSS 11.5 and SegmentSolve
from Marketing Advantage

By Steven Struhl

Editor's note: Steven Struhl is senior vice president, senior methodologist at Harris Interactive, Chicago. He can be reached at smstruhl@aol.com.

They say good things come to those who wait. Well, SPSS must have had that old saw in mind when readying Version 11.5 of its flagship software, because we now have an update that was worth waiting for.

The program includes some excellent

features that have been notably absent throughout SPSS' fast-paced schedule of releasing both major program revisions and new products. This article will discuss these enhancements, as well as some features that have remained the same. We also will cover a remarkable integrated data analytic application called SegmentSolve that arrives as a mature and feature-laden application from an experienced Chicago-area software developer. Now

that we have all of you trembling with anticipation, let's proceed to the reviews.

A wealth of valuable new features in SPSS Version 11.5

We will leap directly into the what's new in the program here. (Those of you who want a review of some SPSS basics might wish to skip ahead to the next major section before reading this.) SPSS has boosted the basic capabilities

Hell, yes, size does matter.

In the telephone interviewing business, don't let anyone tell you otherwise.

OAC is on the way to increasing its capacity, from 200 to 350, 100% CATI, predictive dialing stations.

And you'll reap big benefits from our unrivaled ability to handle your telephone interviewing projects, from start to finish.

When you hire OAC, your one-stop shop for telephone interviewing, you'll have our size and experience behind you all the way. To deliver accurate, reliable data, on time and within budget, in one complete package.

Professionally. Completely. Cost-effectively.

Once you go big, you'll never go back.

**We're OAC—Opinion Access Corp.
We hear you.**

Telephone Interviewing

CATI System

Predictive Dialing

Bi-lingual Capabilities



of its software package, brought an entire procedure into the realm of usefulness, and added a new dimension to a familiar set of routines. Aside from this, it has again appended a set of individual new features (most likely of interest to specialists) that would fill several pages. This is quite remarkable for a product given only a “fractional” (actually decimal) increment to 11.5. We only can wonder what they might have in store for the time they again reach whole numbers, with Version 12.

SPSS output now entirely readable by other programs

In all earlier SPSS versions, the program’s output could be read only by SPSS itself or its companion Smart Viewer. Now you can export everything in an analytical session so that it can be read and used by either Microsoft Excel or Microsoft Word — even if not exactly in one step. All the charts in the output will go out either in “rtf” format — which Word opens intact — or in the “xls” format used by Excel. All formatting is retained, with practically no hitches. (Only on some occasions with a highly complex chart did some cells that were merged originally need to be re-merged by hand after the transition to Excel.)

Here is the small catch in this. Any graphs or other non-table objects (including, for instance, the character-based territorial maps produced by discriminant analysis) need to be exported separately into another format. Which format you choose matters. Some of the export options, like extended metafiles (“emf” format) can go into another program and be edited there, element by element. PowerPoint, for instance, does particularly well in allowing you to customize any part of a chart after “ungrouping” it (an option offered with a right-click on the mouse button). Some chart export formats, though, like JPEG and “bmp,” remain collections of dots, and can be touched up only by using a photo-editing program.

Graphs created in SPSS cannot be manipulated as “live” objects in other programs. That is, basic properties like the scale used on a chart axis remain as they were in SPSS. Unfortunately,

SPSS still gives less control over many charting options than does a program such as Excel. For instance, your reviewer remains frustrated in his efforts to change the starting and stopping values on the axis of an SPSS graph.

To get complex charts to appear very much as you would like them, you will find the SPSS companion product, DeltaGraph, a much better choice. (We reviewed DeltaGraph in an article here last year.) Oddly enough, DeltaGraph has been engineered to work inside Microsoft Office programs, like Word and Excel — you can call it up without leaving these programs and create charts with all of DeltaGraph’s features — but it does not work inside SPSS itself.

Even with these limitations, the new export capabilities are a most welcome addition to SPSS. Now all parts of an analysis can go into files that the ubiquitous Office programs can use. This is a far wiser and more useful strategy on the part of SPSS than their former approach — which seemed to include the implicit assumption that anybody wanting to review all the output from an analysis also would want to buy either SPSS or the Smart Viewer program as well. This move by SPSS to more interconnection with other programs marks an important step toward true integration of analytical results with other documents.

TwoStep Clustering handles more variable types

SPSS has included a major new capability in its clustering routines. With the new TwoStep Cluster, you can now include categorical data such as job titles or regions (or yes/no responses) along with the usual scalar or continuous data that you have always used in clustering.

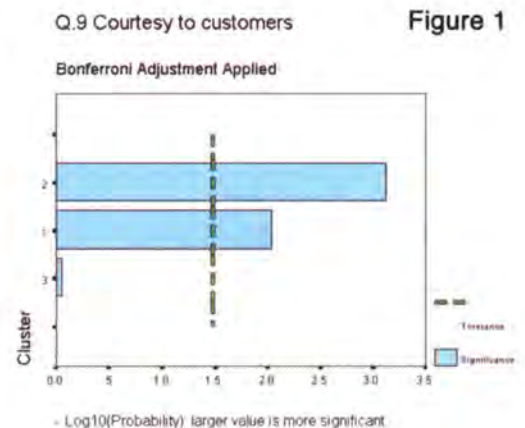
TwoStep Clustering is an entirely new application, and this shows in positive ways. It communicates more fully about the solution than any other SPSS clustering procedure, giving an estimate of how

important each variable is in the clustering solution, and providing charts that help understand in which groups of variables provide the strongest differentiation. These charts (Figure 1) could serve as impressive additions to a report. Also, the procedure includes some advanced options for handling outliers or unusual cases — which can spoil clustering using a more traditional approach. Also, you can set the program to locate what it deems the optimal number of clusters — although here, information on how the program defines what is best remains somewhat sketchy (as we will discuss below).

The program’s interface is clear and straightforward. It is easy to get the basics of this program working. Following the guidelines provided should lead to good solutions.

However, this new application underscores the weakness that this reviewer perceives in the SPSS help system. TwoStep Clustering involves several concepts that will be new to most users. The SPSS help system does nearly nothing to explain these and provides no pointers to references that might do so. Comparing SPSS with the much less expensive NCSS, which provides both extensive tutorials and lists of references, we can see that SPSS has ample room for improvement in this area. Now that manuals no longer come with SPSS (this alone is worth a whole section of the review later), this lack is particularly salient.

Nonetheless, quibbles about the help system aside, the many new features that display and help interpret results in TwoStep Cluster represent a major



improvement over all other clustering methods in SPSS. Your reviewer hopes that this new program foreshadows enhancements that might appear in these related procedures.

Tables come to the land of the living

Tables in SPSS now provide a useful addition to the analytical and presentation-related capabilities of the program. You now can create tables in real time, seeing how multiple column and row definitions work together before you give the OK to the final version. This uses a true graphical user interface (or GUI, pronounced "goeey" — in the infamous tradition of computer acronyms that has given us SCSI or "scuzzy"). You push and pull variables to form columns and rows, and you can run several variables across the page like a banner, or several variables in the rows, as you could in a large-scale tabulation program. Once you have your GUI output looking the way you like, you can paste the SPSS commands corresponding to its creation into the SPSS syntax window, and recycle the

table format by substituting other variable names. This feature can save considerable time, especially when working with more complex tables.

The new tables module has several other useful features. You can display or exclude categories with no counts (or responses) — leading to clearer output. The module even allows statistical testing, with some adjustment for drawing comparisons among three or more columns. Even though this is a relatively simple Bonferroni correction (which can be overly demanding in declaring differences significant), it is far better than doing nothing, and about as good as anything produced in large, commercial tabulation packages.

Especially when compared with the frustrations of making tables in the old fashioned way, this module has made enormous progress, and now takes its rightful place among the many other useful routines in SPSS.

Data restructure wizard makes data more flexible

In version 11, SPSS added a strong

new capability to rearrange data files. Starting with that version, you could change data to and from the so-called univariate layout — or several records per respondent — to and from the multivariate layout — or one record per respondent, and vice versa. This capability could be handy if you have data arranged in ways making it impossible to do certain analyses. For example, repeat measures analysis of variance requires data in the multivariate layout, with the repeated measurements all recorded on one line per respondent. Following version 11, even if the data came with the alternative many-records-per-respondent structure, you could rearrange and use it.

To this ability, SPSS has added a new data wizard that allows further restructuring of your data. You can either restructure selected variables into cases or restructure selected cases into variables. Alternatively, you can transpose all the data in the file: All rows will become columns and all columns will become rows in the new data. The use of a wizard to guide this process makes



This is your
live research



This is you viewing
your live research



This is what
you save



View your Focus Groups,
In-Depth Interviews,
and Usability Sessions
live AND on-demand
over the internet.

No traveling. No scheduling. No problem.

www.activegroup.net

800.793.3126

it possible for users at all levels of expertise to get it done correctly. This is another valuable program feature — more so as we deal increasingly with data from a wide variety of sources with varying levels of eccentricity in their layouts.

More connectivity: talk to the SAS and IBM OS communities

SPSS now allows direct export of SPSS data files to seven types of SAS data files (including Windows and UNIX versions and a transport file). You can also save SPSS value labels to SAS .sas syntax files — thus eliminating one of the main frustrations in making transitions between these two statistical heavyweights; no more loss of detailed labeling information going from SPSS to SAS.

Those needing to interchange files with IBM database users will be pleased to find that SPSS now has connectivity to DB2 UDB v. 7 for OS/390 and DB2 driver for AS/400, even adding ability to read z/OS, Oracle 9i, and Sybase 12.5. SPSS also can access directly mainframe data sources on OS/390, including mainframe data such as Adabas, Datacom, IDS, OS/390 Sequential Files, IDMS, VSAM and ISAM. (This section will not be on the quiz at the end of the article.)

There are many other enhancements to the product, some small and others doubtless important to various readers. A full list can be found on the SPSS Web site (www.spss.com).

Reviewing the basics about SPSS

With all its new features, SPSS retains its basic program structure (a base program with added modules that do more specialized or advanced tasks). The base covers many basic tasks and some more advanced ones. To have the full range of capabilities in SPSS, though, you would need to purchase not just this but also several add-on modules. Most important among these are the advanced and regression models modules, conjoint (which both generates the required fractional factorial designs and does the analysis), trends (for time series analysis), categories (for correspondence analysis and related procedures), and perhaps the special

module for missing values analysis. If you work with small samples, you might also want the SPSS exact tests module, which returns incredibly precise statistical test results with limited amounts of data.

SPSS still works with three basic windows — each free-floating and given its own space in the task bar at the edge of the Windows screen (that's the bar on the bottom for most users). One window contains the data, and looks much like a spreadsheet, but one which has no limits on columns and rows and which has an extra pane showing the characteristics of each variable. Another window handles the output from the analyses you run — and we will have more about this shortly. A third window — that many users may never see — can accept typed commands, which still work as well as making choices from the numerous menus and dialogue boxes to structure an analysis. This syntax window opens only if you request that it do so, or if you use the SPSS option to paste a command instead of running it directly from the menus.

Once you paste a command into the syntax window, you need to select it and tell the program to run it. You also can modify pasted commands, recycle them by substituting new variable names, and keep them as a record of the session or to run another time.

The syntax window is mainly a regular text editor something like the notepad program that comes with Windows, and all SPSS command files are made up of plain text. Its main special feature is a button that calls up a help panel showing all the options that can be typed into the command. You also can paste these options directly into the command from the help panel. SPSS syntax files can be easily reviewed and read with any program that can handle plain text. No exporting is needed for these.

As we mentioned earlier, you need to go to companion programs to get some types of tasks done. In addition to DeltaGraph for charting, one notably useful companion program is AnswerTree for classification tree analysis. It includes routines for analysis using CHAID, QUEST and C&RT

— formerly CART before some geniuses managed to stick an ® mark on CART, which was the name of an analytical procedure. DeltaGraph does not rely on SPSS for any part of its charting, and has a fairly extensive set of tools for transforming and manipulating data it charts. AnswerTree, though, relies on you having a copy of SPSS to work best. That is, any data transformations or rearrangements that you need to do for an analysis to run as smoothly as possible in AnswerTree require SPSS to massage the data. (You could theoretically work on the data in another statistics program, and then try to export the results to AnswerTree — but this type of importing/exporting almost always is fraught with hidden problems.)

Some not overly modest suggestions

SPSS still lacks modules handling increasingly common tasks, such as generating so-called d-optimal (nearly optimal) experimental designs, or performing forms of regression that handle highly collinear variables, such as ridge regression or principal components regression. (SPSS has a sort of super-sized macro, or script, to do ridge regression that you can feed to the program if you are very, very good with SPSS syntax. This is hardly the same as a full-featured routine, though, and it does not help you choose the optimal values for the procedure to give the most accurate results.)

The basic “tree and output section” structure in the output window, used for organizing the results of statistical procedures, still has limitations. Unfortunately, in spite of temperate yet direct hints from this reviewer, the titles in the tree remain highly non-specific, doing little to guide you to the portion of a long analysis that you need. If you know enough SPSS syntax to type in the command specifying a title for a section of the output (and this is simple), SPSS does not put that text into the tree window where you can find it easily. Rather it inserts the supremely uninformative notation “page title” as shown in Figure 2. It would be far better if SPSS inserted the requested title text into the tree. Better still, SPSS might even consider putting a space in

the dialog box for each procedure where you would be prompted to insert a title. Is anybody at SPSS listening?

SPSS has kept several other eccentricities from earlier versions. Some useful commands remain unavailable from its menus, and so must be typed

ANOVA, like MANOVA, repeat measures, and factorial ANOVA are listed under general linear model (or GLM), but regression, which also is part of GLM, has its own main menu item — and discriminant analysis (also GLM) is found, as mentioned, grouped with clustering. Some procedures never appear directly in the menus. For instance, you get to MANOVA by selecting “general linear model” and then “multivariate.” In any event, your reviewer would like to give SPSS another polite but firm hint that the program’s interface has not yet reached the pinnacle of earthly perfection, especially for neophytes. We can only hope that somewhere in the not-too-distant future some alterations to the sticky areas discussed will wend their ways into the program.

Still less is still less

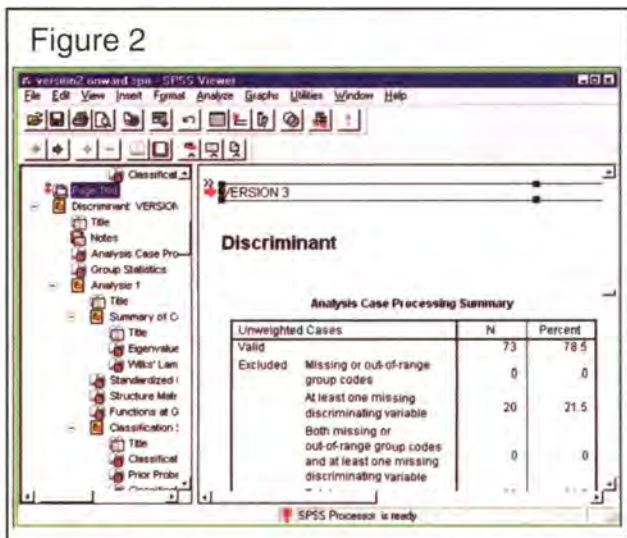
One unfortunate change in SPSS is the continuing elimination of program manuals. In the last version, all manuals except for one covering the base product disappeared from the package sent by SPSS, even if you bought many optional modules along with the base. Now even the base manual is gone, replaced by a slender, perhaps even emaciated, operations manual.

All more serious documentation for advanced procedures now is provided in PDF form on the installation CD-ROM. You also can install these electronic manuals on your computer’s hard drive. SPSS also has added some additional heft to its online help system and its tutorials. However, for some users (including your reviewer), the paper manuals remain indispensable.

If you want these, you now need to order them and pay for them separately. No doubt this saves something in production costs for SPSS, and it seems to fit with the apparent drive by the software industry to reduce all shipping products to no more than a bare CD packed inside a used shoebox. Your reviewer, though, wonders if all this economy is much of a service to the user. The extremely useful syntax guidebook has long been an extra cost item, so perhaps this change for the manuals was inevitable. I cannot too strongly recommend the syntax guide, even as an extra purchase. At times, it will provide an answer for a problem that does not seem to be addressed anywhere else. Again, a genuine book is handier (especially since you can hold it open on your desk as you work) than the corresponding pop-up screens in the help system of the SPSS program.

Also, with the elimination of manuals as part of the standard SPSS package, the program now effectively hides many of its most advanced capabilities. In particular, it has a relatively rich language for creating scripts or macros that could allow it to extend the range of its analytical procedures — as a look at its included ridge regression macro

Figure 2



into the syntax window. One example of a missing menu command is the option to rotate discriminant analysis solutions. Rotation of these solutions has much the same effect as rotation of factor analysis solutions, leading to clearer, more easily explainable results. To do this you must perform some careful surgery on the commands pasted from the menus, or just type everything from scratch. Similarly, the entire conjoint analysis procedure still requires use of the syntax window, with no menu equivalents.

We all know that typing syntax is good for you, with a particularly purifying influence on the soul. Nonetheless, newer users most likely will find going to the syntax window vexatious. Getting used to SPSS syntax and all the ways in which the program can act very picky about it — such as sanctions about the use of periods or slashes — can be a challenge to those not yet comfortable with the SPSS system.

The menus themselves can be somewhat unsettling until they become familiar, as mentioned in the last review. The grouping of the menu commands is not entirely intuitive — for instance, both clustering and discriminant analysis fall under the entry “classify.” The more complex forms of



SSD helps improve your Web site's usability

Don't send your Web traffic off on the wrong track...

The Socratic Site Diagnostic (SSD)SM technology is an online testing system that produces a comprehensive measurement of a Web site's usability. SSD evaluates both the efficiency and effectiveness of a site visitor's experience. It is a suite of proprietary research

tools designed to capture live click-stream actions of users, combined with their comments and ratings of the site's performance.

More information and an animated demonstration of the SSD technology can be found at Socratic's Web site at

www.sotech.com.



SOCRATIC
TECHNOLOGY
1-800-5-SOCRATIC
info@sotech.com

will give a hint. However, your reviewer senses that this language gets little use, as the near absence of user-submitted macros on the SPSS site strongly suggests. In this, the program lags far behind SAS, for which users have created all sorts of intricate routines that perform truly remarkable analytical exploits.

At the very least, SPSS could have devoted some special sections of the help system to describe the new procedures instituted in this release and how to use them. Your reviewer did not find full descriptions of these and how they work in one location.

SPSS 11.5 overall

Although no review would reach its true state of completion without some grumbles, we need to put these aside when summing up this release. The basic functioning of the program has changed with the elimination of the need for an SPSS "spo" (output) file to share all results with others. Clustering has undergone a major upgrade as well, with the ability of the new two-step procedure to handle both continuous and categorical data. "Tables" has become a useful application and far easier to use in the bargain. The program has improved its already formidable abilities to manipulate data. It communicates with other programs better, now becoming capable of creating files usable with several versions of SAS, while adding new capabilities for communicating with the world of IBM data files. These are all impressive accomplishments, even if SPSS has yet to see the true way and follow all of your unassuming reviewer's ideas.

SegmentSolve from Market Advantage Software

SegmentSolve is a mature and remarkably feature-rich application, as its version number (8.0) would suggest. Its creator, Market Advantage, has been developing software for many years, although primarily for the use of clients with whom they work as consultants. The firm's Web site (www.marketadvantageconsult.com) gives a clear indication of this part of their business interests. This firm has released a few commercial products in

the past, perhaps most notably about 10 years ago a highly creative brand mapping program in a partnership with SPSS. In those old DOS days (anybody else remember them?), this program allowed the user to manipulate the intensity of various descriptors related to a product and see in real time how its position vs. other products shifted. Unfortunately, SPSS then had not hit its stride in marketing programs by outside companies, and this inventive product somehow disappeared. Market Advantage nonetheless kept developing its software products, moving forward into the Windows era. SegmentSolve is the first of their products available for more general release.

In brief, SegmentSolve does much of the really hard work in choosing a "best" segmentation solution — understanding that it makes some basic assumptions about the definition of best.

Your reviewer apologizes here for continuing to qualify the words "best" and "optimal" — understanding that this could well sound something like Bill Clinton talking about what "is" is. Still, we need to understand that any segmentation solution declared "opti-

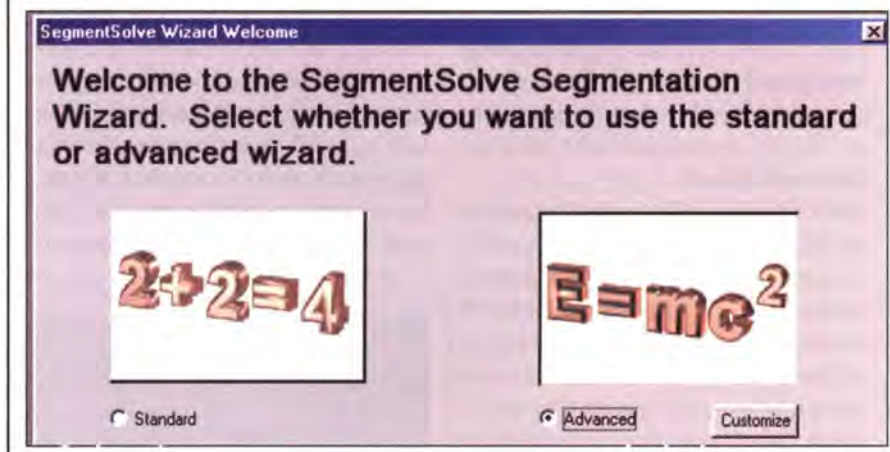
Arguments about which clustering algorithm works best raged furiously, at one time, among the more academically inclined. Those arguments seem to have subsided now, replaced by a realization that each method has tendencies peculiar to itself, and that in any event, all methods behave somewhat unpredictably.

The second half of the segmentation problem has received less systematic attention: namely, how to form groups which can be reached selectively. This problem goes outside the neat boundaries of any mathematical procedure, and has strong practical implications as well, so perhaps these considerations explain why academics have not spilled as much ink about it. A simpler answer may be that this is just a much harder problem than resolving how a mathematical procedure tends to group objects, including people.

SegmentSolve makes an earnest attempt to take some arbitrariness out of the first part of the process. It also takes a brave run at the second part of the problem, but finally addresses this in a more cursory way.

SegmentSolve is set up as one enormous guided procedure or wizard. In

Figure 3



mal" reaches this state when compared with some pre-defined notion of what counts as best. Segmentation must start with some way of grouping people, and then proceed to determining whether these groups can be found and reached selectively.

Much attention has been focused on the first part of this problem — ways of clustering people into groups.

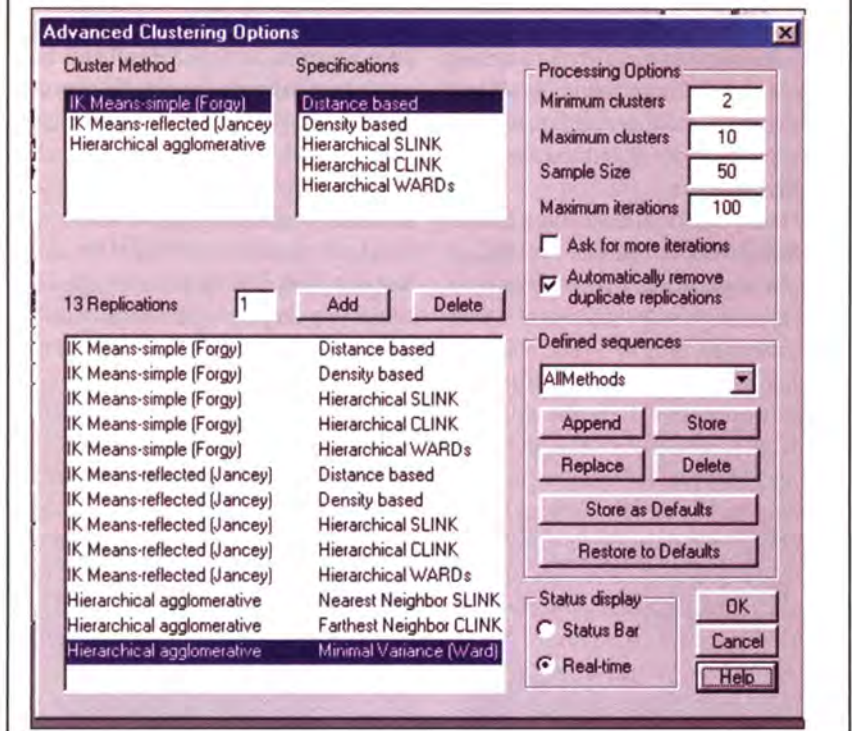
fact, you see a rather whimsical introduction to this wizard when you open the program, as shown in Figure 3. A handsome logo appears in the program's help screen, rather than at the beginning of the program (although it may just blink on for an instant on a very fast PC). You can choose to follow the advanced wizard, presumably if you feel something like Einstein, or the

standard wizard (perhaps if it has gotten to the time of day when you have serious questions about the true meaning of the question, "What is 2 + 2?").

The program will simultaneously run and compare results from up to 13 standard clustering algorithms, trying to settle on one that works best for each number of clusters in a range that you specify (say, anywhere from two to 10 groups), and then settle on an overall "winner." The program also gives some help to the user by identifying a main mathematical tendency of each method in its formation of clusters. (For instance, you can see whether you are picking a distance-based or density-based method — as you might more or less discern in Figure 4. The brief descriptions do not give all the tendencies of these methods, but at least a sense of how their biases work when "finding" groups in a data set.

I would like to give a more detailed report on the operation of this program under all types of adverse conditions, but this is not possible. While the copy I received for review worked, it worked

Figure 4



only with pre-selected datasets. I could not, for instance, feed the program a dataset that gave me a great deal of trouble with other clustering routines to

see how it performed — or how the program handled typically sloppy data, or data with extreme values intact.

The best advice I can give about use

Our Clients Sleep Great



In fact, our clients sleep so well when working with us some refer to Precision as their "I can sleep at night recruiting service". That is how we like to be viewed. You have plenty to be concerned about without having to worry whether the field service you selected is diligently working on and managing your project from start to finish. We refuse to use home recruiters or outside recruiting services because we simply can't control the quality. All our recruiting is done in house under close supervision. So why worry? Call Precision and get a good night's rest so you can be at your best. We'll see you at the group.

PRECISION  **RESEARCH**

CALL 847•390•8666 or visit our Web Site: www.preres.com

of SegmentSolve is just good general counsel for any clustering routine — check all data carefully for anomalies before feeding it to this program. It does not appear to be more forgiving of data irregularities — and certainly not well-hidden problem areas — than a regular clustering routine.

For instance, it will either drop a variable entirely if it has missing values, or fill up to a prescribed percentage of a variable's values with means (and if over that percentage, drop it) — and will treat all variables in an analysis the same way. It does not appear to have the ability to ignore missing values on a pairwise basis, as SPSS can, for instance, and has no more sophisticated routines for imputation of missing data. The program also apparently does not have any built-in procedures for examining the data you are trying to cluster, aside from a simple preview of the values in a variable. Therefore, even though the program has import routines for taking data directly from a simple ASCII database, it seems quite unwise to use this, rather than examining the data carefully with a statistics program before clustering.

The program will allow some data manipulation: you can standardize data (either across variables or within each respondent, or both) and you can specify that it accept values only within a certain range. Again, though, you must know what the acceptable range is from some other source or examination of the data.

Supposing you find your data ready for clustering, SegmentSolve will do tremendous amounts of work for you that can help you reach a good solution quickly. It will compare the various solutions it generates on a wide range of mathematical criteria, and even allow you to give more or less weight to these criteria in deciding which solution is “best.” If you, for instance, believe that balance among the clusters should be accorded more weight in the final solution than (for instance) the mean F-ratio among the groups, you can give each the precise proportion of the weight in picking “best” solutions that you want. SegmentSolve will consider only those criteria to which you give some weight.

Oddly enough, with its wealth of criteria for screening groups formed, it does

not include a cut-off for the minimum acceptable group size. While we do encounter incredibly large datasets more often now than ever before, clients also continue to ask for segments from smaller samples. Having the program automatically eliminate any solution that led to a group with fewer than whatever you deem an adequate group size would help weed out useless solutions with small samples. It also could act as a safeguard against finding a mathematically good-looking solution with a larger sample that creates small splinter groups. Perhaps SegmentSolve can include this feature in upcoming releases.

The program automatically identifies variables as either continuous or categorical, with the categorical variables set aside from the variables going into the clustering itself. These instead are reserved for use later in crosstabulation against the selected solution. You can tell the program to change its default (or “best guess”) definitions of the variables types, but those finally labeled as categorical must be used in the crosstabulations only.

That is, SegmentSolve's clustering routines all are traditional methods that can handle only data treated as continuous. The program does not include newer algorithms that can handle all types of data like the two-step method now part of SPSS or the fuzzy clustering found in NCSS.

However, once the program is done, you have quite a neat package of traditional clustering solutions, including a report in Excel format showing all “basis” variables (used in the clustering solution) crosstabulated against the categorical variables (such as demographics) that you specified during the analysis. This is as far as many organizations go with clustering before they decide that they have reached a segmentation solution. If this fits the practices and goals of your organization, then SegmentSolve will save you a great deal of time, and most likely do quite well compared with the solutions your organization has used in earlier efforts.

To reach a truly “optimal” solution, though, you will need to go still further. SegmentSolve will not look ahead to the demographic (or other categorical) variables set aside for crosstabulation

and choose a solution that provides the most differences based on these. That is, the ease with which groups can be characterized and selectively reached is not part of its evaluation of the solution. You, or your lucky data analyst, must look at the results and make this determination. It is entirely possible that the best mathematical solution (or even the several best) does not have groups that differ from each other strongly on the criteria that can be used to define and find them.

Beyond this, crosstabulations do not give the full picture of how groups differ. In nearly every segmentation solution that your author has reviewed in detail, variables such as demographics and media habits interact in meaningful ways. Simple crosstabulations will not directly show these interactions. Rather, you need to use a procedure such as CHAID or CART (or C&RT) that has been designed to tease out these interactions.

With this part of SegmentSolve we in fact reach one of the primary frustrations in segmentation. Namely, you can find mathematically pleasing solutions, but then discover in the later portion of the analysis that these numerically separated groups are not clearly differentiated in ways that help you reach each one (or just the most important ones) selectively. When this happens, you must go back to another solution, perhaps even one that is not mathematically optimal, to get groups that can be located in the real world.

If you are willing to look carefully at the SegmentSolve's output for a wide range of solutions, going all the way through the crosstabulations, you could well make some steps toward addressing this problem.

However, as suggested just a few paragraphs ago, we cannot argue that the solution producing the most differences on the level of crosstabulation is necessarily the best. Similarly, we cannot argue that crosstabs would reliably point us toward a highly useful solution that a more sophisticated method, such as CHAID, would uncover. (If for instance, the target segment has an extremely high incidence among women who are age 25 to 44 AND who live in areas near the center of urban

areas AND who have incomes of \$35,000 and up, this combination of characteristics may get lost underneath a wealth of other information in simple crosstabulations.) The only way to find information like this seems to include taking the time to use the best analytical approaches thoroughly.

If you allow the program to choose based on mathematically optimal criteria only, or if you let it find segments on auto-pilot (and please never do this), you will have simply stepped around this problem area. If using tactics like these, your finding the most useful solution would mainly become a matter of getting very lucky.

In short, SegmentSolve can serve as a highly useful tool for screening a large number of alternative segmentation solutions, and for eliminating many that clearly make no sense. However, you are well advised not to treat this software, as sophisticated as it is (or in fact any other piece of extant software), as capable of finding the "best" segmentation solution. That, then, is today's talk about what "is" is.

In conclusion


SPSS has added many useful features with this release. While it still does not have all the depth of its ultra-heavy-weight competitor SAS — or even some of the amenities in the much less expensive NCSS — it still combines an impressive range of features and a good level of ease of use. As mentioned, with the elimination of manuals as part of the standard SPSS package, though, the program makes many of its most advanced abilities difficult to find and apply. Yet SPSS still seems hard to use for novices, so the program can extend its reach in both directions.

Although it is fun (more or less) for your reviewer to continue in this vein, overall there is much to like about SPSS in its most recent release. Those of you who have been waiting for an important reason to upgrade now have several. We can only hope that SPSS will hit upon as many key improvements in upcoming releases. And of course, if they are wondering just how they could possibly do this — well, modesty forbids me from saying much about how they need only look at the rest of this review.

In SegmentSolve, you have a remark-

able tool to help you sift through a large number of alternative clustering solutions, which, if used with discretion, can lead to a highly useful segmentation scheme. Here is a program that automates tasks that would take hours or days of analytical time, and so will help ensure that you have adequately considered many alternatives before settling upon a solution.

Those of you who have not yet fallen off the edges of your seats with the

excitement of reading this, and who have contrasting points of view, are welcome to send rejoinders. Please be advised that we have carefully constructed spam filters for all the rudest words and phrases, and for expletives both common and uncommon (thus proving again that practice makes perfect). Therefore, recalling all that any maiden aunts may have told you about politeness, please feel free to send any comments to the reviewer at the e-mail address listed. 

This is *not* what we mean by field management



GroupNet™ is a network of the finest independent research facilities anywhere. Take advantage of one point of contact, to represent you for all your qualitative research needs.

GroupNET
The Qualitative Experts

Simple. Effective. Smart.

Our GroupNet™ members offer FocusVision™ services.

GROUP-NET.COM



1-800-288-8226

Atlanta - Jackson Associates, Inc.

FocusVision™

Los Angeles - Encino - Adepr Consumer Testing, Inc.

Baltimore - Chesapeake Surveys, Inc.

Memphis - Accudata Market Research, Inc.

Boston - Boston Field & Focus - Performance Plus

Minneapolis - Focus Market Research, Inc.

Boston - Framingham - Boston Field & Focus - Performance Plus

Orlando - Accudata Market Research, Inc.

Charlotte - Leibowitz Market Research Associates, Inc.

Philadelphia - Group Dynamics in Focus, Inc.

Cherry Hill, NJ - Group Dynamical/Cherry Hill

Phoenix - Focus Market Research, Inc.

Chicago - National Data Research, Inc.

Portland - Consumer Opinion Services, Inc.

Chicago - Northfield - National Data Research, Inc.

Providence - Performance Plus

Cincinnati - QFact Marketing Research, Inc.

San Diego - Taylor Research

Dallas - Focus on Dallas, Inc.

San Francisco - Nichols Research, Inc.

Denver - Accudata Market Research, Inc.

San Francisco - Concord - Nichols Research, Inc.

Detroit - MORPACE International

San Jose - Nichols Research, Inc.

Houston - Opinions Unlimited, Inc.

Seattle - Consumer Opinion Services, Inc.

Indianapolis - Herron Associates, Inc.

Tampa - The Herron Group of Tampa, Inc.

Los Angeles - Beverly Hills - Adepr Consumer Testing, Inc.

Washington, D.C. - Shugoll Research, Inc.

United Kingdom - London - MORPACE International



Editor's note: Beth McKeon is vice president, Design ForumResearch, Dayton, Ohio. She can be reached at bmckeon@designforum.com or at 937-439-4400.

There's a big hole out there in the body of retail research data regarding one key element of in-store signage: that of saturation. While a significant amount of research efforts have focused on what constitutes an effective sign and where to put it, little is known about signage quantity: how much is too much, too little, or just right for maximum communication effectiveness. This article details a research method, signage saturation analysis (SSA) that allows a retailer to systematically assess the current level of signage saturation and its effect on customers' identification

and interpretation of key messages. Also covered are key deliverables, such as what happens if signage saturation is altered, how to maximize the effectiveness of a signage program in terms of signage saturation, and how these key variables compare with those of the retailer's key competitors.

Central to the issue of retail signage saturation is the common practice of opportunistic signing, typical in many big-box retail settings. Simply put, when the philosophy "If you want to tell the customers something, add another sign," is frequently adopted, the result can be an overwhelming array of messages for the customer to digest. In fact, such a retail environment can reach the point of diminishing returns in which there are so many messages that the customers actually recall fewer and fewer of them. While

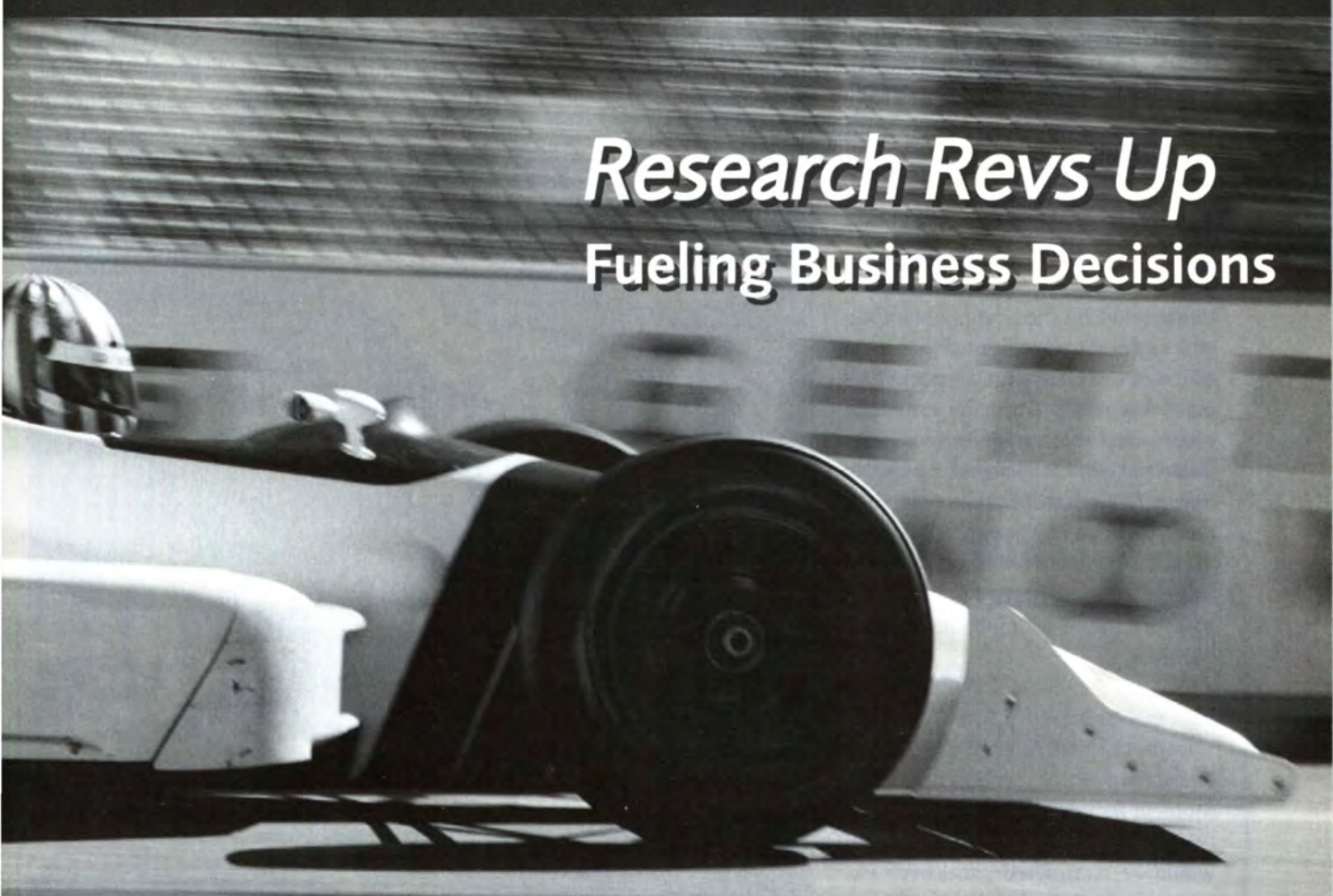
each sign could have been based on sound design and placement principles, the sum of all of them could be counterproductive. The key questions for retailers in this situation might be: "How do I measure the possibility that I'm at that point of diminishing returns?" and "How can I get to the point of optimal customer identification and interpretation of my existing or proposed signage?" SSA is a method designed to provide quantitative answers to such questions.

SSA is based on the ability of customers to recall messages seen in wide-angle views of the actual store environment as well as views in which successive layers of signage have been peeled away. Of course, two assumptions, both with substantial face validity, are made. First, there is an inverted U-shaped relationship between

The ARF 49th
Annual Convention &
Research Infoplex 2003



Research Revs Up
Fueling Business Decisions



Wednesday, April 9 - Friday, April 11, 2003 • Hilton New York

**THE PREMIER GATHERING OF THE RESEARCH COMMUNITY
AND THE INDUSTRY'S LARGEST TRADE SHOW!**

WITH FEATURED SPEAKERS



Paul D. Ballew
General Motors



Susan Gianinno
Publicis USA



Laura Rowley
Author "On Target. How the
World's Hottest Retailer
Hit a Bullseye"



Peter Feigin
NY Knicks

For information visit www.TheARF.org or call 212 • 751 • 5656

those with the most messages and, in the case of a tie, those that are most alike between stores as these will facilitate more valid comparisons. Next, these nine photos (three from each of three stores) must be graphically enhanced by someone with graphics software expertise (with, for example, Adobe Photoshop).

• Graphic alterations to each photograph. This, in our view, is the most important phase. This enhancement creates three to seven versions of the original photo by peeling away layers of signage a little at a time. In essence, the graphic artist starts with the original photo and creates new layers by removing certain sets of signs at a time. A graphics professional skilled in the use of a photo editing software package knows best how to remove each sign. This is because each message removed must be replaced by what would be behind it in the real store. Graphic artists use their own artistic skill as well as the features of the software to create a new layer that actually looks indistinguishable from

an actual photograph. In essence, each layer must look real.

Layering or peeling is where art and science must be applied together very carefully as the call for exactly what gets peeled with each layer can be rather subjective. From the "as is" photo, we often begin first by removing clutter on the floor (those items that would not be there at the store's grand opening). This is to test the hypothesis that removal of floor clutter improves overall signage effectiveness. Our recommendation for peeling each subsequent layer is to remove a set of like signs that a store manager would think he/she could most do without. This could mean removal of the signs of a certain promotion plus some selected handwritten signs that appear excessive. This is continued for the next layer (i.e., photo) until the last layer is one that appears to be too "stark" in terms of communications, resulting in as few as three and as many as seven photos. This, then, creates a menu of photos that go from the "as is" scenario with

the suspicion of too many messages, to the stark photo, with probably too few. This maximizes the chance of finding an optimal point of signage level if it, in fact, exists. Figure 2 is actually Figure 1 with clutter and some redundant signage removed.

This process is done for each of the nine photos. We recommend creating the same number of layers in each photo as this will facilitate movie preparation and counterbalancing, which are covered in the next step. Even if this requires less peeling per layer for one more than another photo, findings will not be confounded because layers are not directly compared to each other.

• Preparation of movies. Once the photos are prepared (i.e., layers of each are completed), they must be arranged into a "movie" — what we show respondents. The movie is a series of seven to 10 photographs shown to respondents one at a time with the purpose of testing their ability to recall messages seen. There are some key considerations for the prepa-

Your resource for mail survey projects – when and where you need us!



- Questionnaire, sample, & mailing series design
- Materials production
- Kit assembly, mailing, & response tracking
- Follow-up mailings
- Data entry, tabulation, & reporting

From questionnaire design to reporting, and everything in between, The Mail Research Center offers you a single resource for conducting mail surveys. We can help you with your entire project or just a single step, whatever works best for you.

Need a firm to print and mail your surveys? No problem. Need someone to track returns, mail follow-ups, and enter data? No problem. You tell us what you need and that's just what we'll do. Take advantage of our 55 years of mail survey experience.

**Call us when you need help with
your next mail survey**

1-800-873-2339
or visit www.b2bmrc.com

**The Mail
Research Center™**

ration of each movie.

First, the use of a versatile movie software package (i.e., Macromedia Director or Microsoft PowerPoint) facilitates easy import of photos and modification of timing and/or sequencing. Since they will be shown via LCD projector to one group of approximately 10 people at a time, resolution is everything. Therefore, any graphics enhancements (including re-sizing) must be appear clear and crisp when projected on a large screen.

Second, because a respondent will only see one layer of any photo in a movie, multiple movies should be developed to counterbalance photo sequence and level of peel. Each new group of 10 respondents, then, sees a different movie. Each movie should have one layer per original photo with different layers of the same original between movies. For example, in the case of nine photos and five layers of each, five movies of nine views each allow for all 45 images to be seen in counterbalanced fashion so each gets the same exposure with no bias. If 20 groups of 10 each are tested, then 40 respondents will see each movie, and, thus, each view.

Third, each movie simply consists of the nine or so views arranged in the order specified from above, with each shown for seven seconds. Seven seconds is the average period of time during which, based on our video ethnographic retail studies, most customers make evaluative judgments as to how effective store signage will be — beyond which most resort to asking for help due to ineffective signage. After viewing each, respondents are asked to recall what messages were seen by the use of a checkmark on an alphabetized list of possible responses including at least 60 percent bogus responses (those that are not seen in that view).

We prefer this quick ID method to that of writing down messages seen, as the latter measures more constructs than simple memory recall. Incumbent in this phase is the preparation of accurate checklists from which respondents can select their "correct" responses as well as an instruction sheet that the moderator can read from for every group (thus creating a standardization between groups).

• Administering the movies to respondents. This is a fairly simple procedure compared to those previously mentioned. Here, we recommend a focus group or mall research facility to accommodate the 50-100 respondents needed each night, in groups of 10 at a time, generally 30 minutes apart. While recruitment and compensation under such circumstances is certainly more expensive than simple store intercepts, we believe strongly that the sample should be most representative of the relevant customer base and the facility must provide for consistent viewing resolution, sound and lighting for each group. The moderator reads from an instruction sheet that walks respondents through the steps outlined above, showing each movie via a laptop and LCD projector.

Deliverables/key findings


Here are some hypothetical examples (i.e., the numbers are purely fictitious) of findings that could result from SSA:

- "As currently configured, Retailer X indicates 18 percent less recall of critical elements than its competitor, Retailer Y."
- "Removal of floor clutter alone improves overall recall by 25 percent."
- "The newer version of Retailer X's store has a signage level with 23 percent more correctly recalled elements than its older version."
- "At the third layer of peel, Retailer X exhibits 10 percent higher overall recall than any point of peel for its competitor, Retailer Y."
- "If one-third of the ABC Promotion signs are eliminated in Retailer X, recall of that promotion

does not change but overall recall of other messages increases by 20 percent."

• "Overall reduction of signage levels by 30 percent (perhaps two layers of peel) will yield an increase in overall recall by 18 percent."

We certainly do not purport that SSA provides the answer to every signage question. Rather, we suggest that SSA is a tool by which a retailer can learn more about the impact of signage quantity (or saturation) in the store and what to do about it. Furthermore, the computer-aided graphics component of SSA allows for new signs to be tested digitally without having to actually construct and install them. In fact, any combination of sign position, size, color, etc., can be evaluated in terms of customer recall using SSA. This means that SSA could be adapted to test scenarios in which signage quantity is suspected to be inadequate as long as digital capabilities exist to add new signs. We even see applications of the SSA methodology to new package design and vendor point-of-purchase displays.

As with any good research methodology, signage saturation analysis provides focused insight to specific research questions but does not solve every signage problem. Rather, it is a systematic way of quantifying signage saturation, effectiveness, and clarity for existing, prototype and competitor retail environments. It provides the flexibility to test many signage scenarios with large sample sizes and can yield specific recommendations for how signs can be removed or added to optimize effectiveness. In short, it is a new component in the retail researcher's toolkit, one with "teeth and traction." 

References

- Marshall, Sandra, Tim Drapeau, and Maritza DiSciullo, "Eye-tracking helps fine-tune AT&T's customer service site," *Quirk's Marketing Research Review*, July/August 2001. [Go to www.quirks.com and enter Article QuickLink number 703.]
- Young, Scott, "A Designer's Guide to Consumer Research," *Design Management Institute Journal*, Spring 1999, Vol. 10, No. 2.

U.S. Hispanic Research

Explore. Interpret. Empower.®

Encuesta, Inc.

4990 SW 72 Avenue, Suite 110

Miami, FL 33155-5524

(305) 661-1492 (800) 500-1492

www.encuesta.com info@encuesta.com





Blueprints to successful concept development

Part 1: laying the foundation

By Camille Nicita and Christi Walters

Editor's note: Camille Nicita is vice president of qualitative research, and Christi Walters is vice president of business development, at Gongos and Associates, Inc., a Bloomfield Hills, Mich., research firm. They can be reached at 248-205-9500.

Would you ever build a house on a weak foundation — say, next to a legendary sinkhole or on a documented earthquake fault line? Most people would answer no. Yet considering that 80 percent of new product introductions and brand extensions fail each year, many companies are establishing residence for their brand and future new products on dubious foundations.

Successful product development, much like a successful construction

project, requires a solid foundation. Establishing this foundation prior to concept development supplies the blueprints not only to successful concept development but ultimately the development of products that consumers love.

This article introduces the four cornerstone pieces to successful concept development — consumer wants and needs, emotional connections, brand equity, and competitive landscape. It will define the strategy and rationale for these foundation pieces and explain why these cornerstones lead to concept/product success. A second article (in next month's *Quirk's*) will provide tactical approaches and specific tools (both qualitative and quantitative) for enhancing the concept development process.

On an individual basis, none of the cornerstone pieces are revolutionary. However, the approach described in this article provides a perspective on the importance of fully understanding each cornerstone piece prior to the development of concepts — a feat rarely accomplished! The most relevant and actionable consumer insight is achieved through the synthesis of all four pieces, not from a mere glimpse into one or two of the cornerstones, as is typically the case. And, while the end result of our cornerstone philosophy is consumer-driven product development it also offers the clear intermediate benefit of better decision making along the way.

Note: The philosophies presented in this article are applicable to both positioning and product concept develop-

ment. In essence, the product can be viewed as the more tangible piece and the positioning as what is done to the consumer's mind and emotional state. However, positioning is integral to the product, since it is the promise behind product delivery.

Consumer wants/needs

The first of the four cornerstones of concept development is understanding consumer wants and needs. As simple as it sounds, this is much more than asking what the consumers want; it is a thorough understanding of the product category through consumers' eyes.

The objective is to go beyond the typical conversation regarding the features and functions of today's products and truly understand benefit-oriented "root" wants and needs of an ideal product. Dialog should focus on why consumers want what they do (not merely how they want it). Questioning approaches may include focusing on unfulfilled desires, problems/failures, modifications and desired benefits.

Regardless of the approach, it is important to explore the whole realm of consumer wants and needs ranging from basic → performance → exciter quality (the Kano model of quality).

In today's crowded marketplace, companies that are intimately aware of consumers' wants and needs not only create desirable and satisfying products but also are better positioned to anticipate changes in consumer attitudes that may require tweaks to positioning and/or new product development efforts — for this a close relationship with the consumer is essential. As Scott Bedbury writes in his book, *A Brand New World*: "Almost every brand in existence today can be reduced to the status of a commodity if it fails to effectively evolve both its products and its marketing communications."

Think of root wants and needs as "building permits" — providing consumer-driven checkpoints throughout product development.

Emotional connections

The second of the four cornerstones of concept development is understanding emotional connections. Emotional connections are the relevant link between a product, brand or category and the consumer's life. Understanding emotional connections is often what makes the difference between a product that looks good on the drawing board (but fails on the store shelf) to a product that wins the heart and mind (and pocketbook) of the consumer.

Ultimately, uncovering emotional connections results in an understanding of a consumer's core values related to a product, brand or category. This can be accomplished through the use of a homework assignment and qualitative laddering techniques used to explore specifically how a product, brand or category fits into the consumer's life by investigating chains of relevant connections: images/pictures/words → product/brand/category attributes → associated benefits → personal values.

The study of emotional connections offers a unique perspective on consumers because it is an attempt to determine consumers' value structure as it relates to the brand, product or category. While this may be viewed as too "touchy-feely" by some, it actually provides fodder for a strong and stable positioning strategy because while product features and attributes change frequently, consumer values remain virtually unchanged over time. Further, it takes more than a good product to win the attention of a consumer — the more a positioning or product touches a consumer in a meaningful way, the better its chance to be noticed in today's cluttered marketplace and ultimately gain position in the consumer's consideration set.

Associating emotional connections with our construction example is easy. Think of emotional connections as the consumer's emotional hook that motivates them to sign the building contract for that perfect house they've fallen in love with.

Brand equity

"Be true to who you are" is the



**Your one-stop
marketing
research
resource is
just a mouse
click away**

www.quirks.com

QUIRK'S
Marketing Research Review

mantra of the third cornerstone piece of concept development — understanding brand equity. Before a company can develop concepts that reinforce this notion, it must first understand what is both believable and ownable from a brand perspective by exploring the current brand value and associations. By understanding current brand equity (both strengths and weaknesses), companies can create concepts, and hence positioning/products, that coincide with the brand promise.

“Positioning is simply concentrating on an idea — or even a word — that defines the company in the minds of consumers. Having a strong brand identification gives a company an immense edge.” (Jack Trout, *The New Positioning*)

Collecting brand equity information means exploring consumers’ perceptions of what a brand stands for — its current image, its strengths/weaknesses, what’s ownable (and what’s not) and what’s differentiating. Successful concepts should leverage ownable and differentiating brand strengths, as well as counter the brand’s weaknesses.

Successful positioning/product strategy will help maintain and strengthen a brand. The old adage “Jack-of-all-trades, master of none” is applicable to the way consumers think about a company’s expertise. Consumers expect brands to have authority in fairly narrow fields and understanding brand equity prior to developing concepts will help drive positioning/products that are consistent with consumers’ expectations. If a disconnect occurs, the risk is consumer confusion and a message that potentially goes unheard.

Location. Location. Location. Brand equity is like the address where you decide to establish residence — being in the “right” part of town and feeling completely comfortable “living” there.

Competitive landscape

For successful positioning/product strategy, companies should know their competitors as well as they know themselves. This enables the development of concepts that take advantage of competitive vulnerabilities and capitalize on market opportunities. Thus, the final cornerstone piece of concept

development is understanding the competitive landscape.

Due diligence within the competitive landscape arena includes properly defining the competitive set (including logical competitors as well as near-term entrants, substitute products, etc.) and discovering each competitor’s strengths and weaknesses. Competitive intelligence can be accomplished through both primary and secondary research and will provide a current snapshot of the playing field within a category before concepts are developed.

“In today’s hostile market, it is increasingly important not only to be up-to-date with one’s own company, but also to be intimately knowledgeable about one’s competition.” (Jack Trout, *The New Positioning*)

Understanding the competitive landscape will uncover whitespace in the marketplace, logical positioning/product opportunities and (perhaps most importantly) barriers to entry into a category. Since the marketplace is in constant flux, consumer insights relative to the competitive landscape will help to create concepts, and hence positionings/products, that are truly differentiated in the marketplace.

Understanding the competitive landscape is like analyzing the property survey that verifies the market value of your house relative to the market value of other homes in your area. This information allows you to evaluate if you are “living” in the right place.

Buy-in

How many times have you seen a great idea squelched because a key stakeholder did not believe the consumer research information? Have you ever witnessed two stakeholders debating over a concept that you know is not personally relevant to the consumer? Critical roadblocks in the product development process often pop up as a result of disagreement among the key stakeholders. While healthy debate is welcomed in the decision-making process, productivity can be increased if all stakeholders (brand managers, R&D, advertising, marketing research, upper management, etc.) enter concept

development with the same level of consumer understanding. Getting the stakeholders intimately involved in setting the foundation (discovering the four cornerstones) increases buy-in earlier in the product development process and reduces time spent avoiding obstacles further down the road.

Because the researcher is rarely the concept developer, this document may be used by the researcher as a springboard for internal communication or even a translation tool — providing the stakeholders with compelling rationale relative to the importance of the four cornerstone pieces.

Building the foundation


Seem overwhelming? Much of the four cornerstone insights can be accomplished in two to three primary research efforts (category-dependent). Additionally, secondary research can be used as support (and confirmation) to enhance and evolve the learnings.

However, gathering the four cornerstone pieces is only the first step. Synthesizing the information to glean consumer insights and translating the insights into consumer-ready concepts is often the more daunting task. But, at a minimum, knowledge of the four cornerstones instills confidence that consumer-driven concepts are developed.

So, before you begin the concept development process, ask yourself, “Do I have a strong foundation?” If your answer is no, you may be risking the development of a product that is as insubstantial as a house of cards.

Framing it in

Now that the foundation is set, an article in the March issue of *Quirk’s* will provide tactical research methods for use in “framing in” in the concepts. Specific qualitative and quantitative concept evaluation tools will be discussed.

While an entire article could be written on each of the four cornerstone pieces, this article was intended to provide a strategic overview. For additional information on any of the four cornerstone pieces, please feel free to contact the authors. 

Survey Monitor

continued from p. 8

Cover and boasts of its many uses. Made of a special fabric that repels sand and water, The Neat Sheet is also designed to stay cool in the hot sun, yet is resistant to most stains and fading. Use it as a bleach blanket, stadium seat, leaf hauler or a painting drop cloth.

Aluminum foil is great for containing the mess when baking sloppy foods like chicken, but sometimes these foods end up stuck to the aluminum foil. That problem may be a thing of the past with Richmond, Va.-based Reynolds Consumer Products' new Reynolds Wrap Release Non-Stick Aluminum Foil. One side of the aluminum foil has a non-stick side so foods just slide off. Release also works well in the freezer, preventing foods from sticking together, so there's no prying frozen foods apart.

Scentco Paint Pourri Scented Paint Additive helps paint smell as good as it looks. New from Thomasville, Ga.-based Scentco, LLC, this colorless product is added to paint and gives off a time-released fragrance for up to a year after application. Use it to freshen up rooms, eliminate odors and create "fragrance moods" throughout the house with scents including Airy Fresh, Wildflower, Ocean Breeze and Soft Vanilla.

As some dog owners know all too well, a dog left home alone all day can sometimes find new ways to have fun such as ripping up the house. Dogs do this because of boredom, anxiety, fear or stress and until now there have been few ways to deal with the problem outside of removing the dog from the house. Phoenix-based Farnam Pet Products has a new solution to the problem with Comfort Zone Canine Behavior Modification Plug-In with D.A.P. This plug-in diffuser continuously releases a "dog appeasing pheromone" that mimics the natural pheromones of a lactating female dog to give dogs a sense of well-being.

Multimedia multitasking

Americans have become well-known for their ability to multitask.

It's not uncommon for people to balance their checkbook while talking on the phone or prepare dinner while helping the kids with homework. A new study by BIGresearch, Worthington, Ohio, and the Retail Advertising and Marketing Association, a division of the National Retail Federation, has found that Americans have begun multitasking in a new arena: media.

According to the Simultaneous Media Usage Study roughly half of consumers engage in simultaneous media usage.

- 59.8 percent of males and 67.2 percent of females watch TV when they go online (all percentages are Regularly plus Occasionally).

- 69.3 percent of males and 76.0 percent of females while online have the TV on.

- 50.7 percent of males and 52.0 percent of females read magazines when they have the radio on.

- 53.4 percent of males and 58.7 percent of females watch TV when they read the newspaper.

- 50.4 percent of males and 60.0 percent of females watch TV when they read magazines.

- 66.7 percent of males and 74.3 percent of females read the newspaper while they have the TV on.

The study was conducted online, with more than 7,800 respondents participating. For more information visit www.bigresearch.com.

Women spending less time on their personal finances

Certified Financial Planner Board of Standards Inc.'s 2002 Consumer Survey of upper-income households shows that on average, women who are primarily responsible for their household's finances spend 3.86 hours a month on those duties, down from 4.96 hours in 1999. Yet 44 percent of the women surveyed said they were satisfied with how they handle their financial affairs, up from 38 percent in 1999.

CFP Board's 2002 Consumer Survey shows that the percentage of women

who consider themselves as their primary financial advisor declined (43 percent vs. 50 percent in 1999) while those who used a financial planner as their primary advisor increased (22 percent vs. 17 percent in 1999). The percentage who have used or currently use a financial planner also increased (42 percent vs. 36 percent in 1999).

The survey showed differences between men and women when comparing attitudes toward financial matters. Women were less likely to feel that they are financially knowledgeable (56 percent vs. 69 percent for men) or more knowledgeable than most of their friends (43 percent vs. 54 percent), and they are less likely to enjoy planning and thinking about financial matters (31 percent vs. 38 percent).

The survey also showed that women are much less likely to use the Internet for financial purposes than men (42 percent vs. 57 percent), and that men access the Internet for a wider array of information than do women.

CFP Board's 2002 Consumer Survey was conducted via written questionnaire from October 23-November 19 and includes responses from 996 households whose income placed them in the top income quartile for the age group of the person completing the survey. The qualifying income level varied depending on the age group. For more information visit www.cfp-board.org.

2003: the year of white tea and citrus?

Chicago-based Mintel offers the following predictions for 2003 from its Global New Products Database.

- Cuisine of the year: Asian.

Easy to prepare and healthy, Asian foods will experience a surge in popularity in 2003. Always flying just under the radar by being available as take-out and at some deli counters, the appeal for Asian-inspired foods will propel mass production by manufacturers. Frozen meals and meal kits (perhaps in the refrigerated section because of the heavy veggie component) will be the

first to show development.

- Look of the year: simplicity.

Clean graphics with minimal print on packs will be what hooks consumers in 2003. And manufacturers won't have to figure how to fit every "low fat, low calorie, you-won't-gain-an-ounce-by-eating-this-product" claim on a package.

- Flavor of the year: citrus.

Nothing new, but getting extremely popular. And everyone needs vitamin C. Runner up: wasabi.

- Scent of the year: vanilla.

This traditional scent is popping up everywhere in skin care, fragrances, and even teas. We'll be seeing more of a good thing.

- Ingredient of the year: White tea.

Green tea was all the rage for the last three years; now it is white tea's turn. It's already appeared in skin care products and, of course, tea. Expect this ingredient, which is chock-full of beneficial antioxidants, to be popping up in vitamins and health care products, hair care, and other food products.

- Kids with mature taste buds.

Children generate billions in business and manufacturers have tuned in. In 2001 we saw "mystery" ketchup colors, blue french fries, and, most recently, green pancake syrup from the Mrs. Butterworth's brand. In essence, products that were already kid-friendly got more so. In 2002, however, we expect to find that kids are going to be the target for products that have been considered only to be appealing to the adult market. For example, coffee. Coffee drinkers are getting younger, and with the growing appeal of ready-to-drink iced coffees and the mammoth spread of Starbucks, Mintel predicts that there will soon be a kid-targeted coffee drink.

- Going the distance. Ten years ago, the newest fad was having your make-up tattooed to your face. It never seemed to catch on, but it did highlight the desire women have for longer-lasting, no-mess cosmetics. We now have long-lasting lipsticks and a three-day wear last tint but the next area up for semi-permanence is fragrances. Potent-but-not-overpowering scents will last until you take them off.

- Beverages crossover. There has

been a surge in amorphous beverage and dairy drinks of late. Is it a soda, a juice, a milk drink, a meal replacement beverage? This trend is primed to burst like a shaken can of soda in 2003. Manufacturers are playing with all sorts of products with niche appeal. Perhaps juice-flavored milk packed with nutrients to replace a meal? A yogurt drink with fizz?

- Puppy love. Are pets people? Expect to see gourmet cat and dog food, perhaps the kind you store in the refrigerator next to your own food, to be mass produced in 2003. We've seen bakery kits that allow owners to make their own doggie bones and premium-priced single-servings of pet food.

- The universal sauce. Spiked ketchup, mixed-up mayo — these seasoned products hit the market in 2002. And with each new product, one wonders when we will find the "universal sauce." Something like a hot and spicy, but mild-mannered sauce that can serve every application and please everyone.

- Downsizing carbs. Manufacturers will be busy reformulating everything they can to be low in carbohydrates. Anheuser-Busch did it with Michelob Ultra and a new reformulation of Doc's Hard Lemonade and now the Atkins diet is getting even more buzz as consumers wonder whether this whole low-fat, low-calorie thing they've been cottoning to for the last 10 years is the right choice. Expect to see the "low carbohydrate" claim push over the "low fat" claim.

- Beverages get hip. 2002 was packed with events and promotions that were geared toward the urban market. Sprite held a Summer Liquid Mix Tour that offered entertainment, fashion, and music. SoBe sponsored the ESPN Rock 'N' Rip tour in early 2002, and we're all familiar with those popular Pepsi commercials and ads. Mintel expects more of a musical tie-in with alcoholic beverages next year, as artists continue to incorporate them into their songs and videos. And with hip-hop mogul Jay-Z recently purchasing a brand of vodka, this prediction will prosper. For more information visit www.mintel.com.

Loyal to loyalty programs

Customer loyalty programs are gaining ground, with 50 percent of all participants in a recent survey stating that they belong to at least one customer rewards program.

The survey of 500 Americans conducted by InsightExpress, a Stamford, Conn., research firm, revealed that loyalty and affiliate programs can be the deciding factor on where people choose to shop, as 56 percent of those who belong say that membership influences their buying behavior.

The survey also found that airlines, which were among the earliest adopters of loyalty programs, have fallen behind credit card loyalty offerings when it comes to customer participation. The table shows the percentages the survey uncovered.

Type of Loyalty Program	Percentage of Customers Participating
Credit Card	27%
Airlines	19%
Restaurant	16%
Hotel	12%
Rental Car	6%

"In a troubled economy, customer loyalty and reward programs clearly make a significant impact on merchants' bottom line, increasing revenue opportunities and improving customer retention," says Lee Smith, president of InsightExpress.

When developing loyalty programs, merchants should focus on the top factors why consumers join loyalty programs to ensure success. These include the benefits of being rewarded for products and services frequently used (54 percent), greater discounts on products and services (49 percent) and special member-only perks (42 percent). For merchants to make their programs most effective, they also need to make the process of joining as convenient as possible by providing multiple sign-up methods. Consumers' most preferred way to join is online (63 percent), followed by in-store (15 percent) and mail (14 percent).

"Loyalty programs have come of age. People are much more willing to

part with personal demographic information if the reward perceived is valuable," says Smith. "Cash-back offers, free products or gifts, and airline miles are the clear winners when it comes to customer rewards."

Not everyone can be enticed to join a loyalty program. The predominant reason respondents cite for not joining is that rewards are perceived to lack any general value (35 percent).

The survey was conducted in mid-December 2002. The data has a tolerance of +/- 4.4 percent. For more information visit www.insightexpress.com or call 203-359-4174.

Consumers too tired to cook or clean

Schaumburg, Ill.-based ACNielsen U.S. reports that half of all heads of household are too tired to put much time or effort into evening meal preparation, and nearly two-thirds are constantly looking for faster ways to do household chores. Such time-pressured sentiments are making convenience-oriented food and

cleaning items some of the fastest-growing consumer packaged goods (CPG) products on the market, according to an ACNielsen Consumer Pre*View survey of consumer attitudes and behaviors.

The research showed that 50 percent of respondents (heads of household age 18+) agreed that: "I am so busy and in such a hurry all day that by dinner I'm too worn out to fix a meal that requires much in the way of time or effort." As the chart shows, those most likely to agree with the statement were younger and had somewhat higher incomes.

Shelf-stable and refrigerated entrees are fully-cooked meals that just need to be heated; boosting sales in the frozen biscuits/rolls/muffins category are products that allow people to select the quantity that they want to heat; pre-moistened cleaning towels have cleaning or polishing ingredients already in them; numerous new product introductions, such as "cereal-with-milk bars," are boosting sales of breakfast bars; and refills for popular electrostatic floor and furniture cleaning products are driving growth in the

polishing/cleaning cloths category. "Several CPG manufacturers are successfully serving today's time-starved consumer," says Phil Lempert, a food industry expert and spokesperson for the ACNielsen Consumer Pre*View service. "However, many retailers are still trying to figure out how to do so. The challenge of providing a freshly prepared great-tasting meal at a reasonable price and with a maximum of convenience has yet to be solved. For those who come up with a good solution, there's tremendous upside potential. I don't see consumers slowing down anytime soon, and meal preparation is a key area where consumers are looking to save time."

The ACNielsen Consumer Pre*View service conducts surveys once a quarter among members of the ACNielsen Homescan consumer panel. The study was conducted in September and October 2002, and included responses from more than 21,500 demographically balanced U.S. households. For more information visit www.acnielsen.com.

"I am so busy and in such a hurry all day that by dinner I'm too worn out to fix a meal that requires much in the way of time or effort."

	Age of Head of Household				Annual Household Income			
Agree	18-34	35-44	45-54	55+	<\$25K	\$25-34,999K	\$35-49,999K	\$50K+
Somewhat/ Strongly	62%	59%	56%	33%	41%	47%	52%	56%

In addition, 63 percent agreed that: "I'm constantly looking for new ways to get the household chores (like shopping, cooking, cleaning) done faster." Younger households were most likely to agree with the statement.

"I'm constantly looking for new ways to get the household chores (like shopping, cooking, cleaning) done faster."

	Age of Head of Household			
Agree	18-34	35-44	45-54	55+
Somewhat/ Strongly	74%	70%	6%	53%

The fast pace of life is translating into success for products that promise to save people time. The chart highlights six fast-growing convenience-oriented product categories.

Category	\$ Volume 52 Weeks Ending November 2, 2002	% Growth vs. Year Ago
Shelf-Stable Entrées	\$207,620,394	+66%
Frozen Biscuits/Rolls/Muffins	\$205,258,598	+56%
Pre-Moistened Cleaning Towels	\$147,400,347	+54%
Breakfast Bars	\$403,528,731	+26%
Refrigerated Entrées	\$1,022,827,039	+20%
Polishing/Cleaning Cloths	\$251,199,784	+16%

Source: ACNielsen Strategic Planner, grocery/drug/mass merchandise (excluding Wal-Mart) channels combined

Research Industry News

continued from p. 15

of its 2003-2004 council, adding Jacqueline Aglietta, Ann Margreth Hellberg, Siegfried Högl, Clara Origlia, Adam Phillips and Frits Spangenberg. Thus the full composition of the ESOMAR council will be: president: Fredrik Nauckhoff (Switzerland), vice president: José Ignacio Wert (Spain) and council members: Jacqueline Aglietta (France), Gunilla Broadbent (U.S.), Ann Margreth Hellberg (Sweden), Siegfried Högl (Germany), Clara Origlia (Italy), Eugênia Paesani (Brazil), Adam Phillips (U.K.) and Frits Spangenberg (the Netherlands). ESOMAR President John Kelly will remain on the council in an ex-officio capacity for the two-year term of the new council. ESOMAR members also voted to approve all the proposed amendments to the statutes that were put forward in a postal referendum.

Awards

San Francisco research firm **Socratic Technologies** announced that its project analyzing the Web site of Chicago's Northwestern Memorial Hospital won first place in the 2002 EXPLOR Awards. EXPLOR stands for "exemplary performance and leadership in online research" and is presented annually by American Marketing Association. The EXPLOR program recognizes best practices in online research, and the award is based on four main evaluation criteria: organizational relevance, technical execution, creativity, and innovation.

A panel of judges drawn from the research industry, client-side firms and academia selected winners from a field of 16 case studies submitted for the 2002 competition. The winning project, an evaluation of the effectiveness of the Northwestern Memorial Web site, combined qualitative usability research with an online quantitative usability methodology. Both phases were conducted by Socratic's User Experience Group, and used the Socratic Site Diagnostic

(SSD) Internet software application.

Ipsos UK was named market research agency of the year by U.K.-based *Marketing* magazine.

Herndon, Va.-based online survey provider **WebSurveyor Corporation** has been selected as a finalist for the Software & Information Industry Association's 18th annual Codie Awards for Best Software Service.

New accounts/projects

Austin, Texas-based Web survey provider **Inquisite** joined with the Austin Clean Energy (ACE) Initiative to help make Central Texas an economic center for the nation's clean energy industry. Using Inquisite's automated survey software, the ACE Initiative surveyed clean-energy-related enterprises across the United States during the fall of 2002 for a report on the state of the industry.

U.K.-based **BMRB Social Research** has been commissioned to study the implementation of the U.K. Disability Discrimination Act among employers and service providers. BMRB will work in partnership with the Centre for Research in Social Policy, at Loughborough University, on behalf of the Dept for Work and Pensions.

New companies/new divisions/relocations

Los Angeles-based **Datassential Research** and its Menus.com subsidiary have opened an office in Chicago. The new office will focus on food and foodservice-related research.

New York-based **Data Development Corporation** has opened a Chicago office at 4320 Winfield Rd., Suite 200, Warrenville, Ill., 60555. Phone 630-836-8440. The office will be headed by Michele Wojtyna, who has been named a senior vice president.

U.K.-based **Leapfrog Research and Planning** has opened two new

divisions: Leapfrog by Numbers, which will serve as the firm's quantitative arm; and Leapfrog Further, which will handle international research duties.

Doyle Research Associates has moved to 400 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 800, Chicago, Ill., 60611-4148. Phone 312-863-7600. Fax 312-863-7601.

Company earnings reports

Netherlands-based **VNU** announced that, based on current information on second-half developments, it expects an increase of approximately 5 percent in its 2002 cash earnings per share — earnings per share before goodwill charges and extraordinary items — compared with 2001. In its 2002 half-yearly report, released in August, the company forecasted an increase of approximately 3 percent, assuming a USD/EUR parity in the second half of 2002.

A comparison with pro forma 2001 cash earnings per share at constant currencies provides a better insight into the underlying trends of the existing portfolio of activities. Excluding the Consumer Information and Educational Information groups, which were divested last year, and including ACNielsen on a full-year basis (ACNielsen was acquired in February 2001), 2001 pro forma cash earnings per share were EUR 1.67 as disclosed in the 2001 annual report.

Compared with this figure, the company expects its 2002 cash earnings per share to increase by approximately 13 percent, on a constant U.S. dollar exchange rate. In 2002, the average USD/EUR rate is expected to be 1.06, compared with a 2001 average rate of 1.12.

For the full year, the Marketing Information group is expected to show pro forma organic net revenue growth in line with the growth rate of 5 percent in the first half of 2002. Also operating income is expected to advance substantially and full-year operating margin is expected to increase by approximately 1 percent

compared to the pro forma 2001 operating margin. ACNielsen, which accounts for the bulk of the Marketing Information activities, is expected to deliver full-year growth in line with the strong performance it delivered in the first half of 2002, when it posted pro forma organic net revenue growth of around 7 percent.

In the Media Measurement & Information group, pro forma organic net revenue growth for the full year is expected to be somewhat lower than the growth achieved in the first half of 2002. However, the group is expected to deliver substantial growth in oper-

ating income, especially because of continued strong operating performance at Nielsen Media Research in the United States. The full-year operating margin of this group is expected to increase by approximately 1 percent. Nielsen Media Research in the United States expects organic net revenues to increase by approximately 9 percent for the full year. As previously indicated, NetRatings, in which VNU has a majority interest of 65 percent, is expected to reduce its operating loss substantially in the second half of 2002.

The company expects a substantial

improvement in its credit statistics for 2002. Net debt is expected to be in the range of EUR 3.7 to EUR 3.8 billion, versus EUR 4.2 billion at year-end 2001.

During the second half of 2002, VNU made a final arrangement on the divestiture of the Consumer Information group with SanomaWSOY regarding the closing balance sheet per the transaction date (September 30, 2001). This led to a cash outflow of EUR 12 million, which had been provided for in 2001 and therefore has no impact on the consolidated statement of earnings in 2002.

Qualitatively Speaking

continued from p. 16

Sometimes the moderator must remove a particular person from the room because his or her influence is so high.

We once had to remove a lawyer from a group because he got off on a tangent saying that to even discuss real estate developments in a focus group on behalf of a residential development client meant the client was violating the law by having the focus group since the group discussion was not preceded by a prospectus.

In a different situation, one of the clients wanted to sit in the group, "as a participant," to get the discussion going in the direction desired. The problem was, any time a participant made a negative comment about her company's product, she felt obligated to defend it. The group was ruined.

Whether or not clients like focus groups is often influenced by their experience observing focus groups. If someone has had a bad focus group (easy enough to do), he may well be biased against them. If that same client has done focus groups and the group participants really liked his new product idea, then he more than likely is a big fan of focus groups because they told him what he wanted to hear. This is one of the real problems in groups: the tendency to interpret conversations from group members in light of the observer's own experience.

Another problem is that the findings are often taken literally. Just because one or two people or an entire group of people say something in a group does not mean you should take their advice. A typical viewer comment would be, "I know it's only one person, but..."

A few years ago a state regulatory authority on apples would not allow their state's apple growers to sell apples with less than a two-inch diameter because they said focus groups told them that apples smaller than two inches were inferior. Such nonsense. Millions of dollars in wasted apples that had to be fed to hogs just because a couple of people in a focus group made such an offhand comment.

You should cringe — and rightly so — when you read, and I read this often, that proposed advertising was "tested" in focus groups and found to be either great or terrible. Commercials should never be "tested" in focus groups because a focus group is not a test. A focus group can provide direction to advertising, but relying upon what a group of people say about advertising in a group where it is cool to say you are not influenced by advertising is foolish.

In doing a focus group on breath mints, one lady was adamant about why she used Certs breath mints. "It's certainly not because of the advertising," she said, very determinedly. It is because (and she held up her arms and touched the forefinger of each hand together) "it's two mints in one."

Never, never, never test commercials in focus groups. Show them if you will for one reason or another, but never refer to this, or use this, as any test of advertising.

Beware of any report on a focus group that reports numbers: three participants said this, two said that. If someone in a 10-member group makes a comment, this cannot be projected to 10 percent of the population. Rather it only indicates the presence of an attitude. Again, focus groups are not projectable. But they are great tools of learning, especially to clients who only hear from their friends, spouses, neighbors or relatives about how great their products or services are. Just knowing how little information most people have on certain products, what they don't know and what they do not care to know is extremely important.

Also beware of any focus group report that reports mean ratings: Attribute A got a mean rating of 5.4, Attribute B a rating of 6.7, etc. There is no statistical validity to the reliability of such meaningless scores, and you should run away from any report that has them.

And beware of wanting to do focus groups because they are "cheap." Conducting focus groups because they cost less than other techniques is using the wrong decision criteria. They may cost less in dollars than other techniques, but the true cost may well be in the cost of incorrect, misleading or wrong information. (4)

Data Use

continued from p. 18

- In a choice exercise, respondents were to pick between six or seven products, with the ever-present option of none, at each step. The products included descriptions on a half-dozen or so attributes, each of which varied over several levels (such things as color, size, etc.). What made this interview so tough for respondents was that they were expected to do this choosing 81 times each. Is it any wonder that the results didn't make a lot of sense?

- A conjoint exercise was conducted where respondents were asked to rate each scenario independently of others, i.e., this was not a choice exercise. What made this one so difficult was that each scenario included one level of each of 33 different attributes. Again, there were more than a few anomalies in the results.

- In order to save a buck or two, a client designed and fielded a conjoint study. Only when it came time for the processing of the data was it discovered that two of the attributes were perfectly correlated. For example, if one variable was color, say puce, lilac and mauve, and another was size, say small, smaller and smallest, the design was such that small was always puce, smaller was always lilac and smallest was always mauve. The upshot

of such a design is that one can separate neither the utilities nor their importances for these particular two attributes. (Cue the sound of a toilet flushing research dollars.)

One of the points here is that there are a growing number of sources that will show you how to set up the appropriate experimental design for projects such as these. But as researchers we need to ask ourselves if we should put such unwieldy projects into field without a lot of prior thought. Another point is that inexpensive experimental designs are not always good experimental designs. Penny-wise and pound-foolish would certainly apply here.

Regression analysis abuse

Ordinary least squares regression analysis is a powerful, widely used tool. Everyone learned all about it in statistics 101, right? Well, maybe not quite all. It seems that regression is widely abused, due to some fundamental misunderstandings. So the following list includes both some generalities and specifics.

- Here's something that causes lots of head scratching. When using a forward selection or stepwise procedure for selecting independent variables to go into the final model, once in a while you'll find that nothing is related strongly enough to the dependent variable, say overall rating of the product, to enter the model. Thus, you're

Diagnosis: Lost time and money traveling to your research...

Prescription:



www.activegroup.net

800.793.3126

left with nothing to report. However, what could be happening is that had you forced the variables into the model, the overall relationship might have been statistically significant, even though none of the attributes alone were significant. Doesn't happen often, but sure does happen.

- Short of going through a class in projective geometry, you'll have to accept this one on faith: negative signs on regression coefficients are not "wrong signs" nor are they necessarily intuitive. An attribute may be, all by itself, positively, i.e., have a plus sign for its regression coefficient, related to the criterion (overall rating, remember). Yet when introduced into a model with other variables, the sign may go negative, but still be significant, or may become statistically not significant — in which case the sign is immaterial. The same is true of an attribute that was originally negative. Even more baffling to some is that an attribute that is not significantly related to overall opinion by itself may show up with either a significant positive coefficient or with a significant negative coefficient. As the King said, "It is a puzzlement!" There have been some interesting gyrations as suppliers tried to explain these occurrences to their ultimate clients.

- Speaking (well, writing actually) of gyrations, we've all seen lots of manipulations performed to allocate percentage of variance attributable to each independent variable in a multiple regression model. It's tough to do because the so-called independent variables aren't truly statistically independent. Thus, there's no really good clean way to do this allocation; shared variance caused by multi-collinearity is the problem and, yeah, it makes life tough for some of us in cases like this.

- Here's one from the archives, which is included here since correlation is so intimately related to regression. A series of yes-no answers were coded twice; the first was Yes=1 and No=0 and the second was just the opposite. Then correlation coefficients were generated between the two sets of recodes. Duh!

- In another instance, the task was to estimate the relationship between price charged and quantity demanded, a la basic Economics 102. So data were collected asking respondents how many they would purchase at various prices. Then, for some unknown reason, price was selected as the independent variable and quantity the dependent in the regression equation. Out pops the resulting simple regression equation, which was immediately recognized as the wrong one. But, instead of rerunning the analysis correctly, the analyst fell back on basic algebra and solved for quantity as a function of price. Intuitively O.K., but really a major blunder.

As noted, regression analysis is very widely used in marketing research studies. It's our friend and, of course, everyone understands all of the subtleties and nuances, right? Well, probably not. So tread very carefully with

even these innocuous-seeming analyses.

Missing data/item non-response abuse

Much as we'd like to believe otherwise, our customers really can't evaluate all of the dimensions of all products or services that you may want to query them about. So it's sometimes OK for someone to respond with a, "Gee, I really don't know what score I'd give to _____ because I don't use that part of the product." A personal example, if you please. I always use the drive-through window of a particular branch bank. If I'm participating in a survey about that branch and you ask me anything about inside service, I'd have to say, "Beats me." I can respond to branch convenience, hours, drive-through efficiency and a myriad other things but not to everything. So, in a sense, no answer is an answer. Let's look at some interesting ways of handling missing data.

- As sometimes happens, there will be a respondent or two or 10 who won't answer anything at all. In one particular study, the task was to factor analyze the answers to a series of 50 questions. The project director decided to substitute the means of all respondents who did answer a given question for corresponding missing data — a common but not necessarily the best solution to item non-response. The two respondents who answered none of the 50 items were also included because the project director wanted her client to get results for the entire sample, not for two fewer than the entire sample.

- Here's one I love! Data coders put favorable response codes for missing answers in a series of open-ended "What did you think about..." questions.

- This is difficult to explain, so please be patient. A questionnaire was to include 120 scale items for a factor analysis. The research director recognized that this might be a bit of a stretch for respondents, and so he broke the task into four chunks using four independent cells. Cell #1 was to rate statements one through 30, cell #2 handled 31 through 60 and so on. No overlap in the questions from cell to cell. So essentially, each question had 75 percent missing answers as a minimum. How to do the factor analysis? Easy. Just use the mean substitution option available on most computer programs. Thus, for each statement, at least 75 percent of the answers were a constant value. This does verrrry interesting things to the resulting correlation matrix whence factors are extracted.

- In this example, the missing data were intentional. Respondents were each assigned to one of three independent cells. Cell #1 tested product A versus product B, gave a series of diagnostics and an overall preference measure. Cell #2 did the same with product C versus product D and, you guessed it, cell #3 compared product E with product F. Of course, through data analysis magic, the final report showed all six products ranked on all of the diagnostic scales as well as overall prefer-

ence. This worries me a great deal!

- Maybe there should be missing data when there apparently are none. In one study, 200+ respondents were to rank 32 concepts by preference. Not a single respondent had a single missing data field. Sure raises a red flag, but it might have been legitimate.

As y'all know, there are a variety of ways to handle missing data/item non-response. The ones above are some of the more inventive that I've ever seen. The last one leads into the next section.

Online interview abuse

What, you thought Bill Gates' minions were gonna get off unscathed? No way. Online interviewing may still be a relative infant in marketing research data collection, but still the following did occur:

- A study was conducted in several different countries using identical data collection instruments. The final sample sizes were roughly equal, several hundred respondents each. Holding a couple of countries aside for the moment, the number of questions answered by individual respondents ranged from a low of 24 percent to a high of 100 percent. Most, but not all, questions had at least a few no-answers as well with the highest showing 50 percent non-response for one particular country. So far, then, the data were typical and about like expected (I can't evaluate an ATM if I don't use ATMs). In two countries, respondents were "forced" (I don't think that bamboo splinters were introduced under the fingernails, but something was done) to answer all questions. I find this feature of online interviewing onerous but in many other studies respondents were and are forced to answer everything. Data comparability between these countries is especially bothersome to me for studies like this. (As an aside, we did learn a lot about how native culture influences scale usage.)

- There was an extremely long list of concepts for respondents to evaluate on a 7-point scale. Typical respondents found it easier to give constant answers down the entire list, rather than thoughtfully discriminate between them. The project director decided to eliminate anyone from the analysis who gave constant answers to the entire slate. Of course, that dropped anyone who really felt that each concept was worthy of a 5, say.

- A food-item study was administered to female heads of household since they were seen to be the primary grocery shopper. A telephone follow-up was done to verify that the respondent was actually the FHH. Somewhere around 50 percent of purported respondents claimed that they didn't even know about the study. Seems that another member of the household, generally a teenage child, was using the computer with mom's Internet account.


- Analyzing data from one particular online survey

showed that income was inversely related to age — the 18-24-year-olds were more likely to be in the \$100,000+ category than in any other. Whoa, what happened? The survey designers used radio buttons for respondents to indicate their response to a given item. But, they thoughtfully filled in the first button, so to enter a response different from the first, a respondent had to click on another response. Obviously now, the 18-24 button was first for age, so if you didn't want to reveal your age you were assigned the pre-existing 18-24 answer. Same deal with income, only for who knows what reason, the highest income of \$100,000+ was listed first. So again, if you didn't tell your income you got stuck into the highest bracket. As long as the IRS doesn't find out, you're O.K. but the survey results were sure out of whack!

Be skeptical

Be skeptical and don't hesitate ask lots of questions of everyone involved in the project. Beware of black box approaches wherein you don't get to peek inside the box. Be intuitive — we generally have a fair-to-middlin' idea of what the study will yield. Sure, we'll see minor surprises but major, earth-shattering shocks are still pretty rare in our business. My guess is that most of you have seen many similar abuses and are working hard to remedy the situations that cause them. Certainly, really digging into the data helps. Don't think that the canned statistical analysis computer packages can do your thinking for you. But don't go to the other extreme — one project director used the independent samples t-test rather than the correct dependent samples t-test because he felt that SPSS was wrong in its computations for the latter.

Oh yeah, just one more thing (with apologies to Lt. Colombo)

Like most, if not all of you, I couldn't function without my computers. I use them day in and day out. (In fact, my wife accused me of loving my computers more than I do her. While not disagreeing, I said, "Yeah, but I love you more than I do the printer.") Anyway, the term is "discriminant analysis" not "discriminate analysis." There are a lot of people who have spent a lot of money on a lot of research projects/reports/presentations who routinely accept the latter term, even though it's not the correct one. Why is that, you sagely ask? My guess is that computer spell checkers don't recognize "discriminant" and suggest "discriminate" as an alternative, exactly as the one I'm using does. The researcher who accepts the proposed substitution can be left with egg on his face if he's making a presentation to an enlightened audience. Be careful out there; just because you're paranoid doesn't mean that they're not out to get you. 

Software Review

continued from p. 20

just too many additional steps to seeing what it will really look like for my liking.

A separate tool called the BVC editor is used to assign Web templates, change the appearance of buttons and give the overall look and feel. Here things get a bit more technical.

The good news is you can do almost anything from this tool — it offers real flexibility for any Web-savvy programmer. The bad thing is that the links between Visual QSL and BVC are, at times, tenuous. For example, if you add images, such as product packages, or logos when designing your survey in Visual QSL, you need to list them again here to resolve the file references. Get out of step, and you could unwittingly be showing your respondents the wrong pictures. Just imagine what that would do to your results! If you were already using some randomization

in the display, it is the kind of error that could be impossible to catch. Another constraint is in the area of so-called “grids” used to put several questions on one screen. Despite some recent improvements, you still need a combination of patience and good fortune to succeed.

Survey deployment, which can be painful in some server-based packages, is a pushover here. A one-click operation creates a “survey package,” which is a single file you can upload either to Pulse Train’s Web bureau server or to your own.

After this, you control the survey by logging into a Web portal, rather bafflingly called the IMK (Internet management kit). The software as a whole suffers from being rather heavy on geek-speak, which is a shame for something that has successfully migrated from being a back-office tool to something client service people will want to use for themselves. And even if you discover what the letters stand for, you are

often no wiser as to their meaning.

The IMK provides a very easy way of finishing off the definition of the project, launching it and managing it once it is active. Sampling, quota controls and more are controlled from the IMK easily and efficiently. Bellview Web does not provide a panel management solution, but has all the right hooks and an open SQL server database underneath to make integration easy. The IMK also contains wonderfully clear

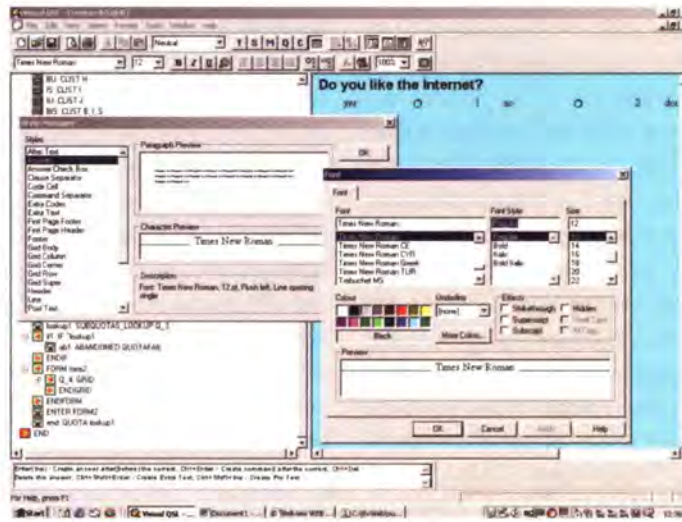
Segelstrom received two days of training in Bellview Web, and from then on has been able to handle every project that has come her way. She reports: “We find [Bellview Web] has a lot of capabilities that the previous software we used did not have. It is easier to use and it has more abilities to do different things.”

Commenting on the level of technical knowledge required to get the job done, Segelstrom considered it an advantage to have some insight. “If you happen to know a little bit of HTML and have just a little bit of programming knowledge, that helps immensely. For example, it helps you to make your survey look prettier. But even that is not strictly necessary — it really could not be easier to do what you want to do in terms of the appearance.”

For her, the ability to look behind the GUI and see the code has been another benefit, as she is increasingly writing QSL code directly, when it saves time or gives her more control. “Now I can do it either way, but certainly in the beginning I used the visual editor almost exclusively. It would have been a real learning curve if it had just been the QSL language.”

As for the bigger picture, Segelstrom is convinced that the control this tool brings to GMT is having a positive impact on both the service to clients and the bottom line. “Doing these surveys on the Web is so much easier, and more cost-productive. We get a much better response. I think it shows people would much rather take a survey on the Internet,” she says.

Through you can use the same survey design tool to build Web, CATI and paper-based surveys, the results databases are still separate. But connectivity is coming with an umbrella product called Bellview Fusion, which is due for release this year. In the meantime, despite some minor technical inconveniences, this is an intelligent Web interviewing solution that has a lot to offer for everyone, especially the power user. *[E]*



Bellview Web surveys can be designed in QSL, a traditional “spec” language, or by using the graphical design tool Visual QSL.

statistics, so you can easily audit the progress of surveys as well as the number of completes and average times spent at each question.

General Management Technologies is a management consulting company based in Pittsburgh with its own research division. In the past, surveys of customers or employees to support various consulting projects had been carried out on the telephone or even face-to-face. Moving to Internet surveys using Bellview Web has allowed the company to carry out much more of its research for itself. Denise Segelstrom, research associate at GMT, has found that this piece of survey software from Pulse Train fits in well with a range of software from other suppliers. Results are passed over to SPSS or Wincross for analysis, and where a conjoint exercise needs to be incorporated into a study, the Bellview Web survey is simply linked to another stage created using Sawtooth’s Web-based conjoint product.

Now you can access and purchase over 40,000 research reports from more than 350 publishers right from the Quirks.com Web site.



www.quirks.com/researchshop

We've teamed with MarketResearch.com to bring you the largest database of marketing intelligence studies, competitor reports, industry analyses and other management-related information. These reports from leading publishers will help improve your decision-making and are a great supplement to your custom marketing research projects. The Quirk's Research Shop: your cart is waiting.



DIY

continued from p. 23

have encountered at least three instances within large, well-run companies of “underground research” being conducted by the most unsuspected departments. These departments, some of which are far removed from day-to-day client contact, are purchasing (or subscribing to) online survey systems and doing research completely without external “interference.”

This leads to several observations about the success of the DIY software in competing with the internal research department.

First, managers are reporting that they are “delighted” with the fact that they can quickly and cheaply collect thousands of interviews on issues that are of importance to them. The staff members who are doing the work report high levels of satisfaction with the ease-of-use and ease-of-learning of several of the more commonly mentioned systems. A majority agrees that the output is “very valuable” and is being used both to support large-budget spending proposals and to take corrective actions based on “customer feedback.”

On the face of it, it would seem like the democratization of research is working to everyone’s delight and satisfaction. That is, until one takes a closer look at the actual output being produced.

Unfortunately, there is a reason why good research takes longer and costs more than quick-and-dirty studies. The first reason can be summed up by the old computing adage: “Garbage in, garbage out.” In the several cases that I’ve examined, basic research design errors were plainly evident ranging from leading and biased question construction to the use of very poor option sets and/or unbalanced scales.

One of these mini surveys dealt with customer satisfaction issues and

began with a four-paragraph statement on how hard all the people were trying to do a “great job at meeting every challenge” and that “all of your comments will be reviewed by the people who are trying to make a difference for you!” The choices one could choose to indicate overall satisfaction were as follows:

Extremely Satisfied
Very Satisfied
Satisfied
Somewhat Satisfied
Not Satisfied

The second reason why the success of DIY research may be less beneficial to the company as a whole is the impact of poor research on the public’s impression of the brand. How would it be if someone in the company shipping department decided to run cheap ads that they drew themselves without clearing it with the company’s marketing and communications department? The same type of negative brand-impact occurs when customers get poorly-worded, obviously amateurish surveys delivered through a third-party hosting service with names like Survey Monkey. No offense to Survey Monkey, but it’s just not a name that infuses confidence or resonates well with Fortune 500 brands.


Sampling is of course a major issue even with the most buttoned-up research, but the DIY process promotes quantity as the cure-all for sampling issues. Many allow you to send out thousands and thousands of invitations with no cost implication. The most obvious problem with this scheme is that there are no sampling controls at all. In the several instances I’ve observed, “someone just got a customer list” and sent out as many invites as they had e-mail addresses. Others mentioned buying e-mail lists for “hardly any money at all.” Leaving aside for a moment that the character of the respondents was

no doubt questionable, the larger issue, in my opinion, is that they spammed their lists. Nothing endangers a company’s reputation with its constituent public’s heart more than sending spam e-mail and multiple reminders. This point alone should be enough to cause companies to limit or closely control this form of activity.

Finally, and probably most problematic, is that the results from these DIY surveys are being used as justification for rather important decisions. Beyond the obvious problems with the questions themselves, the analytical interpretations of the outcomes are also questionable. And like many “facts,” once research is quoted, no matter how poorly done, it can quickly become accepted as gospel.

Address the issues

Just because there are problems with DIY research and the way it is being misused, that does not spare the professional researcher from the competition’s compelling message. It is not enough to simply show errors in the implementation or to point out the negative impressions being created. The industry professionals must address the time-and-money issues that make DIY an attractive alternative in the first place. Maybe the answer is to provide more education for people who really, really want to do these tasks themselves. Another avenue might be to offer quick reviews of draft questionnaires before they are approved for public release. A third option might be to limit the use of customer e-mail addresses as a sample source without prerequisite review.

But whatever the solution, professional research managers might find it in their own best interests to do a little “research on the state of research” and determine the degree to which DIY systems are providing debatable power to the people. 

Moderator MarketPlace™

Listed below are names of companies specializing in qualitative research moderating. Included are contact personnel, addresses and phone numbers. Companies are listed alphabetically and are also classified by state and specialty for your convenience. Contact publisher for listing rates: Quirk's Marketing Research Review, P. O. Box 23536, Minneapolis, MN 55423. Phone 952-854-5101. Fax 952-854-8191. Or visit www.quirks.com/media/moderator.asp.



Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
P.O. Box 1744
La Jolla, CA 92038
Ph. 858-456-4898
Fax 858-454-4859
E-mail:
jeff@jeffandersonconsulting.com
Contact: Jeff Anderson, CPCM, MBA
"Blending Art With Science." Member
QRCA/AMA.

AutoPacific®

AutoPacific, Inc.
2991 Dow Ave.
Tustin, CA 92780
Ph. 714-838-4234
Fax 714-838-4260
E-mail: dhall@autopacific.com
www.autopacific.com
Contact: Daniel Hall
Auto Marketing & Product Experts.
2,000 Groups Moderate & Recruit.

Beyond Data, Inc.
1525 Woodstrail Lane
Loveland, OH 45140
Ph. 513-677-5447
Fax 513-677-5418
E-mail: beyonddata@aol.com
www.beyonddatainc.com
Contact: Janet Metzelaar, M.A., President
Grps., 1-1s, Triads, Cons., Gov't., B2B.
Interactive Quick Tally Sys. Provides
Real-time Quant. Results. Creative,
entertaining, Insightful. Global.

C. J. Robbins Research
3832 Mintwood St.
Pittsburgh, PA 15201
Ph. 412-683-5975
E-mail: cjrobbins@activefocus.com
www.activefocus.com
Contact: Carole J. Robbins
Member: National Assoc. of Practicing
Anthropologists & Qualitative Research
Consultants Assoc. (QRCA).



C&R Research Services, Inc.
500 N. Michigan Ave. 12th fl.
Chicago, IL 60611
Ph. 312-828-9200
Fax 312-527-3113
E-mail: info@crresearch.com
www.cr-research.com
Contact: Amy Fliegelman
Leading Supplier Of Qual. Rsch. In The
U.S. With Over 40 Yrs. of Experience.



Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
2315 Fairway Ln.
Greeley, CO 80634
Ph. 800-934-8125
Fax 970-339-8313
E-mail: walt@postslot.com
www.focusgroupguru.com
Contact: Walt Kendall
Focus Groups, Conjoint Analysis,
Surveys. Call To Discover The Difference.

Cambridge Research, Inc.
3521 W. 24th St.
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Ph. 612-929-8450
Fax 612-929-8460
E-mail: dalongfellow@cambridgere-search.com
www.cambridgere-search.com
Contact: Dale Longfellow
High Tech, Executives, Bus.-To-
Bus., Ag., Specifying Engineers.



Campos Market Research, Inc.
216 Blvd. of the Allies
Pittsburgh, PA 15222-1619
Ph. 412-471-8484, ext. 507
Fax 412-471-8497
E-mail: marylou@campos.com
www.campos.com
Contact: Mary Lou Harju
Full-Service Market Research. Custom
Qual., Quant. & Online Rsch.

Chamberlain Research Consultants
710 John Nolen Dr.
Madison, WI 53713
Ph. 800-246-9779
Fax 877-549-5990
E-mail: quirks@crwis.com
www.crwis.com
Contact: Sharon R. Chamberlain
Contact: Tyler J. Walker
Over 15 Yrs. Experience Throughout the
U.S. Market: Mock Trials, Consumer
Products, Name Dev., Sensitive Issues.

Cheskin
255 Shoreline Dr., Suite 350
Redwood Shores, CA 94065
Ph. 650-802-2100
Fax 650-593-1125
E-mail: fkorzeny@cheskin.com
www.cheskin.com
Contact: Felipe Korzeny, Ph.D.
Strategic Rsch. Consultants Specializing
in Tech & Consumer Goods in General,
B2B, Youth, Hispanic & Asian Markets.



**Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral
Analysis, LLC**
8 Goodale Road
Newton, NJ 07860-2782
Ph. 973-383-7028
Fax 973-383-6058
E-mail: izaback@cdandba.com
www.cdandba.com
Contact: Larry A. Zaback
Strategically Focused, Actionable
Consumer Insights. Proprietary
Behavioral Research Techniques.

Consumer Focus LLC
660 Preston Forest Center, #197
Dallas, TX 75230-2718
Ph. 214-542-8787
Fax 214-691-6021
E-mail:
[sstewart@consumerfocusco.com](mailto:ssstewart@consumerfocusco.com)
www.consumerfocusco.com
Contact: Sue Stewart
Over 20 Years of Experience in
Consumer Marketing.

**Sara Cornwall Qualitative Research
Services LLC**
212 Gillies Lane
Norwalk, CT 06854
Ph. 203-866-1945
Fax 203-866-1930
E-mail: sara@cornwallqrs.com
www.cornwallqrs.com
Contact: Sara Cornwall
Delivering Qualitative Research Insights
and results that Provide Actionable Next
Steps for Achieving Business Goals.



Creative Focus, Inc.
1120 Hope Rd., Suite 150
Atlanta, GA 30350
Ph. 404-256-7000
Fax 770-594-2475
E-mail: vardis@mindspring.com
www.creativefocus.net
Contact: Harry Vardis
Name Development Via Int'l. Panel. Full-
Service Qualitative.

Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
10510 Buckeye Trace
Goshen, KY 40026
Ph. 502-228-3708
Fax 502-228-2829
E-mail: listening@culturalinsights.com
Contact: Michael C. Sack
Cultural Insights® is a Visual
Psychological Approach Helping Define
and Apply Cultural Perceptions.

Daniel Associates
49 Hill Rd., Ste. 4
Belmont, MA 02478
Ph. 617-484-6225
Fax 800-243-3493
E-mail: sdaniel@earthlink.net
<http://home.earthlink.net/~sdaniel/>
Contact: Stephen Daniel
FOCUS/IT Understanding Technology
Buying Processes.

Decision Drivers
197 Macy Rd.
Briarcliff, NY 10510-1017
Ph. 914-923-0266
Fax 914-923-3699
Contact: Sharon Driver
Actionable Results To Drive Your Market
Decisions.

design•forum

Design Forum
7575 Paragon Rd.
Dayton, OH 45459
Ph. 937-439-4400
Fax 937-439-4340
E-mail: aanderson@designforum.com
www.designforumresearch.com
Contact: Dr. Adrienne Anderson
Design Forum Is Your Full-Service Source
For All Your Consumer or B2B Research
Needs.

DIRECT FEEDBACK

Direct Feedback, Inc.
225 West Station Square Dr., Suite 545
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
Ph. 800-519-2739
Fax 412-394-3660
E-mail: amav@dfresearch.com
www.dfresearch.com
Contact: Sherri Mignella
New Product, Advertising and B-to-B.
Custom Design/Analysis.

Dolobowsky Qualitative Services, Inc.
94 Lincoln St.
Waltham, MA 02451
Ph. 781-647-0872
Fax 781-647-0264
E-mail: reva@doloqual.com
www.doloqual.com
Contact: Reva Dolobowsky
Experts In Ideation & Focus
Groups. For 20+ Years.

D/R/S Health Care Consultants
121 Greenwich Rd., Ste. 209
Charlotte, NC 28211
Ph. 704-362-5211
Fax 704-362-5216
E-mail: drsimon@mindspring.com
Contact: Dr. Murray Simon
Qualitative Market Research By A
Former Provider.



Encuesta, Inc.
(Formerly Target Market Research Grp.)
4990 S.W. 72 Ave., Ste. 110
Miami, FL 33155-5524
Ph. 800-500-1492
Fax 305-661-9966
E-mail: martin.cerda@encuesta.com
www.encuesta.com
Contact: *Martin Cerda*
Hispanic Qual./Quant. Research-National
Capability.

Erlach Transcultural Consultants

11340 Burbank Blvd.
North Hollywood, CA 91601
Ph. 818-226-1333
Fax 818-226-1338
E-mail: info@etcethnic.com
www.etcethnic.com
Contact: *Andrew Erlach, Ph.D.*
Full Svc. Latino, Asian, African-Amer.,
Amer. Indian Mktg. Rsch.



Fader & Associates
372 Central Park W., Ste. 7N
New York, NY 10025
Ph. 212-749-3986
Fax 212-749-4087
E-mail: faderassoc@aol.com
Contact: *Linda Hu*
Exp. In Broad Range of Categories, New
Products, Repositioning, Concept Dev.,
Creative Diag.

FOCUS LATINO

Focus Latino
1617 Cabinwood Cove
Austin, TX 78746
Ph. 512-306-7393
Fax 512-328-6844
E-mail: gcafocuslatino@austin.rr.com
Contact: *Guy Antonioli*
Contact: *Beatriz Noriega*
Specialize in Qualitative Hispanic
Consumer Research.



FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 290
Bedminster, PA 18910-0290
Ph. 215-795-9993
Fax 215-795-9992
E-mail: vpd@focusedmr.com
www.focusedmr.com
Contact: *Vern Dougherty*
Contact: *Donna Rafferty*
Insightful Analysis & Actionable
Reports. Consumer, B-to-B, Internet, Rx
& Pet Products. Call Us Today!

Franklin Communications

200 Valley Rd.
Mt. Arlington, NJ 07856
Ph. 973-601-0111
Fax 973-601-0109
E-mail: michael@fc4research.com
www.fc4research.com
Contact: *Michael Franklin*
Specializing in Healthcare Research
Since 1982.



Graff Group

10178 Phaeton Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN 55347
Ph. 952-829-4640
Fax 952-829-4645
E-mail: carol@graffgroup.com
www.graffgroup.com
Contact: *Carol Graff*
Partnering with Market Leaders to
Deliver Qualitative Market, Customer &
Competitive Intelligence. Focusing on
Bus.-to-Bus. Challenges & Opportunities.

Henceforth, Inc.

3412 Hopkins Crossroad
Minnetonka, MN 55305-4305
Ph. 952-938-1948
Fax 952-938-2098
E-mail: hence4th@att.net
www.henceforthinc.com
Contact: *Judith Hence*
Responsive Interviews, Actionable
Results. Certified Minority Business
Enterprise.

Hispanic Research Inc.

Hispanic Research Inc.

1 Springfield Rd.
East Brunswick, NJ 08816
Ph. 732-613-0060
Fax 732-613-8612
E-mail: info@hispanic-research.com
www.hispanic-research.com
Contact: *Ricardo A. Lopez*
Consulting Firm Specializing In U.S.
Hispanic Market. Serving Firms
Targeting U.S. Latino Market. Offices:
Miami/New York.

insight europe gmbh

Turmstr. 5
60385 Frankfurt
Germany
Ph. +49-69-956366-0
Fax +49-69-956366-11
E-mail: eva@insighteurope.de
www.insighteurope.de
Contact: *Eva Casparly*
International Full-Service Institute,
European Coordination, In-House
German and French Moderators, Also
Bilinguals.



Insights Marketing Group, Inc.

2512 Swanson Ave.
Miami, FL 33133
Ph. 305-854-2121
Fax 305-854-2130
E-mail: belkist@insights-marketing.com
www.insights-marketing.com
Contact: *Belkist E. Padilla, President*
Contact: *Gloria Cantens, Dir. Qual. Rsch.*
Full-Service Qualitative Research.
Experienced in Multicultural. Better
Thinking. Better Qualitative.



Just The Facts, Inc.

P.O. Box 365
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
Ph. 847-506-0033
Fax 847-506-0018
E-mail: facts2@interaccess.com
www.justthefacts.com
Contact: *Bruce Tincknell*
Highly Skilled; Well Organized;
Maintains Control, While Enabling
Creative Flow; Strategic Moderating;
Actionable Results; 25 Years Experience.

Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.

500 South Salina St., Ste. 900
Syracuse, NY 13202
Ph. 315-470-1350
Fax 315-471-0115
E-mail: HQ@krsinc.com
www.krsinc.com
Contact: *Lynne Van Dyke*
Full-Svc./All Expertise In-House/
Strategic Focus/B2B.

Leflein Associates, Inc.

1093 Greenwood Lake Turnpike
Ringwood, NJ 07456
Ph. 888-LEFLEIN or 973-728-8877
Fax 973-728-0792
E-mail: bleflein@leflein.com
www.leflein.com
Contact: *Barbara Leflein*
Strategic Focus. Experience In Broad
Range of Categories.

Leichliter Associates

MARKET RESEARCH / IDEA DEVELOPMENT

**Leichliter Ascls. Mkt. Rsch./
Idea Development**
P.O. Box 788 FDR Station
New York, NY 10150-0788
Ph. 212-753-2099
Fax 212-753-2599
E-mail: lleichliter@aol.com
www.leichliter.com
Contact: *Betsy Leichliter*
Targeted Focus Grps./Interviews/
Usability Rsch./Team Facilitation. Face-
to-Face/Phone/Internet. Based: NYC &
Chicago. Nat'l./Global Capabilities. Free
Initial Consultation.

Loretta Marketing Group

13935 S.W. 102 Court
Miami, FL 33176
Ph. 305-232-5002
Fax 305-232-8010
E-mail: limg8010@bellsouth.net
Contact: *Jim Loretta*
U.S. Hispanic/Latin Amer. Consumer
Rsch. 25 Yrs. Exp. Bilingual/Bicultural.
Born in Mexico/Educated in the U.S.



Market Navigation, Inc.

60 Dutch Hill Rd.
Orangeburg, NY 10962
Ph. 845-365-1391 ext. 228
Fax 845-365-1022
E-mail: eve@mnnav.com
www.mnnav.com
Contact: *Eve Zukergood, CEO*
Contact: *George Silverman*
A Diverse Qual. & Mktg. Company
Specializing In The Customer Decision
Process, Optimizing Word-of-Mouth, &
Practical Innovation at Low Cost.



Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts., Inc.

2349 N. Lafayette St.
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
Ph. 847-670-9602 or 800-935-4220
Fax 847-670-9629
E-mail: mjrichards@aol.com
Contact: *Marilyn Richards*
3,000 Focus Groups and IDI's
Successfully Conducted. Challenging and
Short Notice Products Welcomed.

Marketing Matrix International, Inc.

2566 Overland Ave., Ste. 675
Los Angeles, CA 90064
Ph. 310-842-8312
Fax 310-842-7212
E-mail: selz@markmatrix.com
Contact: *Marcia Selz, Ph.D.*
Foc. Grps., In-Depth Intvs. & Telephone,
Mailback & Online Surveys For Financial
Svc. Companies.

MCC Qualitative Consulting

100 Plaza Dr.
Secaucus, NJ 07094
Ph. 201-865-4900 or 800-998-4777
Fax 201-865-0408
E-mail: andrea@meadowcc.com
www.meadowcc.com
Contact: *Andrea C. Schrage*
Insightful, Innovative, Impactful, Action-
Oriented Team Approach.

Meczka Marketing/Research/Cnsltg., Inc.

5757 W. Century Blvd., Lobby Level
Los Angeles, CA 90045
Ph. 310-670-4824
Fax 310-410-0780
E-mail: adiaz@mmercinc.com
www.mmercinc.com
Contact: *Anthony Diaz*
Qual./Quant. Rsch. 25 Yrs. Exp. Recruit &
Facility.

MedProbe™ Inc.

600 S. Hwy. 169, Ste. 1410
Minneapolis, MN 55426-1218
Ph. 952-540-0718
Fax 952-540-0721
E-mail: MedPr@aol.com
Contact: Asta Gersovitz, Pharm.D.
MedProbe™ Provides Full Qualitative & Advanced Quantitative Market Research Including SHARECAST & SHAREMAP.

Michelson Associates, Inc.

Strategic Marketing Research

Michelson & Associates, Inc.
1900 The Exchange, Ste. 360
Atlanta, GA 30339
Ph. 770-955-5400
Fax 770-955-5040
E-mail: mark@michelson.com
www.michelson.com/research
Contact: Mark L. Michelson
Much More Than Moderation,
Inspired Global Thinking.

MILLENNIUM

RESEARCH

Millennium Research, Inc.
7493 W. 147th St., Ste. 201
Apple Valley, MN 55124
Ph. 952-431-6320
Fax 952-431-6322
E-mail: jjohnson@millenniumresearchinc.com
www.millenniumresearchinc.com
Contact: Jan Johnson
Nat'l. & Int'l. Focus Groups, Executive Interviews, Fast Turnaround.



Newman Marketing Research

11 Stoney Brook Blvd.
Newtown Square, PA 19073
Ph. 610-325-4337
Fax 610-325-4338
E-mail: fnewman@newmanmarketingresearch.com
www.newmanmarketingresearch.com
Contact: Felicia Newman
Qualitative Research Offering Innovative Techniques.

Outsmart Marketing

2840 Xenwood Ave.
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Ph. 952-924-0053
Fax 952-924-0920
Contact: Paul Tuchman
Twelve Years of Full-Service Nationwide Research.



Primary Insights, Inc.

801 Warrenville Rd., Ste. 185
Lisle, IL 60532
Ph. 630-963-8700
Fax 630-963-8756
E-mail: info@primaryinsights.com
www.primaryinsights.com
Contact: Elaine Parkerson
Sensitive Topics. Ideation. Exploration for Strategic Decision Making. Action-Oriented Recommendations.

QualCore.com Inc.

17 Washburn Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55405
Ph. 612-377-3439
Fax 612-377-3504
E-mail: jeff.walkowski@qualcore.com
www.qualcore.com
Contact: Jeff Walkowski
Flexible and Practical. Online Qualitative Pioneer. ORCA Member. RIVA Trainer. 20+ Years In Research.

Qualitative Solutions Soluciones Cualitativas

Homero 1425-902
Mexico D.F. 11000
Mexico
Ph. +52-55-5395-6050
or +52-55-5395-8836
Fax +52-55-5395-4516
E-mail: elerek@solucionesq.com.mx
www.solucionesq.com.mx
Contact: Ellen Lerek
Bilingual/Bicultural Mod./Psychologist. 15 Yrs. Exp. in the Hispanic Market-USA & Latin America. Expertise in a Broad Range of Categories.

The Research Department

220 E. 73rd St., Ste. 7D
New York, NY 10021
Ph. 212-717-6087
Fax 212-717-6382
E-mail: alexabsmith@earthlink.net
Contact: Alexa Smith
Experienced Specialist in Full-Svc. Qual. Rsch. - Focus Grps., Indiv. Depth Interviews, Mini Grps. Skilled High Quality Moderating. Over 25 Yrs. Exp.



Research Inc.

3050 Royal Blvd. S., Ste. 120
Alpharetta, GA 30022
Ph. 770-619-9837
Fax 770-619-9874
E-mail: dmcnamara@researchincorporated.com
www.researchincorporated.com
Contact: Debbie McNamara
Capturing Results for Real Business Solutions.

RIVA Market Research

7316 Wisconsin Ave., Suite 450
Bethesda, MD 20814
Ph. 301-652-3632
Fax 301-907-0209
E-mail: Research@RIVAinc.com
www.RIVAinc.com
Contact: Amber Marino
Full-Service Qualitative Company With 20+ Years Experience. Considered Industry Leader in Moderating & Training.

Pamela Rogers Research, LLC

2759 Fourth St.
Boulder, CO 80304
Ph. 303-443-3435
Fax 303-443-3621
E-mail: pamelarogers@aol.com
www.pamelarogersresearch.com
Contact: Pamela Rogers
Since 1985, Exceptional, Full-service Qualitative in Many Categories; U.S. and International.

Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.

Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.

27 First St.
Syosset, NY 11791-2504
Ph. 516-921-3311
Fax 516-921-3861
E-mail: jay@jrothassoc.com
Contact: Jay L. Roth
Expert Moderator & Marketer Delivers on Promises! More than 20 Years Experience! Great Groups, Insights & Reports!



Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC

300 Bleecker St., 3rd fl.
New York, NY 10014
Ph. 212-675-1631
www.gis.net/~answers
Contact: Paul Schneller
Full Array: Ads/Pkg Gds/Rx/B-to-B/ Consumer (14+ Years).

Bernard Schwartz & Associates

6353 Militia Court
Bensalem, PA 19020
Ph. 215-752-0965
Fax 215-752-9354
E-mail: QualResearcher@aol.com
Contact: Bernard Schwartz
Focus Groups & IDIs: Medical, B-to-B, & Consumers.

SIL Group

413 N.E. Third St.
Delray Beach, FL 33483
Ph. 561-997-7270
Fax 561-997-5844
E-mail: sil@silgroup.net
www.silgroup.net
Contact: Timm Sweeney
Qualitative Specialists Since 1983.
Business-to-Business & International.



synovate

Synovate

(formerly BAIGlobal Inc.)
580 White Plains Rd.
Tarrytown, NY 10591
Ph. 914-332-5300
Fax 914-631-8300
E-mail: kpermut@baiglobal.com
Contact: Kate Permut
Contact: Steve Wolf
Maximize The Power Of Your Qualitative And Get The Clear, Concise Results You Need For Real Business Decision-Making.

SRA Research Group, Inc.

1001 N. U.S. One, Ste. 310
Jupiter, FL 33477
Ph. 561-744-5662
E-mail: info@sunbeltresearch.com
www.sunbeltresearch.com
Contact: Barbara L. Allan
20+ Years Exp., Business & Consumer Studies; Nat'l. & Int'l. Exp.

The Wedewer Group

P.O. Box 1651
Prince Frederick, MD 20678
Ph. 410-414-5718
Fax 240-384-0062
E-mail: robin@wedewergroup.com
www.wedewergroup.com
Contact: Robin Wedewer
High-Quality Reporting for Real World Decision.

GEOGRAPHIC CROSS-INDEX OF MODERATORS

Refer to Preceding Pages For Address, Phone Number and Contact Name

California

Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
AutoPacific, Inc.
Cheskin
Erich Transcultural Consultants
Marketing Matrix International, Inc.
Meczka Mktg./Rsch./Cnsltg., Inc.

Colorado

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Pamela Rogers Research, LLC

Connecticut

Sara Cornwall Qualitative Rsch. Svcs. LLC

Florida

Encuesta, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Loretta Marketing Group
SIL Group
SRA Research Group, Inc.

Georgia

Creative Focus, Inc.
Michelson & Associates, Inc.
Research Inc.

Illinois

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Leichliter Assoc. Mktg. Rsch./Idea Dev.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
Primary Insights, Inc.

Kentucky

Cultural Insights Services, Inc.

Maryland

RIVA Market Research
The Wedewer Group

Massachusetts

Daniel Associates
Dolobowsky Qualitative Services, Inc.

Minnesota

Cambridge Research, Inc.
Graff Group
MedProbe™ Inc.
Millennium Research, Inc.
Outsmart Marketing
QualCore.com Inc.

New Jersey

Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral
Analysis, LLC
Franklin Communications
Hispanic Research Inc.
Leflein Associates, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting

New York

Decision Drivers
Fader & Associates
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch./Idea Dev.
Market Navigation, Inc.
The Research Department
Jay L Roth & Associates, Inc.
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC
Synovate

North Carolina

D/R/S Health Care Consultants

Ohio

Design Forum

Pennsylvania

C.J. Robbins Research
Campos Market Research, Inc.

Direct Feedback, Inc.
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Newman Marketing Research
Bernard Schwartz & Associates

Texas

Consumer Focus LLC
Focus Latino

Wisconsin

Chamberlain Research Consultants

Germany

insight europe gmbh

Mexico

Qualitative Solutions

SPECIALTY CROSS-INDEX OF MODERATORS

Refer to Preceding Pages For Address, Phone Number and Contact Name

ADVERTISING

Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
Sara Cornwall Qual. Rsch. Svcs.
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Decision Drivers
Erich Transcultural Consultants
Fader & Associates
Focus Latino
Image Engineering, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
Millennium Research, Inc.
Outsmart Marketing
The Research Department
Pamela Rogers Research, LLC
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC
The Wedewer Group

AFRICAN-AMERICAN

Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Erich Transcultural Consultants
Henceforth, Inc.

AGRICULTURE

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Millennium Research, Inc.

ALCOHOLIC BEV.

C&R Research Services, Inc.
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.

ASIAN

Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Erich Transcultural Consultants

ASSOCIATIONS

Market Navigation, Inc.
The Wedewer Group

AUTOMOTIVE

AutoPacific, Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral
Analysis, LLC
Design Forum Research
Focus Latino
Erich Transcultural Consultants

Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.

BIO-TECH

Market Navigation, Inc.
MedProbe, Inc.

BRAND/CORPORATE IDENTITY

Primary Insights, Inc.

BUILDING PRODUCTS

Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.

BUS.-TO-BUS.

Access Research, Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
Fader & Associates
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch./Idea Dev.
Market Navigation, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Millennium Research, Inc.

QualCore.com Inc.
The Research Department
Pamela Rogers Research, LLC
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC
Synovate

CABLE

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Leflein Associates, Inc.

CHILDREN

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Fader & Associates
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.

COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.

COMPUTERS/HARDWARE

Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch./Idea Dev.

COMPUTERS/MIS

Daniel Associates
Fader & Associates
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.

CONSUMERS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Consumer Focus LLC
Sara Cornwall Qual. Rsch. Svcs.
Decision Drivers
Design Forum
Fader & Associates
Just The Facts, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
QualCore.com Inc.
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

Sara Cornwall Qual. Rsch. Svcs.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
Synovate

DIRECT MARKETING

Consumer Focus LLC
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Synovate

EDUCATION

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Leflein Associates, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.

ELECTRONICS

Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.

EMPLOYEES

Primary Insights, Inc.

ETHNIC/MULTICULTURAL RESEARCH

Cheskin

ETHNOGRAPHIC RESEARCH

Alexander + Parker
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cheskin
Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral Analysis, LLC
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Primary Insights, Inc.
Synovate

EXECUTIVES

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Decision Drivers
Fader & Associates
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.

Market Navigation, Inc.
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC
Synovate

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
Consumer Focus LLC
Fader & Associates
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Henceforth, Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Marketing Matrix International, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
The Research Department
Synovate
The Wedewer Group

FOOD PRODUCTS/NUTRITION

C.J. Robbins Research
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Outsmart Marketing
Just The Facts, Inc.
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC
Synovate

HEALTH & BEAUTY PRODUCTS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Image Engineering, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC
Synovate

HEALTH CARE

Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
D/R/S Health Care Consultants
Erich Transcultural Consultants
Fader & Associates
Focus Latino
Franklin Communications
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
MedProbe™ Inc.
Synovate

HIGH-TECH

Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
Cheskin
Leflein Associates, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
QualCore.com Inc.
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Synovate

HISPANIC

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cheskin
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Encuesta, Inc.
Erich Transcultural Consultants
Focus Latino
Hispanic Research Inc.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Loretta Marketing Group
Qualitative Solutions

HOUSEHOLD PRODUCTS/CHORES

C&R Research Services, Inc.
The Research Department
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC

HUMAN RESOURCES ORGANIZATIONAL DEV.

Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral Analysis, LLC
Primary Insights, Inc.

IDEA GENERATION

Just The Facts, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Primary Insights, Inc.
Synovate

IMAGE STUDIES

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.

INSURANCE

Consumer Focus LLC
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.

INTERACTIVE PROD./SERVICES/RETAILING

Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.

INTERNATIONAL

Fader & Associates
Primary Insights, Inc.
Pamela Rogers Research, LLC

INTERNET

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Fader & Associates
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Synovate

INTERNET SITE CONTENT/DESIGN

FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.

INVESTMENTS

Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.

LATIN AMERICA

Cultural Insights Services, Inc.

Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Loretta Marketing Group

MEDICAL PROFESSION

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
D/R/S Health Care Consultants
Market Navigation, Inc.
Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.
MedProbe™ Inc.
Pamela Rogers Research, LLC
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC

MODERATOR TRAINING

Market Navigation, Inc.
QualCore.com Inc.

NAME GENERATION TESTING

Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral Analysis, LLC

NEW PRODUCT DEV.

C.J. Robbins Research
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cheskin
Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral Analysis, LLC
Sara Cornwall Qual. Rsch. Svcs.
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Fader & Associates
Just The Facts, Inc.
Leflein Associates, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
Millennium Research, Inc.
Outsmart Marketing
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC
Synovate

NON-PROFIT

Sara Cornwall Qual. Rsch. Svcs.
Leflein Associates, Inc.

OBSERVATIONAL RSCH.

Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral Analysis, LLC
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Primary Insights, Inc.

ONLINE FOCUS GROUPS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
QualCore.com Inc.

PACKAGED GOODS

C.J. Robbins Research
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cheskin
Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral Analysis, LLC
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.

Insights Marketing Group, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Synovate

PACKAGE DESIGN RESEARCH

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Consumer Dynamics and Behavioral Analysis, LLC
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
The Research Department

PARENTS

Fader & Associates
Market Navigation, Inc.

PET PRODUCTS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
Primary Insights, Inc.
The Wedewer Group

PHARMACEUTICALS

C.J. Robbins Research
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
D/R/S Health Care Consultants
Fader & Associates
Focus Latino
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Franklin Communications
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Market Navigation, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
MedProbe™ Inc.
Pamela Rogers Research, LLC
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC
Synovate

POLITICAL/SOCIAL RESEARCH

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.

Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.

POSITIONING RESEARCH

Outsmart Marketing
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC

PUBLIC POLICY RSCH.

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Leflein Associates, Inc.

PUBLISHING

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Market Navigation, Inc.

QUALITATIVE END-USER TRAINING

Primary Insights, Inc.

RETAIL

Design Forum
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Leflein Associates, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Synovate

SENIORS

Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Leflein Associates, Inc.
Primary Insights, Inc.

SOFT DRINKS, BEER, WINE

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.

SMALL BUSINESS/ ENTREPRENEURS

FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.

SPORTS

FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Pamela Rogers Research, LLC

STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT

Primary Insights, Inc.
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC

TEACHERS

Leflein Associates, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.

TEENAGERS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cultural Insights Services, Inc.
Fader & Associates
Focus Latino

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Daniel Associates
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.
Synovate

TELECONFERENCING

Cambridge Research, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.

TELEPHONE FOCUS GROUPS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
Market Navigation, Inc.
MedProbe, Inc.
Millennium Research, Inc.

TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Leflein Associates, Inc.

TOYS/GAMES

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Fader & Associates
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.

TRAVEL

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.

UTILITIES

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Jay L. Roth Associates, Inc.

VETERINARY MEDICINE

FOCUSED Marketing Research, Inc.
Paul Schneller Qualitative LLC

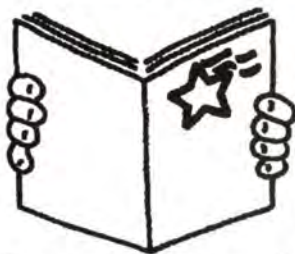
WEALTHY

Leflein Associates, Inc.
Leichliter Ascts. Mkt. Rsch/Idea Dev.
The Wedewer Group

YOUTH

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Leflein Associates, Inc.

This could be a best seller. But it's free.



You can't buy the Consumer Information Catalog anywhere. But you can send for it, free! It's your guide to more than 200 free or low-cost government publications about getting federal benefits, finding jobs, staying healthy, and more.

The Catalog is free. The information is priceless. Send name and address to:

**Consumer Information Center
Department BEST, Pueblo, Colorado 81009**

2003 Directory of Statistical Analysis *and* Data Processing



The 2003 Directory of Data Processing and Statistical Analysis was compiled by sending listing forms to firms we identified as providers of data processing and statistical analysis services. This year's directory lists nearly 300 firms, arranged alphabetically. In addition to the company's vital information, we've included the types of data processing services they provide (coding, data entry, data tabulation, scanning services and statistical analysis). A cross-reference of these services is also offered for your convenience.

The Directory of Data Processing and Statistical Analysis begins on page 76.
The cross-reference of data processing services begins on page 94.

Service Codes

CD	.....Coding
DE	.....Data Entry
DT	.....Data Tabulation
SC	.....Scanning Services
SA	.....Statistical Analysis

A & G Marketing Research, Inc.

276 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10001
Ph. 212-686-6370
Fax 212-779-3297
E-mail: agr@agresearchny.com
Services: SA

A & R Service, LLC

P.O. Box 351
Lansdale, PA 19446-0351
Ph. 215-859-8378
Fax 215-361-2491
E-mail: data_analysis@consultant.com
www.data-info-decision.com
Kevin Chen, Ph.D.
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

ABACO Marketing Research, Ltd.

Sao Paulo Marketing Center
Avenida Paulista 542, Penthouse
01244-010 Sao Paulo
Brazil
Ph. 55-11-3257-0711
Fax 55-11-3256-3982
E-mail: abaco@abacoresearch.com
www.abacoresearch.com
Alan Grabowsky, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

AbsolutData Technologies, Inc.

1673 Kofman Pkwy., Suite 1000
Alameda, CA 94502
Ph. 510-872-3022
E-mail: anil@absolutdata.net
Anil Kaul
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Accountability Information Management, Inc.

553 N. North Court, Suite 160
Palatine, IL 60067
Ph. 847-358-8558
Fax 847-358-8089
E-mail: info@a-i-m.com
www.a-i-m.com
Services: DE, DT, SA

The Accutab Co.

51 Wyckham Rd.
Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
Ph. 732-460-1224
Fax 732-460-1215
E-mail: jbrunetti@theaccutabcompany.com
www.theaccutabcompany.com
Jon Brunetti, Principal
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

ACNielsen Australia

ACNielsen Omnibus
ACNielsen Centre
11 Talavera Road
Macquarie Park, NSW 2113
Australia
Ph. 61-2-8873-7000
Fax 61-2-8873-7001
E-mail: acnielsen@acnielsen.com.au
www.acnielsen.com.au
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC

AcquaData Entry Services, Inc.

3040 E. Tremont Ave.
Bronx, NY 10461
Ph. 718-824-8887
Fax 718-824-8856
Susan Acquafredda, President
Services: CD, DE

Acumen Research Group Inc.

131 Wharnclyffe Road South, 2nd floor
London, ON N6J 2K4
Canada
Ph. 519-433-8302 or 866-922-8636
Fax 519-433-8062
E-mail: sgobeil@acumenresearch.com
www.acumenresearch.com
Simon Gobeil, Research Associate
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA



ADAPT, Inc.

5610 Rowland Rd., Suite 160
Minnetonka, MN 55343
Ph. 888-52-ADAPT
Fax 952-939-0361
E-mail: dkoch@adaptdata.com
www.adaptdata.com
Dave Koch, General Manager
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC

Over 20 years of data capture experience dedicated to the market research industry. Our services include: printing, outgoing/incoming mail processing, data entry, scanning, coding, verbatim keying/editing, audio tape transcription, document storage, and tabulation. We deal with a national client base, who value our market research data capture expertise. When you need fast and accurate data processing, call the marketing research professionals, ADAPT, Inc.
(See advertisement on p. 77)

Adrian Information Strategies (AIS)

14675 Midway Rd., #200
Addison, TX 75001-4991
Ph. 972-980-0227
Fax 972-385-7745
E-mail: RCCDallas@aol.com
www.adrianreyesconsulting.com
Adrian Reyes, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Advantage Research, Inc.

W202 N10246 Lannon Rd.
Germantown, WI 53022
Ph. 262-502-7000 or 877-477-7001
Fax 262-502-7010
E-mail: ssegrin@ariadvantage.com
www.ariadvantage.com
Scott Segrin, Vice President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

ADVANTIS Research & Consulting, Inc.

2600 Eagan Woods Dr., Suite 130
St. Paul, MN 55121
Ph. 651-452-8632 or 651-681-5654
Fax 651-452-9820
E-mail: marketing@advantisresearch.com
www.advantisresearch.com
Julie Fontaine
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

AFFORDABLE SAMPLES, INC.

Since 1991, Delivering Quality Survey Research Samples

Affordable Samples, Inc.

185 Sound Beach Ave.
Old Greenwich, CT 06870
Ph. 800-784-8016 or 203-637-8563
Fax 203-637-8569
E-mail: sales@affordablesamples.com
James Sotzing, President
Services: Sampling

Quality samples and demographic analysis services since 1991: exact age, income, gender, new mothers, ethnic, businesses, track/block groups, RDD, many low-incidence categories (product users, etc.), radius, census track/block groups, many others, standard formats, modem e-mail delivery, survey/sampling expertise. ASI's uniqueness lies in its ability to provide complete survey sampling capabilities at lower prices than its competitors.
(See advertisement on p. 26)

AIS Market Research

1320 E. Shaw, Suite 100
Fresno, CA 93710
Ph. 800-627-8334 or 559-252-2727
Fax 559-252-8343
E-mail: jnichols@aismarketres.com
www.aismarketres.com
Jennifer Nichols
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

American Opinion Research

A Division of Integrated Marketing Services
279 Wall St.
Princeton, NJ 08540
Ph. 609-683-9055
Fax 609-683-8398
E-mail: lkaufman@lmsworld.com
www.lmsworld.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA



The Analytical Group, Inc.

8687 E. Via de Ventura
Scottsdale, AZ 85258
Ph. 480-483-2700
Fax 480-905-1416
E-mail: Jack@acsinfo.com
www.acsinfo.com

Jack Pollack, President

Branch office:

640 N. LaSalle Dr.
Chicago, IL 60610
Ph. 312-751-2915
Fax 312-337-2551
E-mail: jerry@analyticalgroup.com
www.acsinfo.com
Jerry Madansky, CEO

Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

More than 30 years of quality and technological excellence. Tabulation services, from questionnaire development through analysis. Telephone and Web interviewing services including full project and field management. Scanning services, data entry, coding, and statistical consultation and analysis including conjoint analysis, perceptual mapping, modeling and forecasting, sample balancing, and custom programming.
(See advertisement on p. 100)

Answers Research, Inc.

722 Genevieve St., Suite C
P.O. Box 1050
Solana Beach, CA 92075
Ph. 858-792-4660
Fax 858-792-1075
E-mail: aboutus@answersresearch.com
www.answersresearch.com
Chuck Sinks
Services: DT, SA

Apogee Analytics LLC

17 S. Main St., Suite 1
Manville, NJ 08835-1801
Ph. 908-927-0092
Fax 908-270-0094
E-mail: tcgleason@apogeeanalytics.com
www.apogeeanalytics.com
Services: DT, SA

Arbitron Inc.

142 West 57th St.
New York, NY 10019
Ph. 212-887-1300
Fax 212-887-1401
www.arbitron.com
Gloria Kestenbaum
Services: SA

Archway Marketing Services

5130 Industrial St.
Maple Plain, MN 55359
Ph. 763-479-4100
Fax 763-479-4718
E-mail: wolf_fiedler@archway.com
Services: DE

Ardisson & Associates, Inc.

270 Arnold Rd., Suite A
Lawrenceville, GA 30044
Ph. 770-339-1091
Fax 770-339-1092
E-mail: ardisson@mindspring.com
www.mindspring.com/~ardisson/
Tom Ardisson, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Ask Arizona

A division of WestGroup Research
2720 E. Thomas, Bldg. A
Phoenix, AZ 85016
Ph. 602-707-0050 or 800-999-1200
Fax 602-707-0055
E-mail: misterrogers@westgroupresearch.com
www.westgroupresearch.com
Darin Rogers
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Ask For Research

4 Sweet Apple Tree
Wistanswick
Market Drayton, Shropshire TF9 2AY
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-1630-639759
Fax 44-1630-638114
E-mail: info@askforresearch.co.uk
www.askforresearch.co.uk
Angie Lowe, Managing Director
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Atlantic Research & Consulting, Inc.

109 State St.
Boston, MA 02109
Ph. 617-720-0174
Fax 617-589-3731
E-mail: phooper@atlantic-research.net
www.atlantic-research.net
Renee Pezzi, Vice President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

ATP Limited

Roebuck House
288 Upper Richmond Road West
E. Sheen, London SW14 7JG
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-8878-4695
Fax 44-20-8876-0439
E-mail: info@atp.co.uk
www.atp.co.uk
Raz Khan
Services: CD, DE, DT

William M. Bailey, Ph.D.

WMB & Associates, Statistical Services
2182 Bent Oak Dr., Suite 100
Apopka, FL 32712-3925
Ph. 407-889-5632
Fax 407-889-5632
E-mail: willbaileyz@earthlink.net
www.home.earthlink.net/~statmanz
William M. Bailey, Ph.D., Principal
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Barnes Research, Inc.

4920 Plainfield N.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49525
Ph. 616-363-7643
Fax 616-363-8227
E-mail: bids@barnesresearch.com
Sona Barnes or Della Welch
Services: CD, DE, DT

When Reliability Counts
Adapt Inc.
Automated Data Processing Technicians

Full Service Survey Processing

Let us handle the labor intensive portion of your study. Put 20 years of experience to work for you. We specialize in Market Research Survey processing so we speak your language. We are fast, accurate, and can usually have closed-end data to you within 24 hours of closing returns.

Our service offering:

- 1) Survey Printing and mail distribution
- 2) Returns management for follow-up mailings to non-responders
- 3) Return Mail Handling
- 4) Survey check-in and editing
- 5) Comment coding and verbatim transcription
- 6) Data Entry
- 7) State-of-the-art Character Recognition Scanning
- 8) Tabulation
- 9) Audio tape transcription

Get your survey processed by
Market Research Professionals.

Contact: Dave Koch

1-888-52ADAPT

dkoch@adaptdata.com

www.adaptdata.com

ADAPT Inc.

5610 Rowland Road, Suite 160
Minnetonka, MN 55343

Service Codes

CD	.....Coding
DE	.....Data Entry
DT	.....Data Tabulation
SC	.....Scanning Services
SA	.....Statistical Analysis

Batch Data Processing, Inc.

1411-B N. Fairfield Rd.
Dayton, OH 45432
Ph. 937-320-1915
Fax 937-426-8198
E-mail: bdp@bdp-inc.com
www.bdp-inc.com
Services: CD, DE, DT

Bay Analytics

P.O. Box 472288
San Francisco, CA 94147
Ph. 415-292-0694
E-mail: jforcier@bayanalytics.com
www.bayanalytics.com
Services: DT, SA

Beach Tech Corporation

4131 Vincent Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Ph. 612-924-9193 ext. 521
Fax 612-926-1145
E-mail: doug@beachtech.com
www.beachtech.com
Services: DE, DT, SA

Lisette Berry Associates, Inc.

100 Bank St., #3H
New York, NY 10014
Ph. 212-691-7592
Fax 212-691-7543
E-mail: lberry@lbacom.com
www.lbacom.com
Lisette Berry, President
Services: SA

Beta Research, Inc.

18379 Main Blvd.
Los Gatos, CA 95033
Ph. 408-353-2665
Fax 408-353-6725
E-mail: info@beta-research.com
www.beta-research.com
Services: SA

BJD Processing

15 Horseshoe Lane
Newtown Square, PA 19073
Ph. 610-359-9006
Fax 610-359-9056
E-mail: bjdinc@jersey.net
Services: CD, DE, DT

The Blackstone Group

360 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 1500
Chicago, IL 60601
Ph. 312-419-0400
Fax 312-419-8419
E-mail: info@bgchicago.com
www.bgglobal.com
Ashref Hashim, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Michael Blatt & Co., Inc.

606 Sespe Ave., Suite 203
Fillmore, CA 93015
Ph. 805-524-6845
Fax 805-524-1531
E-mail: info@blattdata.com
www.blattdata.com
Michael Blatt, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Bolding Tab Service, Inc.

3249 N.W. 36th Ct.
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
Ph. 954-931-1414 or 954-714-4944
E-mail: BTSINC1@aol.com
Lee Bolding, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

The Bonham Group Market Research Co.

1625 Broadway, Suite 1530
Denver, CO 80202
Ph. 303-592-4290
Fax 303-592-4293
E-mail: sbradley@bonham.com
www.bonham.com
Shawn Bradley
Services: DT, SA

Bosma & Associates International/Web-Surveys.Net

1420 Fifth Ave., 22nd fl.
Seattle, WA 98101
Ph. 800-377-2945
Fax 800-377-0866
E-mail: moreinfo@bosma-associates.com
www.bosma-associates.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Brunetti & Associates

222 Lafayette Ave.
Hawthorne, NJ 07506
Ph. 973-636-9600
Fax 973-636-0533
E-mail: TABWB@aol.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Business and Marketing Analytic Center

5 Nizhny Kislovsky Lane
125 993 GSP-3 Moscow
Russia
Ph. 7-095-727-1311
Fax 7-095-202-1517
E-mail: bma@bma.ru
www.bma.ru
Vladimir Fetsenko, Ph.D.
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Business Research Services, Inc.

P.O. Box 22127
Cleveland, OH 44122
Ph. 216-831-5200 or 888-831-5200
Fax 216-292-3048
E-mail: info@marketingresearch.com
www.marketingresearch.com
Barb Smith, Director, Operations
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Call Solutions Market Research

(formerly Service Strategies Internation, Inc.)
12001 N. Central Expwy., Suite 350
Dallas, TX 75243
Ph. 972-233-3010 or 800-344-6069
Fax 972-419-1555
E-mail: kmcgregor@callsolutionsmr.com
www.callsolutionsmr.com
Melanie Courtright
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

CAMO

1600 S.W. Western Blvd., Suite 320
Corvallis, OR 97339
Ph. 541-757-1404
Fax 541-757-1402
E-mail: sales@camo.com
www.camo.com
Greg Stucky
Services: SA

Cathlan Pty Ltd.

P.O. Box 1041
Lane Cove, NSW 1595
Australia
Ph. 61-2-9428-4418
Fax 61-2-9428-4463
E-mail: cathlan@iprimus.com.au
Services: CD, DE, DT

Cimbal Research Services

275 Rte. 10 E., Suite 220-286
Succasunna, NJ 07876
Ph. 973-601-0801
Fax 973-601-0802
E-mail: alancimbal@sprintmail.com
Alan H. Cimbal, President
Services: CD

Claritas Inc.

5375 Mira Sorrento Pl., #400
San Diego, CA 92121
Ph. 800-866-6520
Fax 858-550-5800
E-mail: info@claritas.com
www.claritas.com
Monique Smith
Services: CD, DT, SA

Clegg Dillon Research, LLP

6207 River Forest Dr.
Manassas, VA 20112
Ph. 301-816-9530
Fax 413-803-0654
E-mail: cclegg@cleggdillon.com
www.cleggdillon.com
Christopher Clegg
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA



Computers for Marketing Corp. (CFMTC)

547 Howard St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
Ph. 415-777-0470
Fax 415-777-3128
E-mail: cfmc@cfmc.com
www.cfmc.com
Richard Rands, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

Leading developer of computer software for market research for over 35 years, for data collection and tabulation on multiple platforms - MS/DOS PC's 486 and higher, networked using Novell, SCO-UNIX, PC's, LINUX, HP3000 under MPE, HP9000 under HP-UX, SUN-Solaris, IBM RS6000 under AIX. This means field services using any of these can collect your data. CFMTC also provides a service bureau with Web survey capabilities. (See advertisement on p. 105)

Comstat Research Corporation
 17 John Alexander Dr.
 Cortlandt Manor, NY 10567
 Ph. 914-739-6800
 Fax 914-739-1671
 E-mail: comstat@cstat.com
 www.cstat.com
 Karen Vitacolonna, Assistant Director
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Consumer Pulse, Inc.
 725 S. Adams Rd., Suite 265
 Birmingham, MI 48009
 Ph. 800-336-0159 or 248-540-5330
 Fax 248-645-5685
 E-mail: cpi@consumerpulse.com
 www.consumerpulse.com
 Richard Miller
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Craciun Research Group, Inc.
 742 K St.
 Anchorage, AK 99501
 Ph. 907-279-3982
 Fax 907-279-0321
 E-mail: craciun@craciun.com
 www.craciun.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA



CRC Data Systems
 31-00 47th Ave.
 Long Island City, NY 11101
 Ph. 718-937-2727 or 888-489-DATA
 Fax 718-729-2444
 www.opinionaccess.com
 Joe Rafael
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC

For almost two decades, CRC Data Systems has been providing outstanding tabulation, coding and data entry services for market research. Our experienced staff, our proprietary and sophisticated multivariate statistical packages, and our dedication to customer service combine to make CRC the leader in market research processing.

Creative Research Systems
 411 B St., Suite 2
 Petaluma, CA 94952
 Ph. 707-765-1001
 Fax 707-765-1068
 E-mail: info@surveysystem.com
 www.surveysystem.com
 Lisa Bacon, V.P. Sales
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Crescent Research, Inc.
 12700 Hillcrest Rd., Suite 241
 Dallas, TX 75230
 Ph. 972-774-2100 or 877-209-1464
 Fax 9727740171
 E-mail: donw@crescentresearch.com
 www.crescentresearch.com
 Don Winspear, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

CrossTabulations.com
 34 Sunset, Suite A-1
 Clementon, NJ 08021
 Ph. 888-601-8673 or 856-435-8673
 Fax 856-435-8973
 E-mail: stan@crossstabulations.com
 www.crosstabulations.com
 Anna-Maria Tentnowski, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Customer Research International
 3007 Longhorn Blvd., Suite 110
 Austin, TX 78758-7636
 Ph. 512-832-8288 or 512-832-8880
 Fax 512-832-8088
 E-mail: melissa@cri-research.com
 www.cri-research.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Data Analytics Corp.
 44 Hamilton Lane
 Plainsboro, NJ 08536
 Ph. 609-936-8999
 Fax 609-936-3733
 E-mail: dataanalytics@earthlink.net
 www.dataanalyticscorp.com
 Walter R. Paczkowski, President
 Services: SA

Data Entry Services Corp.
 546 First Capital Dr. Ste 3
 St. Charles, MO 63301
 Ph. 636-255-8800
 Fax 636-724-4210
 E-mail: gmyers@dataentryservices.com
 www.dataentryservices.com
 Gayle Myers, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Data Probe, Inc.
 Datatab
 49 East 21st St.
 New York, NY 10010
 Ph. 212-228-6800
 Fax 212-228-9600
 E-mail: dpi@dataprobe.net
 www.dataprobe.net
 Ari Bachana, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT

Data Processing of America, Inc.
 98 Cuttermill Rd., Suite 368 South
 Great Neck, NY 11021
 Ph. 516-482-2987
 Fax 516-482-4788
 E-mail: dawn@dpamerica.com
 www.dpamerica.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT

Data Processing Specialties
 6151 W. Century Blvd., Suite 728
 Los Angeles, CA 90045
 Ph. 310-568-1632
 Fax 310-568-2731
 E-mail: lcarson@onlinedps.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA



Data Recognition Corporation
 13490 Bass Lake Rd.
 Maple Grove, MN 55311
 Ph. 763-268-2000 or 800-826-2368
 Fax 763-268-3002
 www.datarecognitioncorp.com
 Contact: Business Development Svcs.
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Data Recognition Corporation provides custom survey consulting and large scale processing services including survey content design, focus groups, sample selection, project management, survey distribution/ mailing, data collection including large-scale IMAGE/OMR scanning and Internet/Web surveys, comment processing and content analysis, online data and comment reporting, and statistical analysis.
 (See advertisement on p. 79)

www.datarecognitioncorp.com

Survey Research Consulting

Well designed survey research makes good financial sense.

Whatever your research needs, DRC ensures that the solutions strengthen your partnerships and, ultimately, benefit your bottom line. The results are extraordinary.

800.826.2368

Strengthening partnerships between your organization, your customers, and your employees.

Customer Satisfaction Surveys Employee Surveys 360° Feedback Web Surveys and Reports Research Consulting

Service Codes

CD	.....	Coding
DE	.....	Data Entry
DT	.....	Data Tabulation
SC	.....	Scanning Services
SA	.....	Statistical Analysis

Data Vision Research, Inc.

Web Services: SurvCity.com
3490 U.S. Rte. 1, Bldg. 16B
Princeton, NJ 08540
Ph. 609-987-0565
E-mail: ronv@dvrinc.net
www.dvrinc.net
Ron Vangi, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Datacase, Inc.

18 First St.
Florham Park, NJ 07932-1720
Ph. 201-377-4546
Fax 201-377-4546
Casey Zmuda, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

DATAN, Inc.

Skylands/Poconos Office
96 Angen Rd.
Washington, NJ 07882
Ph. 908-689-4060
Fax 908-689-4060 51
E-mail: merlin@datan.com
www.datan.com
Michael C. Stentz, Ph.D., President
Services: DT, SA

Datanetics

155 Glenfield Dr.
Pittsburgh, PA 15235
Ph. 412-795-3401
E-mail: datanetics@aol.com
Jerry Lisovich, Director
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

DataStar, Inc.

85 River St.
Waltham, MA 02453
Ph. 781-647-7900
Fax 781-647-7739
E-mail: info@surveystar.com
www.surveystar.com
Ellie Smerlas, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

DataUSA, Inc.

P.O. Box 91
Madison, CT 06443
Ph. 203-453-5555
Fax 203-453-8322
E-mail: tracy@datausainc.com
www.datausainc.com
Tracy Costin
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Dataxiom Software, Inc.

3700 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1000
Los Angeles, CA 90010
Ph. 213-383-9973
Fax 213-383-3542
E-mail: sales@dataxiom.com
www.dataxiom.com
Services: DE, DT, SA

Davis Research, LLC

23801 Calabasas Rd., Suite 1036
Calabasas, CA 91302
Ph. 818-591-2408
Fax 818-591-2488
E-mail: bill@davisresearch.com
www.davisresearch.com
Services: CD, DE, DT

**Decision Analyst, Inc.**

604 Avenue H East
Arlington, TX 76011-3100
Ph. 817-640-6166 or 800-262-5974
Fax 817-640-6567
E-mail: jthomas@decisionanalyst.com
www.decisionanalyst.com
Jerry W. Thomas
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Full-service. Specialize in advertising testing (CopyTest®), product testing (Optima™), new products research and strategy research. Statistical Science Group. Econometrics Modeling Group. Internet survey capabilities: sampling software (Icoin™); Questionnaire programming software (Logician™). American Consumer Opinion™ Online panel of over 2.5 million members. National Survey Center with 65 CATI workstations. Packaged goods, food service, beverages, retailing, telecommunications and computers. (See advertisement on p. 19)

Decision Data Ltd.

7962 Madison Ave., Suite A
Burr Ridge, IL 60527
Ph. 630-734-8244
Fax 630-734-8245
E-mail: ddata1@aol.com
Lee Gallaher
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Delphus, Inc.

152 Speedwell Ave.
Morristown, NJ 07960
Ph. 973-267-9269
Fax 973-285-9248
E-mail: hlevenbach@delphus.com
www.delphus.com
H. Levenbach, President
Services: SA

Desan Research Solutions

Raadhuisstraat 46
1016 DG Amsterdam
The Netherlands
Ph. 31-20-620-15-89
Fax 31-20-638-72-99
E-mail: ruten@desan.nl
www.desan.nl
Karin Ruten
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Design Forum

7575 Paragon Rd.
Dayton, OH 45459
Ph. 937-439-4400
Fax 937-439-4340
E-mail: bmcKeon@designforum.com
www.designforum.com
Beth McKeon
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Digital Research, Inc.

201 Lafayette Center
Kennebunk, ME 04043-1853
Ph. 207-985-7660
Fax 207-985-5569
E-mail: bob.domine@digitalresearch.com
www.digitalresearch.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Directions In Research

8593 Aero Dr.
San Diego, CA 92123
Ph. 800-676-5883 or 619-299-5883
Fax 619-299-5888
E-mail: info@diresearch.com
www.diresearch.com
David Phife, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Discovery Research Group

6975 Union Park Center, Suite 450
Salt Lake City, UT 84047
Ph. 800-678-3748 or 801-569-0107
Fax 888-233-1269
E-mail: info@drgetah.com
www.drgetah.com
Mary Spain, Account Executive
Services: CD, DT

Economic Systems, Inc.

5514 Alma Lane, Suite 400
Springfield, VA 22151
Ph. 703-642-5225
Fax 703-642-5595
E-mail: kcunningham@econsys.com
www.econsys.com
Kim Cunningham, Vice President
Services: SA

Edison Media Research

6 W. Cliff St.
Somerville, NJ 08876
Ph. 908-704-9473
Fax 908-707-4740
E-mail: jcharneski@edisonresearch.com
www.edisonresearch.com
Services: DT, SA

Equifax Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.

1621 18th St., Suite 300
Denver, CO 80202
Ph. 303-298-5277
Fax 303-298-5484
E-mail: david.triggs@equifax.com
David Triggs, Dir. of Market Research
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Essex 3 Tabulations

4091 Saltburg Rd., Suite F
Murrysville, PA 15668-8524
Ph. 412-798-0444
Fax 412-798-0450
E-mail: mitch@essex3.com
www.essex3.com
Mitch Singerman, General Partner
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Essman/Research

100 E. Grand Ave., Suite 340
Des Moines, IA 50309-1800
Ph. 515-282-7145
Fax 515-282-4535
E-mail: mail@essmanresearch.com
www.essmanresearch.com
Deborah Stearns
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Estymator

Szpitalna 4/11
00-031 Warsaw
Poland
Ph. 48-22-827-47-62
Fax 48-22-826-30-67
E-mail: office@estymator.com.pl
www.estymator.com.pl
Dr. Jacek Choloniewski, Director
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

E-Tabs Ltd.

European Headquarters
Heather House
Heather Gardens
London NW11 9HS
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-8455-4665
Fax 44-20-8731-9591
E-mail: info@e-tabs.com
www.e-tabs.com
Benjamin Rietti
Services: SA

Executive Assistant

51 President St.
Brooklyn, NY 11231
Ph. 718-222-0850 or 800-508-5688
Fax 718-246-5733
E-mail: parker@executiveassistant.biz
www.executiveassistant.biz
Patricia Parker, Principal
Services: DE

Facts International Ltd.

Facts Centre, 3 Henwood
Ashford, Kent TN24 8FL
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-123-363-7000 or 0800-1695343
Fax 44-123-362-6950
E-mail: facts@facts.uk.com
www.facts.uk.com
Barbara Lee, CEO
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Flake-Wilkerson Market Insights, LLC

333 Executive Ct., Suite 100
Little Rock, AR 72205
Ph. 501-221-3303 or 800-327-8831
Fax 501-221-2554
E-mail: research@mktinsights.com
www.mktinsights.com
Karen Flake, Chair & CEO
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Forum Research, Inc.

180 Bloor St. W., Suite 1401
Toronto, ON M5S 2V6
Canada
Ph. 416-960-9600 ext. 9603 or 416-960-9600 ext. 9258
Fax 416-960-9602
E-mail: lbozinoff@forumresearch.com
www.forumresearch.com
Dr. Lorne Bozinoff, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Framework

1 Rosebery Avenue
London EC1R 4SR
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-7278-0187
Fax 44-20-7278-0195
E-mail: mail@framework.co.uk
www.framework.co.uk
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Frekans Research Field & Tab Services Ltd.

Koresehitrleri Cad. No:1 D:5
Zincirlikuyu
80300 Istanbul
Turkey
Ph. 90-212-274-2063
Fax 90-212-267-1502
E-mail: frekans@frekans.com.tr
www.frekans.com.tr
Caglayan Isik
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Friedman Marketing Services

500 Mamaroneck Ave.
Harrison, NY 10528
Ph. 914-698-9591
Fax 914-698-2769
E-mail: gvigeant@friedmanmktg.nopworld.com
www.friedmanmktg.com
Gary Vigeant or David Smith
Services: CD, DE, DT

Georgia Data Processing, Inc.

120 Gloster Rd. N.W., Suite 4B
Lawrenceville, GA 30044
Ph. 770-806-9040
Fax 770-806-9553
E-mail: gadp@mindspring.com
Georgia Briggs, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

**Global Market Insight, Inc.**

1474 N.E. Katsura St.
Issaquah, WA 98029
Ph. 425-369-0197
Fax 425-369-0198
E-mail: rwmonster@gmi-mr.com
www.gmi-mr.com
Rob Monster
Services: CD, DE, DT

GMI provides e-business solutions for market research. GMI's Net-MR software suite integrates features for panel management, project management, mixed-mode data collection, and analysis and reporting. Net-MR is entirely Web-based. The tools are enhanced by access to GMI's online con-

sumer panel, which is active in over 170 countries. In addition, GMI provides cost-effective service bureau support and custom software development services.

(See advertisement on p. 99)

Group Sigma Ltd.

143 Westmoreland Road
Bromley, Kent BR2 0TY
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-8460-9191
Fax 44-20-8460-3969
E-mail: info@group-sigma.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

H & H Data Services

12184 Waters Edge Court
Loveland, OH 45140
Ph. 513-625-1270
Fax 513-625-1359
E-mail: hhdata1@aol.com
Cathy L. Hughes, Managing Partner
Services: CD, DE, DT

Robert Hale & Associates

4655 Cass St., Suite 306
San Diego, CA 92109
Ph. 858-270-1600
Fax 858-270-2064
E-mail: info@roberthaleassociates.com
www.roberthaleassociates.com
Robert Hale, President
Services: SA

Hase/Schannen Research Associates, Inc. (HSR)

231 Clarksville Rd.
P.O. Box 2061
Princeton, NJ 08543
Ph. 609-799-3939
Fax 609-799-4134
E-mail: hsr@hsra.com
www.hsra.com
Paul Hase
Services: SA

HBS Consulting, Inc

100 North LaSalle St., Suite 1104
Chicago, IL 60602
Ph. 312-377-3816
Fax 312-377-8828
E-mail: valerie.kellogg@hbs-consulting.com
www.hbs-consulting.com
Valerie Kellogg, Managing Director
Services: DT, SA

I.S.I.S. -Integrated Strategic Information Services

2160 Ward Way
Woodside, CA 94062
Ph. 650-298-8555
Fax 650-298-9555
E-mail: isis@isisglobal.com
www.isisglobal.com
Marc Limacher, Managing Director
Services: SA

ICC Services, LLC

600 E. Township Line Rd.
Havertown, PA 19083
Ph. 610-853-3040
E-mail: kwise@icc-service.net
www.icc-services.net
Kirk Wise
Services: DE, SC

Service Codes

CD	.....	Coding
DE	.....	Data Entry
DT	.....	Data Tabulation
SC	.....	Scanning Services
SA	.....	Statistical Analysis

imyst, inc.

PO Box 7733
Ann Arbor, MI 48107
Ph. 248-338-2225
E-mail: team@imyst.com
www.imyst.com
Services: DT, SA

Independent Data Analysis Ltd

33 Welbeck Street
London W1M 8LX
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-7486-4300
Fax 44-486-4322
E-mail: surveys@ida.co.uk
www.ida.co.uk
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Information & Data Services

22 Hamlin St.
Orono, ME 04473-1612
Ph. 207-866-3696
E-mail: ggordon@adelphia.net
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

InfoTek Research Group, Inc.

4915 S.W. Griffith Dr., Suite 200
Beaverton, OR 97005
Ph. 503-644-0644
Fax 503-641-0771
E-mail: Steveb@infotekresearch.com
www.infotekresearch.com
Steve Boespflug, V.P./Principal
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Innis Maggiore Group

4715 Whipple Ave. N.W.
Canton, OH 44718
Ph. 330-492-5500
Fax 330-492-5568
E-mail: johnb@innismaggiore.com
www.innismaggiore.com
Dick Maggiore, President & CEO
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Inquire Market Research, Inc.

1801 E. Edinger Ave., Suite 205
Santa Ana, CA 92705-4734
Ph. 714-835-8020 or 800-995-8020
Fax 714-835-8060
E-mail: don.minchow@inquirerresearch.com
www.inquirerresearch.com
Don Minchow, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Insight Analysis

1301 Eugenia Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94110-5647
Ph. 415-282-1369
Fax 415-282-0185
E-mail: lanalysis@aol.com
Jacqueline Dawley, President
Services: SA

Insight Research Services

6 Weston Close
11 Marhill Road
Woodthorpe, Nottingham NG5 4FS
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-115-962-6558
E-mail: admin@insightresearchservices.co.uk
www.insightresearchservices.co.uk
Di Harrington
Services: CD, DT, SA

Insight Research, Inc.

1000 Broadway, Suite 292
Oakland, CA 94607
Ph. 510-286-8000
Fax 510-286-2022
E-mail: info@iresearchinc.com
www.iresearchinc.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

InsightExpress, LLC

135 Washington Blvd.
Stamford, CT 06902
Ph. 877-329-1552 or 203-359-4174
Fax 203-359-4718
E-mail: dadams@insightexpress.com
www.insightexpress.com
Doug Adams
Services: CD, DT

Intelligent Analytical Services

11610 Regent St.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
Ph. 310-390-6380
Fax 310-390-4720
E-mail: data@iasinfo.com
www.iasinfo.com
Charles J. Schwartz, Principal
Services: SA

International Field & Tab Solutions Limited

Church House, 1 Church Road
Croydon, Surrey CR0 1SG
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-8401-1390
Fax 44-20-8401-1391
E-mail: info@iftsl.com
www.iftsl.com
Steve Hedger
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Interviewing Service of America, Inc.

15400 Sherman Way, 4th fl.
Van Nuys, CA 91406-4211
Ph. 818-989-1044
Fax 818-756-7489
E-mail: mhalberstam@isacorp.com
www.isacorp.com
Michael Halberstam, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Intuitive Research

1792 Dolores St., Suite 3
San Francisco, CA 94110
Ph. 415-401-8262
E-mail: intuitivemarketresearch@yahoo.com
Gary Smith
Services: CD, DE

Irwin Research Services

1571 Palm Bay Rd. NE
Melbourne, FL 32905
Ph. 321-722-9600
Fax 321-722-9017
E-mail: aparrish@irwinservices.com
www.irwinservices.com
Angela Parrish, Vice President of Operations
Services: CD, DE, DT

R. Isaacs Computing Associates, Inc.

20 Gilbert Ave., Suite 202
Smithtown, NY 11787-5312
Ph. 631-979-1444
Fax 631-979-2697
E-mail: info@ricassociates.com
www.ricassociates.com
Richard Isaacs, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Issues and Answers Network, Inc.

5151 Bonney Rd., Suite 100
Virginia Beach, VA 23462
Ph. 757-456-1100 or 800-23-ISSUE
Fax 757-456-0377
E-mail: peterm@issans.com
www.issans.com
Peter McGuinness, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

J & D Data Services

3401 Custer Rd., Suite 108
Plano, TX 75023
Ph. 972-596-6474
Fax 972-964-6767
E-mail: joe@jddataservices.com
www.jddataservices.com
Joe Deegan
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

JFK Market Research

6705 Halstead Ave.
Mound, MN 55364
Ph. 952-472-3036
Fax 503-685-9338
E-mail: jean@jfkmarketresearch.com
www.jfkmarketresearch.com
Services: DT, SA

JRA, J. Reckner Associates, Inc.

Worldwide Headquarters
587 Bethlehem Pike, Suite 800
Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9742
Ph. 215-822-6220
Fax 215-822-2238
E-mail: info@reckner.com
www.reckner.com
Services: CD, DE, DT

JRP Marketing Research Services

100 Granite Dr., Terrace Level
Media, PA 19063
Ph. 610-565-8840
Fax 610-565-8870
E-mail: jrpmark@jrpmr.com
www.jrpmr.com
Paul Frattaroli, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Karp Data Services

4426 Ensenada Dr.
Woodland Hill, CA 91364
Ph. 818-999-2701
Fax 530-267-5354
E-mail: oliver.karp@sbcglobal.net
Oliver Karp, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

KeyTech Data Centres Ltd.

6655 Kitimat Rd., Unit 4
Mississauga, ON L5N 6J4
Canada
Ph. 905-858-5995
Fax 905-858-7651
E-mail: info@keytechdata.com
www.keytechdata.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

KG Tabs, Inc.

221 Essex St.
P.O. Box 1648
Montauk, NY 11954
Ph. 631-668-9402
Fax 631-668-9408
Services: DE, DT

KPC Research

600 S. Tryon St.
Charlotte, NC 28202
Ph. 704-358-5757 or 800-852-2794
Fax 704-358-5745
E-mail: kpcresearch@charlotteobserver.com
www.kpcresearch.com
Services: DT, SA

Kudos Research

19-21 Nile Street
London N1 7LL
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-7490-7888
Fax 44-20-7894-4123
E-mail: info@kudosresearch.com
www.kudosresearch.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Leflein Associates, Inc.

1093 Greenwood Lake Turnpike
Ringwood, NJ 07456
Ph. 888-LEFLEIN or 973-728-8877
Fax 973-728-0792
E-mail: bleflein@Leflein.com
www.leflein.com
Lynnae Psaras
Services: CD, DT, SA

Lein/Spiegelhoff, Inc.

720 Thomas Ln.
Brookfield, WI 53005
Ph. 262-797-4320
Fax 262-797-4325
E-mail: info@lein-spiegelhoff.com
www.lein-spiegelhoff.com
Charles Spiegelhoff, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

Leone Marketing Research

4250 Alafaya Trl., Suite 212-410
Oviedo, FL 32765
Ph. 407-977-0948
Fax 407-977-8553
E-mail: ftrimboli@cfl.rr.com
Felicia Trimboli, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

MACRO Consulting, Inc.

1900 Embarcadero Rd., Suite 110
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Ph. 650-812-7550
Fax 650-812-7551
E-mail: dick@macroinc.com
www.macroinc.com
Dick McCullough
Services: SA

Mangen Research Associates, Inc.

7740 W. 78th St.
Minneapolis, MN 55439
Ph. 952-942-5383
Fax 952-942-7015
E-mail: djmangen@mrainc.com
www.mrainc.com
David J. Mangen
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Charles R. Mann Associates, Inc.

1111 14th St. N.W., Suite 800
Washington, DC 20005-5666
Ph. 202-466-6161 or 800-669-7828
Fax 202-466-6050
E-mail: crmann@mannassociates.com
www.mannassociates.com
Charles R. Mann, Ph.D., President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

**Maritz Research**

Corporate Headquarters
1355 N. Highway Dr.
Fenton, MO 63099
Ph. 800-446-1690 or 636-827-8279
Fax 636-827-8605
E-mail: maritzresearch@maritz.com
www.maritzresearch.com
Michael Brereton
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

A full-service firm conducting custom research studies. Specialists in customer satisfaction/customer value measurement. Research services in key areas: qualitative, tactical and strategic. Maritz covers major markets in North America, Central and Latin America, Europe, Africa, the Middle East, and the Asia Pacific Region. Member CASRO. (See advertisement on p. 13)

Market Advantage Consulting & Software

1751 W. Diehl Rd., Suite 150
Naperville, IL 60563
Ph. 630-428-1847
Fax 630-428-1947
E-mail: info@marketadvantageconsult.com
www.marketadvantageconsult.com
James Libby, CEO & Managing Director
Services: DT, SA

Market Analytics International, Inc.

PO Box 224
Ridgewood, NJ 07450
Ph. 201-652-9952
Fax 201-612-5221
E-mail: info@marketanalytics.com
www.marketanalytics.com
Michele McKenna
Services: SC, SA

Market Decisions Corporation

8959 S.W. Barbur Blvd., Suite 204
Portland, OR 97219
Ph. 503-245-4479
Fax 503-245-9677
E-mail: info@mdcresearch.com
www.mdcresearch.com
Lester Harman
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Market Insight, Inc.

112 W. Foster Ave., Suite 202-C
State College, PA 16801
Ph. 800-297-7710 or 814-231-2140
Fax 814-234-7215
E-mail: frankf@mkt-insight.com
www.mkt-insight.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Market Perceptions, Inc.

Health Care Research, Inc.
240 St. Paul St., Suite 100
Denver, CO 80206
Ph. 303-388-0873
Fax 303-388-3822
E-mail: kweiss@marketperceptions.com
www.marketperceptions.com
Services: SA

Market Probe International, Inc.

114 E. 32nd St., Suite 1603
New York, NY 10016-5506
Ph. 212-725-7676
Fax 212-725-7529
E-mail: alan@marketprobeint.com
www.marketprobeint.com
Alan Appelbaum, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Market Probe, Inc.

2655 N. Mayfair Rd.
Milwaukee, WI 53226-1310
Ph. 414-778-6000
Fax 414-778-3730
E-mail: info@marketprobe.com
www.marketprobe.com
Kurt Plughoft
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Market Resource Associates, Inc.

15 S. Fifth St., 8th fl.
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Ph. 612-334-3056 or 800-795-3056
Fax 612-334-3121
E-mail: john.cashmore@mraonline.com
www.mraonline.com
John Cashmore, CEO
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Market Trends Pacific, Inc.

1001 Bishop St., Suite 505
Honolulu, HI 96813
Ph. 808-532-0733
Fax 808-532-0744
E-mail: wanda@markettrendspacific.com
www.markettrendspacific.com
Wanda Kakugawa, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Service Codes

CD	.....Coding
DE	.....Data Entry
DT	.....Data Tabulation
SC	.....Scanning Services
SA	.....Statistical Analysis

Market Trends, Inc.

375 Corporate Dr. S., Suite 100
Seattle, WA 98188
Ph. 206-575-1222
Fax 206-575-8779
E-mail: jackie@marketrends.com
www.marketrends.com
Jackie Weise, Exec. Vice President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Marketing & Research Resources, Inc.

1303-A East Patrick St.
Frederick, MD 21701
Ph. 301-694-2800
Fax 301-694-5171
E-mail: john_bekier@m-rr.com
www.m-rr.com
John Bekier, COO
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

The Marketing Center

Cavaliere 1594, URB. Caribe Rio Piedras
San Juan, PR 00927
Puerto Rico
Ph. 787-751-3532
Fax 787-765-2096
E-mail: info@tmcgroup.net
www.tmcgroup.net
Jose Oliver
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Marketing Information Systems Int'l.

100 Sylvan Ave.
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
Ph. 201-947-6900
Fax 201-947-2706
E-mail: info@misi-intl.com
www.misi-intl.com
Allan Baer
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Marketing Intelligence

1636 N. Swan Rd., Suite 102
Tucson, AZ 85712
Ph. 520-321-0110
Fax 520-321-1649
E-mail: chrisb@mktg-intelligence.com
www.mktg-intelligence.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Marketing Masters

5782 Gold Dust Dr.
De Pere, WI 54115
Ph. 920-532-0406
Fax 920-532-0407
E-mail: sales@surveysaid.com
www.surveysaid.com
Michael Smits, Sales & Mktg. Mgr.
Services: DE, DT

Marketing Research Associates

83 Alexander Street
Crows Nest, NSW 2065
Australia
Ph. 61-2-9966-4811
Fax 61-2-9966-4822
E-mail: mra@mraholdings.com.au
www.mraholdings.com.au
Kylie Jeffree
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Marketing Systems Group

Marketing Systems Group

565 Virginia Dr.
Fort Washington, PA 19034-2706
Ph. 800-336-7674 or 215-653-7100
Fax 215-653-7115
E-mail: info@m-s-g.com
www.m-s-g.com
Dale W. Kulp, President
Services: DT, SA
(See advertisement on p. 3)

MarketVision Research®

10300 Alliance Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45242
Ph. 513-791-3100
Fax 513-794-3500
E-mail: info@marketvisionresearch.com
www.marketvisionresearch.com
Jon Pinnell, President
Services: CD, DT, SA

MarketVisions

(A Div. Of Environics Rsch. Group-Western Ltd.)
630, 999-8 Street, S.W.
Calgary, AB T2R 1J5
Canada
Ph. 403-229-0711 or 403-802-4336
Fax 403-228-9165
E-mail: smanser@environics-west.com
Stasi Manser
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Mathematical Data Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box 685
Bridgehampton, NY 11932
Ph. 631-537-6949
Fax 631-537-6944
E-mail: melmds@attglobal.net
www.mathdatasys.com
Dr. Mel Taiuiter
Services: DT, SA

Matousek & Associates

1270 Main St.
Green Bay, WI 54302
Ph. 920-436-4647
Fax 920-436-4651
E-mail: tamatousek@aol.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

The Matrix Group, Inc.

501 Darby Creek Rd., #25
Lexington, KY 40509
Ph. 859-263-8177 or 800-558-6941
Fax 859-263-1223
E-mail: matre@infi.net
www.tmgresearch.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Matrix Research Limited

Field & Tab & More
55 Doncaster Ave., Suite 280
Thornhill, ON L3T 1L7
Canada
Ph. 905-707-1300
Fax 905-707-1307
E-mail: survey@matrixresearch.ca
www.matrixresearch.ca
Chris Loree
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Matrix, Inc.

3490 U.S. Rte. 1
Princeton, NJ 08540
Ph. 609-452-0099
Fax 609-452-8644
E-mail: info@matrixdataprocessing.com
www.matrixdataprocessing.com
Jacob Katz, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

Maverick Research Inc.

248 Dupont St.
Toronto, ON M5R 1V7
Canada
Ph. 416-960-9934
Fax 416-960-1917
E-mail: nancy@maverickresearch.com
www.maverickresearch.com
Nancy Gulland, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

MAXimum Research, Inc.

1860 Greentree Rd.
Cherry Hill, NJ 08003
Ph. 856-874-9000 or 888-212-7200
Fax 856-874-9002
E-mail: sales@maximumresearch.com
www.maximumresearch.com
Robert A. Malmud, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

MDSS

Marketing Decision Support Systems, Inc.
7098 N. Shadeland Ave., Suite H
Indianapolis, IN 46220
Ph. 800-870-MDSS or 317-594-3150
Fax 317-594-3155
E-mail: kathy@mdssworld.com
www.mdssworld.com
Kathy Pellman, Vice President
Services: DE

Media Market Reports, Inc.

406 N. 130 St., Suite 100
Omaha, NE 68154
Ph. 402-493-8229
Fax 402-493-5174
E-mail: info@mediamarketreports.com
www.mediainmarketreports.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

MedProbe Inc.

600 S. Hwy. 169, Suite 1410
 Minneapolis, MN 55426
 Ph. 952-540-0718
 Fax 952-540-0721
 E-mail: MedPr@aol.com
 Mitchell T. Gersovitz, Ph.D.
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Megatab

1405 Bishop, Suite 101
 Montreal, PQ H3G 2E4
 Canada
 Ph. 888-920-0085 or 514-847-0085
 Fax 888-510-0023
 E-mail: info@megatab.com
 www.megatab.com
 Marine Le Bouar, Sales & Mktg. Dir.
 Services: CD, DE, DT

Mercator Corporation

21 Pleasant St., Suite 201
 Newburyport, MA 01950
 Ph. 978-463-4093 or 800-997-7627
 Fax 978-463-0515
 E-mail: info@mercatorcorp.com
 www.mercatorcorp.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Michelson & Associates, Inc.

1900 The Exchange, Suite 360
 Atlanta, GA 30339
 Ph. 770-955-5400
 Fax 770-955-5040
 E-mail: mark@michelson.com
 www.michelson.com
 Mark L. Michelson, President/CEO
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

The Miller Research Group, Inc.

350 W. Kensington Rd., Suite 109
 Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
 Ph. 847-342-1500
 Fax 847-342-1509
 E-mail: info@mrgservices.com
 www.mrgservices.com
 Jim Miller, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

MRR Research

8700 N. Stemmons Fwy., Suite 190
 Dallas, TX 75247-3715
 Ph. 800-315-TEXX
 Fax 214-630-6769
 E-mail: tveliz@aol.com
 Tony Veliz
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Moskowitz Jacobs Inc.

1025 Westchester Ave.
 White Plains, NY 10604
 Ph. 914-421-7400
 Fax 914-428-8364
 E-mail: mji@mji-designlab.com
 www.mji-designlab.com
 Services: DT, SA

MR&S Market Research & Services GmbH

Mainluststrasse 2
 60329 Frankfurt/Main
 Germany
 Ph. 49-69-2426650
 Fax 49-69-250016
 E-mail: mr-s@mr-s.com
 www.mr-s.com
 Thomas Aragones, Managing Director
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

MRDC Ltd

14 Tonbridge Chambers
 Pembury Road
 Tonbridge, Kent TN9 2HZ
 United Kingdom
 Ph. 44-1732-350035
 Fax 44-1732-351135
 E-mail: info@mrdc.co.uk
 www.mrdc.co.uk
 Phil Hearn
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

MRS - Migliore Research Services

3941 Park Dr., #20-346
 El Dorado, CA 95762
 Ph. 408-806-6744
 E-mail: tabcity@aol.com
 www.migliorresearch.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

MRSI (Marketing Research Services, Inc.)

600 Vine Street, Suite 2900
 Cincinnati, OH 45202
 Ph. 513-579-1555 or 800-SAY-MRSI
 Fax 513-562-8819
 E-mail: info@mrsi.com
 www.mrsi.com
 Holly Ford
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Gary Mullet Associates, Inc.

466 Connemara Crossing
 Lawrenceville, GA 30044
 Ph. 770-931-1060
 Fax 770-931-3654
 E-mail: gmmullet@mindspring.com
 Gary M. Mullet, President
 Services: SA

MICROTAB[®]

Microtab, Inc.

500 Sun Valley Dr., Unit D-2
 Roswell, GA 30076
 Ph. 866-MICROTAB or 770-552-7856
 Fax 770-552-7719
 E-mail: info@microtab.com
 www.microtab.com
 Larry Hills, Managing Director
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

We are a full-featured data processing service bureau, founded in 1979 by research professionals to fulfill every data processing need. Using Microtab XP 2003, we have no tabulation limits on number of questionnaires or length of survey. We perform Web-interviewing, mailing in/out, SPSS file import/export, coding, key data entry, graphing, stat testing, and/or typed verbatims. Low cost, fast turnaround.

(See advertisement on p. 85)

NEW!

**Easiest to Use!****Saves Time!**

MICROTAB[®] XP 2003 CROSS TABULATION SOFTWARE

**No Command Syntax
 Windows 95 or Higher**

**Works with SPSS *.sav Files
 One Click Table Creation**

Free No Obligation Copy with 24/7 Support

MICROTAB, INCORPORATED

770.552.7856 • 770.552.7719 fax • e-mail: info@microtab.com

Visit us online @ <http://www.microtab.com>

Microtab is a registered trademark of Microtab, Incorporated

Service Codes

CD	.....	Coding
DE	.....	Data Entry
DT	.....	Data Tabulation
SC	.....	Scanning Services
SA	.....	Statistical Analysis

MVJ Group Inc.

1240 Bay St., Suite 204
Toronto, ON M5R 2A7
Canada
Ph. 416-445-2478
Fax 416-445-7003
E-mail: admin@mvj-group.on.ca
www.mvj-group.on.ca
Margaret Torrance, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

National Survey Research Center

5350 Transportation Blvd., Suite 19
Cleveland, OH 44125
Ph. 800-837-7894 or 216-518-2805
Fax 216-518-2903
E-mail: nsrc@nsrc.com
Alan F. Dutka
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

NCH Analytical Services

155 P.Fingsten Rd., Suite 200
Deerfield, IL 60015
Ph. 847-317-5661
Fax 847-317-5628
E-mail: dstepanek@nchmarketing.com
www.nchmarketing.com
Donna Stepanek, Director
Services: SA

NCSS

329 N. 1000 E.
Kaysville, UT 84037
Ph. 801-546-0445
Fax 801-546-3907
E-mail: sales@ncss.com
www.ncss.com
Jerry Hintze
Services: SA

Neifert Data Services

560 Bethlehem Pike
Fort Washington, PA 19034
Ph. 215-643-9900
E-mail: pneifert@aol.com
Paul Neifert
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

New Orleans Field Services Associates

257 Bonnabel Blvd.
Metairie, LA 70005-3738
Ph. 504-833-0641
Fax 504-834-2005
E-mail: nofsa@bellsouth.net
Peggy T. Gereighty
Services: CD, DT

NFO New Zealand

602 Great South Rd., Ellerslie
Box 26-254
Auckland 1030
New Zealand
Ph. 64-9-525-0934
Fax 64-9-525-0876
E-mail: info@nfo.co.nz
www.nfo.co.nz
Dave Mansfield
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Nichols Research, Inc.

333 W. El Camino Real, Suite 180
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
Ph. 408-773-8200
Fax 408-733-8564
E-mail: sunnyvale@nicholsresearch.com
www.nicholsresearch.com
Ray Yeen, Data Processing Mgr.
Services: CD, DE, DT

NIPO Software

P.O. Box 247
Grote Bickersstraat 74
1000 AE Amsterdam
The Netherlands
Ph. 31-20-522-59-89
Fax 31-20-522-53-33
E-mail: sales@niposoft.com
www.niposoft.com
Jeroen Noordman
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

North Coast Behavioral Research Group

25 Prospect Ave. W., Suite 1700
Cleveland, OH 44115
Ph. 216-861-5780
Fax 216-736-4432
E-mail: cwargo@wyseadv.com
www.ncbrg.com
Cindy Wargo
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

NSON Opinion Research

8 E. Broadway, Suite 312
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
Ph. 801-893-NSON or 800-505-NSON
Fax 801-355-6335
E-mail: arvinosingh@nsoninfo.com
www.nsoninfo.com
Ron Nielson, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

O'Connor & Associates

759 Jackson Rd.
Stewartsville, NJ 08886
Ph. 908-859-8260
Fax 908-859-5299
E-mail: avigg@bellatlantic.net
www.oconassoc.com
Services: SA

CJ Olson Market Research, Inc.

2125 E. Hennepin Ave., Suite 100
Minneapolis, MN 55413-2720
Ph. 612-378-5040 or 800-788-0085
Fax 612-378-5401
E-mail: gbelkengren@cjolson.com
www.cjolson.com
Gayle Belkengren
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

**ON-LINE
COMMUNICATIONS**

On-Line Communications, Inc.

401 S.E. Dewey
Bartlesville, OK 74003
Ph. 800-765-3200 or 918-338-2000
Fax 918-338-0831
E-mail: askus@on-linecom.com
www.on-linecom.com
Services: CD, DT

Independent telephone and Internet data collection company with 240 stations. CATI interviewing using CfMC. In-house Web survey hosting and e-mail management. Coding, editing and tabulation. On- and off-site monitoring. Inbound call routing. Owned and staffed by professionals with full-service background. Separate business services division.

(See advertisement on p. 29)

**Opinion Access Corp.**

31-00 47th Ave.
Long Island City, NY 11101
Ph. 718-729-2622 or 888-489-DATA
Fax 718-729-2444
E-mail: info@opinionaccess.com
www.opinionaccess.com
Joe Rafael
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC

Opinion Access Corp. provides market researchers with a one-stop shop for all telephone data collection and data processing needs. We provide the fastest and most adaptable telephone interviewing utilizing the flexibility of a CATI system integrated with the most advanced predictive dialer. While our leading-edge technology sets the standard for productivity and cost-effective calling, our extensively trained and skilled interviewing staff ensures the highest level of quality for every project.

(See advertisement on p. 41)

**Opinion Search, Inc.**

160 Elgin Street, Suite 1800
Ottawa, ON K2P 2C4
Canada
Ph. 613-230-9109 or 800-363-4229
Fax 613-230-3793
E-mail: info@opinionsearch.com
www.opinionsearch.com
Ed Hum, President/CEO
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Opinion Search Inc. provides a range of data processing and statistical analysis services. We have considerable experience in conducting statistical routines, cleaning data files, producing tabular output, and weighting data. Statistical routines from simple frequencies and crosstabulations to complex multivariate analysis are available using

a wide range of statistical software including SPSS, SAS, Quantime, WinCross and STAT-XP. (See advertisement on Back Cover)

OPINIONation

4301 Ridge Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44144
Ph. 216-351-4644
Fax 216-351-7876
E-mail: ron@opinionation.com
www.opinionation.com
Ron Kornokovich, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Optimum Solutions Corp.

266 Merrick Rd.
Lynbrook, NY 11563
Ph. 516-247-5300
Fax 516-247-5301
E-mail: osc@netusa.net
www.oscworld.com
Ira Sadowsky, Exec. Vice President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA



PAI-Productive Access, Inc.

19851 Yorba Linda Blvd., Suite 203
Yorba Linda, CA 92686
Ph. 800-693-3111 or 714-693-3110
Fax 714-693-8747
E-mail: bhontz@paiwhq.com
www.paiwhq.com
Brad Hontz, Director
Services: DT, SA

PAI's mTAB™ service is a turnkey solution for the analysis of survey research data. Our mTAB service includes both the software and data processing required to make your survey data immediately accessible and actionable. In addition to preparing data for analysis with mTAB's system software, PAI offers custom data tabulation services and electronic reporting tools that facilitate the distribution of your survey results and analysis. (See advertisement on p. 87)

Paradigm Technologies Int'l.

391 Draco Rd.
Piscataway, NJ 08854
Ph. 732-572-7123
Fax 732-572-7122
E-mail: ravipara@aol.com
www.paradigmtek.com
Ravi Iyer, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.

P.O. Box 17182
Cleveland, OH 44117
Ph. 800-229-5260 or 216-531-9562
Fax 216-531-9724
E-mail: jhominy@pathenry.com
www.thepathenrygroup.com
Judy Hominy
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

PDPC, Ltd.

172 Monce Rd.
Burlington, CT 06013
Ph. 860-673-9278 or 860-675-9026
E-mail: charles_s_patridge@prodigy.net
www.sconsig.com
Charles Patridge
Services: DT, SA

PhoneLab Research

100 N. 17th St., 4th fl.
Philadelphia, PA 19103
Ph. 800-220-5089 or 215-561-7400
Fax 215-561-7403
E-mail: psmith@mlr.net
Services: CD, DE, DT



Pine Company

10559 Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90232
Ph. 800-969-PINE (7463) or 310-815-5700
Fax 310-815-5799
E-mail: balley@pinedata.com
www.pinedata.com
Ben Alley, Sales Director
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Established in 1967, Pine Company is one of the largest information processing and data manage-

ment companies in the United States. Services include: coding, data entry, tabulations, CATI programming (Uncle and Quantum), custom reports, state-of-the-art image scanning, forms development, printing, mailing, fulfillment, turnkey scanning systems, database management and Internet surveys. (See advertisement on p. 89)

Pioneer Marketing Research

(formerly Data Research Services)
3323 Chamblee - Dunwoody Rd.
Atlanta, GA 30341
Ph. 770-455-0114
Fax 770-458-8926
E-mail: jmitchell@pioneer.bz
www.pioneer.bz
Jon A. Mitchell, Exec. Vice President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

PMR-Personal Marketing Research, Inc.

322 Brady St.
Davenport, IA 52801
Ph. 563-322-1960
Fax 563-322-1370
E-mail: info@e-pmr.com
www.e-pmr.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

PAPER OR PLASTIC?

How do you want it today?

It used to be that survey reports only came one way -paper, lots of it in big, bulky books. But PAI's changed all that. We give you 6 digit survey samples, complex tabs, fast and easy on your PC. Plastic- easy as PAI.



**CALL FOR
DETAILS ON
HOW TO GET
FREE
SOFTWARE!**

Productive Access, Incorporated Advanced Research Analysis Tools

19851 Yorba Linda Blvd., Suite 203, Yorba Linda, CA 92686
(714) 693-3110 (800) 693-3111 Fax (714) 693-8747

Service Codes

CDCoding
 DEData Entry
 DTData Tabulation
 SCScanning Services
 SAStatistical Analysis

R.L. Polk & Co.

26955 Northwestern Hwy.
 Southfield, MI 48034
 Ph. 800-GO-4-POLK or 888-225-1434 ext. 7496
 Fax 248-728-6843
 www.polk.com
 Jane Horstman
 Services: Sampling

Portland Research Group

408 Fore St.
 Portland, ME 04101
 Ph. 207-874-2077
 Fax 207-874-2076
 E-mail: blockwood@portlandresearch.com
 www.portlandresearch.com
 Bruce M. Lockwood, President/Founder
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Precise Research Group

1734 129th Lane N.W.
 Coon Rapids, MN 55448-1380
 Ph. 612-940-4355
 E-mail: precise@ties.k12.mn.us
 Services: DT

Precision Research Inc.

5681 W. Beverly Lane
 Glendale, AZ 85306-1879
 Ph. 602-997-9711
 Fax 602-997-5488
 E-mail: jmuller@precisionresearchinc.com
 John Muller, President/CEO
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

PRECISION  RESEARCH**Precision Research, Inc.**

O'Hare Corporate Towers
 10600 W. Higgins Rd., Suite 100
 Rosemont, IL 60018
 Ph. 847-390-8666
 Fax 847-390-8885
 E-mail: saa@preres.com
 www.preres.com
 Scott Adleman, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT

Our data processing advantage comes from our quick response and personal attention. Need an extra table or banner quickly? No problem! We are experts at coding and crosstabulation reporting. We use Wincross for our tabulation reports and offer custom tables in Excel or PowerPoint. Data output formats include ASCII (delimited and fixed length), spreadsheet or DBIII.
 (See advertisement on p. 88)

Principia Products

16 Industrial Blvd., Suite 102
 Paoli, PA 19301
 Ph. 800-858-0860 or 610-647-7850
 Fax 610-647-8771
 E-mail: sales@PrincipiaProducts.com
 www.PrincipiaProducts.com
 Kim Knipe, Marketing Manager
 Services: SC

Proactive Insight

P.O. Box 68369
 3 Georgian Crescent
 Bryanston 2021
 South Africa
 Ph. 27-11-709-7800
 Fax 27-11-463-2233
 E-mail: info@proactive.co.za
 www.proactive.co.za
 Angelique Percy
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Our Clients Sleep Great

**PRECISION  RESEARCH**

In fact, our clients sleep so well when working with us some refer to Precision as their "I can sleep at night recruiting service". That is how we like to be viewed. You have plenty to be concerned about without having to worry whether the field service you selected is diligently working on and managing your project from start to finish. We refuse to use home recruiters or outside recruiting services because we simply can't control the quality. All our recruiting is done in house under close supervision. So why worry? Call Precision and get a good night's rest so you can be at your best. We'll see you at the group.

CALL 847•390•8666 or visit our Web Site: www.preres.com



PULSE-TRAIN

Pulse Train Ltd.

631 US Hwy. 1, Suite 406
N. Palm Beach, FL 33408
Ph. 561-842-4000
Fax 561-842-7280
E-mail: sales@pttsystems.com
www.pttsystems.com
Henry A. Copeland, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Provides high-quality, on-time, accurate research services and software to market research analysts that cover every aspect of the survey process. Services include Worldwide Web interviewing, CATI interviewing, scanning, mail survey management, data entry, coding, tabulation and software. Dedication to our clients' work is our top priority.

(See advertisement on p. 113)

QMark Research & Polling

Pacific Tower, 19th fl.
1001 Bishop St.
Honolulu, HI 96813
Ph. 808-524-5194
Fax 808-524-5487
E-mail: bankersmit@starrtech.com
www.starrtech.com
Barbara Ankersmit, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

QPSMR Limited

Thames Park, Lester Way
Hithercroft, Wallingford
Oxon OX10 9TA
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-1491-825644
Fax 44-1491-832376
E-mail: info@qpsmr.ltd.uk
www.qpsmr.ltd.uk
Ros Biggs, Director
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

QS&A Research & Strategy

4920 John Ticer Dr.
Alexandria, VA 22304
Ph. 703-567-7655
Fax 703-567-6156
E-mail: bqarles@aol.com
www.qsaresearch.com
Robert Schnurr, V.P. Systems
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Quality Solutions, Inc.

P.O. Box 40147
Cleveland, OH 44140-0147
Ph. 800-471-1646 or 440-933-9946
Fax 440-933-7077
E-mail: jdqsi@aol.com
www.qualitysolutions.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Quest Research

7026 Old Katy Rd., Suite 254
Houston, TX 77024
Ph. 713-956-6569
Fax 713-956-2593
E-mail: research@tqba.com
www.tqba.com
Mary Jo Martin
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

QUESTAR

2905 W. Service Rd.
Eagan, MN 55121-2199
Ph. 800-747-3073 or 651-688-0089
Fax 651-688-0546
E-mail: info@questarweb.com
www.questarweb.com
John Steinlicht, V.P. Bus. Dev. & Mktg.
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA



We Make Solving Complicated Data Assignments Elementary.

Projects that baffle others are welcome at Pine Company. Our expertise and sophisticated deductive abilities allow us to break down even the most complicated jobs into simple, prioritized tasks. For over 35 years this approach has taken the mystery out of achieving great results on all projects regardless of size or complexity. So if you want the best and brightest working on your data solutions, go with the logical choice...Pine Company.

For more information, call 1-800-969-7463 Ext. 102

Pine Company 10559 Jefferson Boulevard Culver City, CA 90232



Service Codes

CD	.....Coding
DE	.....Data Entry
DT	.....Data Tabulation
SC	.....Scanning Services
SA	.....Statistical Analysis

Quick Tab Associates, Inc.

500 W. Dutton's Mill Rd., Suite 150
Aston, PA 19014
Ph. 610-859-3791
Fax 610-859-3795
E-mail: msimmons@quicktab.net
www.quicktab.net
Marion E. Simmons, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

R.I.S. Christie - The Data Collection Company

14 Verral Ave.
Toronto, ON M4M 2R2
Canada
Ph. 416-778-8890
Fax 416-778-8898
E-mail: rischristie@on.aibn.com
www.rischristie.com
Services: CD, DE, DT

Raosoft, Inc.

6645 N.E. Windermere Rd.
Seattle, WA 98115
Ph. 206-525-4025
Fax 206-525-4947
E-mail: raosoft@raosoft.com
www.raosoft.com
Catherine McDole Rao, President
Services: CD, DT, SA

RDA Group

450 Enterprise Court
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48302
Ph. 248-332-5000
Fax 248-332-4168
E-mail: abenson@rdagroup.com
www.rdagroup.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

RDAssociates, Inc.

257 E. Lancaster Ave., Suite 200
Wynnwood, PA 19096
Ph. 610-896-6272
Fax 610-896-6306
E-mail: rdouglass@rdassociates.com
www.rdassociates.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

RDI Marketing Services, Inc.

9920 Carver Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45242
Ph. 513-984-5927
Fax 513-984-9735
E-mail: jhiley@rdimarketing.com
www.rdimarketing.com
Josh Hiley
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

ReData, Inc.

6931 Arlington Rd., Suite 308
Bethesda, MD 20814
Ph. 301-951-4484
Fax 301-951-3362
E-mail: info@redatinc.com
www.redatinc.com
Peter Van Brunt, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Renaissance Research & Consulting

666 Fifth Ave., #432
New York, NY 10103-0001
Ph. 212-319-1833
Fax 212-319-1833
E-mail: postmaster@renaiiss.com
www.renaiiss.com
Services: SA

Research Data Design, Inc.

5100 S.W. Macadam, Suite 500
Portland, OR 97239
Ph. 503-223-7166
Fax 503-223-6760
E-mail: info@rdd.info
www.rdd.info
Marcus Turner
Services: CD, DE, DT

Research Data, Inc.

900 W. Leigh St.
Richmond, VA 23220
Ph. 804-643-3468
Fax 804-644-3502
E-mail: info@researchdata.com
www.researchdata.com
Chris Lewis
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Research Dynamics, Inc.

52 Village Centre Place, Suite 100
Mississauga, ON L4Z 1V9
Canada
Ph. 905-277-2669
Fax 905-277-1138
E-mail: mail@researchdynamics.com
www.researchdynamics.com
Joe Schiappa
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Research International

875 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 2511
Chicago, IL 60611
Ph. 888-387-2233
Fax 312-787-4156
E-mail: info@riusa.com
www.riusa.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

The Research Source, Inc.

3838 Bangkok Cove
Gulf Breeze, FL 32563
Ph. 850-934-6140
Fax 850-934-6138
E-mail: kimkemp@alltel.net
Kimberly Kemp, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

The Research Spectrum

2243 Market St.
San Francisco, CA 94114-1612
Ph. 415-701-9979
Fax 415-701-9978
E-mail: info@researchspectrum.com
www.researchspectrum.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

RONIN Corporation

2 Research Way
Princeton, NJ 08540
Ph. 609-452-0060
Fax 609-452-0091
E-mail: ronin@ronin.com
www.ronin.com
Harry Bunn
Services: CD, SA

Ross Data Services, Inc.

160 Paris Ave.
Northvale, NJ 07647
Ph. 201-767-8999
Fax 201-767-1898
E-mail: harvey@rossdata.com
Harvey Ross
Services: CD, DE, DT

RSVP/Research Services

1916 Welsh Rd.
Philadelphia, PA 19115
Ph. 215-969-8500
Fax 215-969-3717
E-mail: rsvp@rsvpresearch.com
www.rsvpresearch.com
Services: CD, DE, DT

San Diego Surveys, Inc.

4616 Mission Gorge Pl.
San Diego, CA 92120
Ph. 619-265-2361 or 800-895-1225
Fax 619-582-1562
E-mail: info@sdsurveys.com
www.sdsurveys.com
Jean Van Arsdale, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA



Sawtooth Software

Sawtooth Software, Inc.

530 W. Fir St.
Sequim, WA 98382-3209
Ph. 360-681-2300
Fax 360-681-2400
E-mail: info@sawtoothsoftware.com
www.sawtoothsoftware.com
Bryan Orme, Vice President
Services: SA

Sawtooth Software creates tools for computer/Web interviewing, conjoint, hierarchical Bayes (HB), perceptual mapping and cluster analysis.

Ci3 and CiW are general interviewing packages for PC and the Web. We have three conjoint packages: ACA (Adaptive Conjoint Analysis), CBC (Choice-Based Conjoint), and CVA (Traditional Conjoint). Our HB modules are suitable for ACA, CBC or general regression problems. (See advertisement on p. 114)

SCANTAB/American Crosstab

14192 Rondel Place
Tustin, CA 92780
Ph. 714-731-2027
Fax 714-505-2465
E-mail: scantab@aol.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Scantron

1361 Valencia Ave.
Tustin, CA 92780
Ph. 714-247-2600 or 800-722-6876
Fax 714-247-0010
E-mail: marketing.administrator@scantron.com
www.scantron.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA



Schlesinger Associates, Inc.

See TabTech, Inc.
Executive Plaza, Suite 400
10 Parsonage Rd.
Edison, NJ 08837
Ph. 732-906-1122
Fax 732-906-8792
E-mail: info@schlesingerassociates.com
www.schlesingerassociates.com
Steven Schlesinger, President
Services: CD, DT
(See advertisement on Inside Front Cover)



Scientific Telephone Samples

27121 Towne Centre Dr., Suite 290
Foothill Ranch, CA 92610
Ph. 800-944-4787 or 949-461-5400
Fax 949-609-4577
E-mail: info@stssamples.com
www.stssamples.com
Steve Clark, Partner
Services: Sampling

Scientific Telephone Samples (STS) is a recognized leader in random digit dialing (RDD), listed, and business sampling, providing the highest-quality samples to the marketing research and academic communities since 1988. RDD samples from 2 cents to 5 cents per number, depending on volume. (See advertisement on p. 51)

SDR Sampling Services

SDR Consulting
2323 Perimeter Park Dr., Suite 100
Atlanta, GA 30341
Ph. 770-451-5100 ext. 1 or 678-942-5166
Fax 770-451-5096
E-mail: sdrsampling@sdrnet.com
www.sdrnet.com
Rick Hunter, Vice President
Services: DT, SA, Sampling

Senecio Software, Inc.

125 N. Main St.
Bowling Green, OH 43402
Ph. 419-352-4371
Fax 419-354-7512
E-mail: info@senecio.com
www.senecio.com
Services: DT

Service Industry Research Systems, Inc. (SIRS)

201 Martha Layne Collins Blvd.
Highland Heights, KY 41076-1750
Ph. 859-781-9700
Fax 859-781-8802
E-mail: knowledge@sirsinc.com
www.sirsinc.com
Bill Welch, President Sales
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC

Significant GfK

Geldenaaksebaan 329
3001 Heverlee
Belgium
Ph. 32-16-74-24-24
Fax 32-16-74-24-00
E-mail: info@significant.be
www.significantgfk.be
Kris Vloeberghs, Managing Director
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Significantly Different! Research

The Research House, 17 Bayliss Road
Wargrave-on-Thames
Berkshire RG10 8DR
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-118-940-3086
Fax 44-118-940-2500
E-mail: sd2q_2003@sdresearch.com
www.sdrresearch.com
Dr. Derek Foster
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

SKA Division of Mediafax, Inc.

1606 Ponce de Leon Ave., Suite 600
San Juan, PR 00909
Puerto Rico
Ph. 787-721-1101
Fax 787-725-1340
E-mail: data@ska-pr.com
www.ska-pr.com
Stanford Klapper
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Software Innovation TricTrac A/S

Narun Hovedgade 10
2850 Narun
Denmark
Ph. 45-45-58-88-88
Fax 45-45-58-88-00
E-mail: info@softinn.dk
www.software-innovation.dk
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Solution Data Systems

11330 Gravois Ave., Suite 201
St. Louis, MO 63126
Ph. 314-842-5555 or 888-591-1956
Fax 314-842-5888
E-mail: drowan@sds-usa.com
www.sds-usa.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Southwest Planning & Marketing

903 W. Alameda, #206
Santa Fe, NM 87501
Ph. 505-989-8500 or 800-989-9275
Fax 505-984-1393
E-mail: swpm@prodigy.net
www.swplanning-marketing.com
Carol Hallmark
Services: DE, DT, SA

Spring Systems

P.O. Box 7471
Westchester, IL 60154
Ph. 708-865-8523
E-mail: springsys@worldnet.att.net
www.geocities.com/wallstreet/3960/
John Pavasars, President
Services: SA



SPSS MR

350 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10118
Ph. 646-536-8500
Fax 646-536-8599
E-mail: sales-us@spssmr.com
www.spssmr.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

SPSS MR provides best-in-class solutions for market research utilizing robust multi-mode data collection software combined with our expertise in providing software tools for data mining and statistical analysis. Our consultants have deep technology and industry expertise and can create customized solutions to work within your unique business environment. (See advertisement on p. 116)

Stackpole & Associates Inc.

290 Commonwealth Ave.
Boston, MA 02115
Ph. 617-367-1868
Fax 617-367-4899
E-mail: i.stackpole@stackpoleassociates.com
www.stackpoleassociates.com
Services: DE, SA

Stamford Tabulating Service

568 Hunting Ridge Rd.
Stamford, CT 06903
Ph. 203-322-5573
Fax 203-322-5573
E-mail: stamtab@aol.com
Services: CD, DT

Service Codes

CD	.....Coding
DE	.....Data Entry
DT	.....Data Tabulation
SC	.....Scanning Services
SA	.....Statistical Analysis

Standard Data Corporation

26 Journal Square
Jersey City, NJ 07306
Ph. 201-533-4433
Fax 201-533-8236
E-mail: tandretta@standarddata.com
www.standarddata.com
Tony Andretta, Exec. Vice President
Services: DE, SC, SA

Standard Data Prep

8400 New Horizons Blvd.
Amityville, NY 11701
Ph. 631-226-5900
Fax 631-226-5923
E-mail: rabamonte@standarddata.com
www.standarddata.com
Ron Abamonte, Vice President
Services: DE, SC, SA

Star Data Systems, Inc.

401 South Milwaukee Ave., Suite 170
Wheeling, IL 60090
Ph. 847-239-7900
Fax 847-239-7907
E-mail: howard@startab.com
www.mrsurvey.com
Howard Kirsch, VP
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Stars, Inc.

2305 W. Parker Rd., Suite 101
Plano, TX 75023
Ph. 972-398-1818
Fax 972-398-1810
E-mail: info@starstx.com
www.starstx.com
Services: CD, DE, DT

StatPac, Inc.

4425 Thomas Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Ph. 612-925-0159
Fax 612-925-0851
E-mail: info@statpac.com
www.statpac.com
David Walonick, President
Services: DT, SA

StatPoint, LLC

P.O. Box 1124
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632-0124
Ph. 201-585-8581 or 800-232-STAT
Fax 201-585-8589
E-mail: info@statpoint.com
www.statpoint.com
Caroline Chopek, Director of Operations
Services: SA

StatSoft, Inc.

2300 E. 14th St.
Tulsa, OK 74104
Ph. 918-749-1119
Fax 918-749-2217
E-mail: info@statsoft.com
www.statsoft.com
Alison Nichols
Services: SA

Strategic Insights, Inc.

3967 E. Garnet Way
Littleton, CO 80126-5062
Ph. 303-683-9200
Fax 303-683-9200
E-mail: TDudley@strategicinsightsinc.net
www.strategicinsightsinc.net
Tracy Dudley, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Strategic Marketing Services

A Div. of Pan Atlantic Consultants, Inc.
5 Milk St.
Portland, ME 04101
Ph. 207-774-6738 or 207-871-8622
Fax 207-772-4842
E-mail: kmorse@maine.rr.com
www.panatlantic.net
Patrick O. Murphy, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

**STS Market Research**

1218 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02138
Ph. 617-547-6475
Fax 617-547-5176
E-mail: cparker@stsresearch.com
www.stsresearch.com
Carol Parker, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

STS - the specialist in all aspects of survey research, diary-panel analysis and customer response systems. Serving the market research community since 1974, STS people and systems can meet the new challenges from multiple sources of information and convert them into solutions.

(See advertisement on p. 93)

Suburban Associates

579 Franklin Tpke.
Ridgewood, NJ 07450
Ph. 201-447-5100
Fax 201-447-9536
E-mail: info@subassoc.com
www.subassoc.com
William C. Bartlett, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

Sunrise Tabulations

16 Merryfields
Rochester, Kent ME2 3ND
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-1634-716030
Fax 44-1634-720967
E-mail: jaynec@sunrisetabulations.co.uk
www.sunrisetabulations.co.uk
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Superior DataWorks, LLC

346 New Byhalia Rd., Suite 1
Collierville, TN 38017
Ph. 901-861-6301
Fax 901-861-6302
E-mail: svega@SuperiorDataWorks.com
www.SuperiorDataWorks.com
Sharon Vega, Principal
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Survey Analysis, Inc.

4886 S.E. Heartleaf Terrace
Hobe Sound, FL 33455
Ph. 800-541-2735
Fax 781-623-7736
E-mail: mike@xtabz.com
www.xtabz.com
Michael Eiselman, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Survey Network Data Processing, Inc.

10601 N.W. 47th Ct.
Coral Springs, FL 33076
Ph. 954-341-4929
Fax 954-341-4811
E-mail: SURVNET@juno.com
Philip D. Bennis, President
Services: DT

Survey Service, Inc.

1911 Sheridan Dr.
Buffalo, NY 14223
Ph. 716-876-6450
Fax 716-876-0430
E-mail: sservice@surveyservice.com
www.surveyservice.com
Susan Adelman, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Survey Support Group

1255 Bay St., Suite 400
Toronto, ON M5R 2A9
Canada
Ph. 416-964-9448 ext.204
Fax 416-964-6693
E-mail: kathie.stieg@surveysupportgroup.com
www.surveysupportgroup.com
Kathie Stieg, General Manager
Services: CD, DE, DT

SurveyConnect, Inc.

2503 Walnut St., Suite 201
Boulder, CO 80302
Ph. 303-449-2969
Fax 303-938-4015
E-mail: info@surveyconnect.com
www.surveyconnect.com
Services: DE, DT, SA

Surveys & Forecasts, LLC

2323 North St.
Fairfield, CT 06430-1738
Ph. 203-255-0505
Fax 203-255-0517
E-mail: info@surveys-forecasts.com
www.surveys-forecasts.com
Robert Walker, Principal & Founder
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

SurveySite Inc.

49 Sheppard Ave. E.
Toronto, ON M2N 2Z8
Canada
Ph. 416-642-1002
Fax 416-642-1007
E-mail: sales@surveysite.com
www.surveysite.com
Services: SA

SySurvey

16 Trade Winds Court
Asher Way, Tower Hill
London E1W 2JB
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-7265-1881
Fax 44-8701-320385
E-mail: info@sysurvey.com
www.sysurvey.com
Jamie Furlong
Services: CD, DT

Tab House Marketing Research Services

86 Falcon St.
Toronto, ON M4S 2P5
Canada
Ph. 416-488-5901
Fax 416-488-5903
E-mail: tabs@tabhouse.com
www.tabhouse.com
Sam Farag, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Tab-It Services, Inc.

494 McNicoll Ave., Suite 200
Toronto, ON M2H 2E1
Canada
Ph. 416-498-8870
Fax 416-498-8879
E-mail: tabit@pathcom.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

The TabLab

1802 S.E. 48th Ave.
Portland, OR 97215
Ph. 503-236-3888
Fax 503-236-8489
E-mail: eramon@tablab.net
www.tablab.net
Eric Ramon
Services: CD, DE, DT

TabTech, Inc.

Executive Plaza, Suite 400
10 Parsonage Rd.
Edison, NJ 08837
Ph. 732-906-2280
Fax 732-906-8792
E-mail: tabtech@schlesingerassociates.com
www.schlesingerassociates.com
Seymour Bigelisen
Services: CD, DT

Located in Edison, N.J., at the offices of Schlesinger Associates, TabTech has been serving clients for all their data processing needs since 1996. TabTech is compatible with all users of Quantum software. Types of projects include medical surveys, concept/product tests and diary studies. (See advertisement on Inside Front Cover)

Tactician Corporation

305 N. Main St.
Andover, MA 01810
Ph. 800-927-7666
Fax 978-475-2136
E-mail: rreading@tactician.com
www.mapscape.com
Robert Reading, President
Services: SA

TechnoMetrica Market Intelligence, Inc.

690 Kinderkamack Rd., #102
Oradell, NJ 07649
Ph. 201-986-1288
Fax 201-986-0119
E-mail: mayur@technometrica.com
www.technometrica.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Teller Tab Services, Inc.

26 Pearl St.
Norwalk, CT 06850
Ph. 203-849-8287
Fax 203-849-0238
E-mail: telltab@erols.com
Janet Teller, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

TelStar (USA) Inc.

1111 Marcus Ave., Suite MZ 200
Lake Success, NY 11042
Ph. 516-829-1800
Fax 516-394-5959
E-mail: info@telstarusa.net
www.telstarusa.net
Paul Capozzi, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Tragon

365 Convention Way
Redwood City, CA 94063-1402
Ph. 800-841-1177 or 650-365-1833
Fax 650-365-3737
E-mail: info@tragon.com
www.tragon.com
Joseph Salerno, Director
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Trainer Associates

135 Oxford Rd.
New Hartford, NY 13413
Ph. 315-797-7970
Fax 315-797-7975
E-mail: fnicastro@trainer.com
Services: SA

Triton Technology

1055 W. 7th St., Suite 2290
Los Angeles, CA 90017
Ph. 213-488-2811
Fax 213-627-7911
E-mail: esugar@market-research.com
www.market-research.com
Ed Sugar, Sr. Vice President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

The Uncle Group, Inc.

3490 U.S. Rte. 1
Princeton, NJ 08540
Ph. 800-229-6287
Fax 609-452-8644
E-mail: info@unclegroup.com
www.unclegroup.com
Thomas Reeder, Vice President
Services: CD, DE, DT

Unified Dialog AB

(Formerly Living Questions AB)
Eastmansvagen 18
113 24 Stockholm
Sweden
Ph. 46-8-5621-03-00
Fax 46-8-5621-03-10
E-mail: info@unified-dialogs.com
www.unified-dialogs.com
Services: DE, DT, SC

Venture Data

3320 South 300 East
Salt Lake City, UT 84088
Ph. 800-486-7955
Fax 801-486-4488
E-mail: scotts@VentureData.com
www.VentureData.com
Services: CD, DE, DT

Can you do survey research in house better, faster, and more economically than our house?



It's harder now to answer complex marketing questions with what were the latest technology and skills 18 months ago. Especially in a leaner organization doing more with less—less time, fewer people.

If your in-house operation is feeling the heat, our house can cool things down.

Your house + our house = accurate, fast, cost-effective research

25 years of expertise in market research and data technology have kept us ahead of the curve.

Our people are the power users in their field, our computer systems constantly updated. The result? We can meet new challenges from multiple sources of information—no matter how complex.

Choose what you need from a complete survey package to an individual service. You'll get the right answers on time and at an in-house price.

Call Carol Parker or Maria LaRosa at (617) 547-6475. Or email CParker@STResearch.com.



*No assignment too complex,
no task too insignificant*

STS Market Research
1218 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02138
www.stsresearch.com

Service Codes

CD	.....Coding
DE	.....Data Entry
DT	.....Data Tabulation
SC	.....Scanning Services
SA	.....Statistical Analysis

Venture Research Corporation

681 Baeten Rd.
Green Bay, WI 54304
Ph. 920-496-1960 or 800-842-8956
Fax 920-496-1961
E-mail: lsegersin@venturegb.com
www.venturegb.com
Linda Segersin, General Manager
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

WAC Survey of New York

60 Madison Ave., 5th fl.
New York, NY 10010-1600
Ph. 212-725-8840
Fax 212-213-9247
E-mail: wacny@wacresearch.com
www.wacresearch.com
Art Savitt
Services: SA

Watts Marketing Research

225 Rainbow Dr., #12523
Livingston, TX 77399
Ph. 425-941-6290
E-mail: lori@wattsmrs.com
www.wattsmrs.com
Lori Watts, Principal
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

WebSurveyor Corporation

505 Huntmar Park Dr., Suite 225
Herndon, VA 20170
Ph. 800-787-8755
Fax 703-783-0069
E-mail: memberservices@websurveyor.com
www.websurveyor.com
Services: SA

Weeks Computing Services

6 Langley Street, Covent Garden
London WC2H 9JA
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-7379-3548
Fax 44-20-7240-8870
E-mail: info@weekscomputing.com
www.weekscomputing.com
Tony Weeks, Partner
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Jan Werner Data Processing

34 Williams St.
Pittsfield, MA 01201
Ph. 413-442-0416
Fax 413-499-5047
E-mail: jwerner@jwdp.com
www.jwdp.com
Jan Werner, Principal
Services: DT

Western Wats Center - Headquarters

2155 N. Freedom Blvd.
Provo, UT 84604
Ph. 801-370-2220
Fax 801-379-4197
E-mail: jwelch@westernwats.com
www.westernwats.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

WestGroup Research

2720 E. Thomas, Bldg. A
Phoenix, AZ 85016
Ph. 602-707-0050 or 800-999-1200
Fax 602-707-0055
E-mail: misterrogers@westgroupresearch.com
www.westgroupresearch.com
Darin Rogers
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Xorbix Technologies, Inc.

759 N. Milwaukee St., Suite 322
Milwaukee, WI 53202
Ph. 866-ixopher (469-7437) or 414-277-5044
Fax 414-277-5046
E-mail: info@xorbix.com
www.ioxphere.com
Dave Gunderson
Services: CD, DT, SA

Your Perceptions

655 Broadway, Suite 600
Denver, CO 80203
Ph. 303-534-3044
Fax 303-623-5426
E-mail: info@yourperceptions.com
www.yourperceptions.com
Jim Zigarelli, President
Services: DE, DT, SA

Data Processing/Statistical Analysis Cross-Index

CODING

A & R Service, LLC
ABACO Marketing Research, Ltd.
AbsolutData Technologies, Inc.
The Accutab Co.
ACNielsen Australia
AcquaData Entry Services, Inc.
Acumen Research Group Inc.
ADAPT, Inc.
Adrian Information Strategies (AIS)
Advantage Research, Inc.
ADVANTIS Research & Consulting, Inc.
AIS Market Research
American Opinion Research
The Analytical Group, Inc.
Ardisson & Associates, Inc.
Ask Arizona
Ask For Research
Atlantic Research & Consulting, Inc.
ATP Limited
William M. Bailey, Ph.D.
Barnes Research, Inc.
Batch Data Processing, Inc.
BJD Processing
The Blackstone Group
Michael Blatt & Co., Inc.
Bolding Tab Service, Inc.
Bosma & Ascts. Int'l./Web-Surveys.Net
Brunetti & Associates
Business and Marketing Analytic Center
Business Research Services, Inc.
Call_Solutions Market Research

Cathlan Pty Ltd.
Cimbal Research Services
Claritas Inc.
Clegg Dillon Research, LLP
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC)
Comstat Research Corporation
Consumer Pulse, Inc.
Craciun Research Group, Inc.
CRC Data Systems
Creative Research Systems
Crescent Research, Inc.
CrossTabulations.com
Customer Research International
Data Entry Services Corp.
Data Probe, Inc.
Data Processing of America, Inc.
Data Processing Specialties
Data Recognition Corporation
Data Vision Research, Inc.
Datacase, Inc.
Dataneitics
DataStar, Inc.
DataUSA, Inc.
Davis Research, LLC
Decision Analyst, Inc.
Decision Data Ltd.
Desan Research Solutions
Design Forum
Digital Research, Inc.
Directions In Research
Discovery Research Group
Equifax Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.
Essex 3 Tabulations

Essman/Research
Estymator
Facts International Ltd.
Flake-Wilkerson Market Insights, LLC
Forum Research, Inc.
Framework
Frekans Research Field & Tab Services
Friedman Marketing Services
Georgia Data Processing, Inc.
Global Market Insite, Inc.
Group Sigma Ltd.
H & H Data Services
Independent Data Analysis Ltd
Information & Data Services
InfoTek Research Group, Inc.
Innis Maggiore Group
Inquire Market Research, Inc.
Insight Research Services
Insight Research, Inc.
InsightExpress, LLC
International Field & Tab Solutions Limited
Interviewing Service of America, Inc.
Intuitive Research
Irwin Research Services
R. Isaacs Computing Associates, Inc.
Issues and Answers Network, Inc.
J & D Data Services
JRA, J. Reckner Associates, Inc.
JRP Marketing Research Services
Karp Data Services
KeyTech Data Centres Ltd.
Kudos Research
Leflein Associates, Inc.

Lein/Spiegelhoff, Inc.
 Leone Marketing Research
 Mangen Research Associates, Inc.
 Charles R. Mann Associates, Inc.
Maritz Research
 Market Decisions Corporation
 Market Insight, Inc.
 Market Probe International, Inc.
 Market Probe, Inc.
 Market Resource Associates, Inc.
 Market Trends Pacific, Inc.
 Market Trends, Inc.
 Marketing & Research Resources, Inc.
 The Marketing Center
 Marketing Information Systems Int'l.
 Marketing Intelligence
 Marketing Research Associates
 MarketVision Research®
 MarketVisions
 Matousek & Associates
 The Matrix Group, Inc.
 Matrix Research Limited
 Matrix, Inc.
 Maverick Research Inc.
 MAXimum Research, Inc.
 Media Market Reports, Inc.
 MedProbe Inc.
 Megatab
 Mercator Corporation
 Michelson & Associates, Inc.
Microtab, Inc.
 The Miller Research Group, Inc.
 MMR Research
 MR&S Market Research & Services
 MRDC Ltd
 MRS - Migliore Research Services
 MRSI (Marketing Research Services, Inc.)
 MVJ Group Inc.
 National Survey Research Center
 Neifert Data Services
 New Orleans Field Services Associates
 NFO New Zealand
 Nichols Research, Inc.
 NIPO Software
 North Coast Behavioral Research Group
 NSON Opinion Research
 C.J. Olson Market Research, Inc.
On-Line Communications, Inc.
Opinion Access Corp.
Opinion Search, Inc.
 OPINIONation
 Optimum Solutions Corp.
 Paradigm Technologies Int'l.
 Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
 PhoneLab Research
Pine Company
 Pioneer Marketing Research
 PMR-Personal Marketing Research, Inc.
 Portland Research Group
 Precision Research Inc.
Precision Research, Inc.
 Proactive Insight
Pulse Train Ltd.
 QMark Research & Polling
 QPSMR Limited
 QS&A Research & Strategy
 Quality Solutions, Inc.
 Quest Research
 QUESTAR
 Quick Tab Associates, Inc.
 R.I.S. Christie - The Data Collection Co.
 Raosoft, Inc.
 RDA Group
 RDAssociates, Inc.
 RDI Marketing Services, Inc.
 ReData, Inc.

Research Data Design, Inc.
 Research Data, Inc.
 Research Dynamics, Inc.
 Research International USA
 The Research Source, Inc.
 The Research Spectrum
 RONIN Corporation
 Ross Data Services, Inc.
 RSVP/Research Services
 San Diego Surveys, Inc.
 SCANTAB/American Crosstab
 Scantron
Schlesinger Associates, Inc.
 Service Industry Research Systems (SIRS)
 Significant GIF
 Significantly Different! Research
 SKA Division of Mediafax, Inc.
 Software Innovation TricTrac A/S
 Solution Data Systems
SPSS MR USA
 Stamford Tabulating Service
 Star Data Systems, Inc.
 Stars, Inc.
 Strategic Insights, Inc.
 Strategic Marketing Services
STS Market Research
 Suburban Associates
 Sunrise Tabulations
 Superior DataWorks, LLC
 Survey Analysis, Inc.
 Survey Service, Inc.
 Survey Support Group
 Surveys & Forecasts, LLC
 SySurvey
 Tab House Marketing Research Services
 Tab-It Services, Inc.
 The TabLab
TabTech, Inc.
 TechnoMetrica Market Intelligence, Inc.
 Teller Tab Services, Inc.
 TelStar (USA) Inc.
 Tragon
 Triton Technology
 The Uncle Group, Inc.
 Venture Data
 Venture Research Corporation
 Watts Marketing Research
 Weeks Computing Services
 Western Wats Center - Headquarters
 WestGroup Research
 Xorbix Technologies, Inc.

DATA ENTRY

A & R Service, LLC
 ABACO Marketing Research, Ltd.
 AbsolutData Technologies, Inc.
 Accountability Information Management, Inc.
 The Accutab Co.
 ACNielsen Australia
 AcquaData Entry Services, Inc.
 Acumen Research Group Inc.
ADAPT, Inc.
 Adrian Information Strategies (AIS)
 Advantage Research, Inc.
 ADVANTIS Research & Consulting, Inc.
 AIS Market Research
 American Opinion Research
The Analytical Group, Inc.
 Archway Marketing Services
 Ardisson & Associates, Inc.
 Ask Arizona
 Ask For Research
 Atlantic Research & Consulting, Inc.
 ATP Limited
 William M. Bailey, Ph.D.

Barnes Research, Inc.
 Batch Data Processing, Inc.
 Beach Tech Corporation
 BJD Processing
 The Blackstone Group
 Michael Blatt & Co., Inc.
 Bolding Tab Service, Inc.
 Bosma & Ascts. Int'l./Web-Surveys.Net
 Brunetti & Associates
 Business and Marketing Analytic Center
 Business Research Services, Inc.
 Call_Solutions Market Research
 Cathlan Pty Ltd.
 Clegg Dillon Research, LLP
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC)
 Comstat Research Corporation
 Consumer Pulse, Inc.
 Craciun Research Group, Inc.
CRC Data Systems
 Creative Research Systems
 Crescent Research, Inc.
 CrossTabulations.com
 Customer Research International
 Data Entry Services Corp.
 Data Probe, Inc.
 Data Processing of America, Inc.
 Data Processing Specialties
Data Recognition Corporation
 Data Vision Research, Inc.
 Datacase, Inc.
 Datanetics
 DataStar, Inc.
 DataUSA, Inc.
 Dataxiom Software, Inc.
 Davis Research, LLC
Decision Analyst, Inc.
 Decision Data Ltd.
 Desan Research Solutions
 Design Forum
 Digital Research, Inc.
 Directions In Research
 Equifax Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.
 Essex 3 Tabulations
 Essman/Research
 Estymator
 Executive Assistant
 Facts International Ltd.
 Flake-Wilkerson Market Insights, LLC
 Forum Research, Inc.
 Framework
 Frekans Research Field & Tab Services
 Friedman Marketing Services
 Georgia Data Processing, Inc.
Global Market Insite, Inc.
 Group Sigma Ltd.
 H & H Data Services
 ICC Services, LLC
 Independent Data Analysis Ltd
 Information & Data Services
 InfoTek Research Group, Inc.
 Innis Maggiore Group
 Inquire Market Research, Inc.
 Insight Research, Inc.
 International Field & Tab Solutions Limited
 Interviewing Service of America, Inc.
 Intuitive Research
 Irwin Research Services
 R. Isaacs Computing Associates, Inc.
 Issues and Answers Network, Inc.
 J & D Data Services
 JRA, J. Reckner Associates, Inc.
 JRP Marketing Research Services
 Karp Data Services
 KeyTech Data Centres Ltd.
 KG Tabs, Inc.
 Kudos Research

Lein/Spiegelhoff, Inc.
 Leone Marketing Research
 Mangen Research Associates, Inc.
 Charles R. Mann Associates, Inc.
Maritz Research
 Market Decisions Corporation
 Market Insight, Inc.
 Market Probe International, Inc.
 Market Probe, Inc.
 Market Resource Associates, Inc.
 Market Trends Pacific, Inc.
 Market Trends, Inc.
 Marketing & Research Resources, Inc.
 The Marketing Center
 Marketing Information Systems Int'l.
 Marketing Intelligence
 Marketing Masters
 Marketing Research Associates
 MarketVisions
 Matousek & Associates
 The Matrix Group, Inc.
 Matrix Research Limited
 Matrix, Inc.
 Maverick Research Inc.
 MAXimum Research, Inc.
 MDSS
 Media Market Reports, Inc.
 MedProbe Inc.
 Megatab
 Mercator Corporation
 Michelson & Associates, Inc.
Microtab, Inc.
 The Miller Research Group, Inc.
 MMR Research
 MR&S Market Research & Services
 MRDC Ltd
 MRS - Migliore Research Services
 MRSI (Marketing Research Services, Inc.)
 MVJ Group Inc.
 National Survey Research Center
 Neifert Data Services
 NFO New Zealand
 Nichols Research, Inc.
 NIPO Software
 North Coast Behavioral Research Group
 NSON Opinion Research
 CJ Olson Market Research, Inc.
Opinion Access Corp.
Opinion Search, Inc.
 OPINIONation
 Optimum Solutions Corp.
 Paradigm Technologies Int'l.
 Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
 PhoneLab Research
Pine Company
 Pioneer Marketing Research
 PMR-Personal Marketing Research, Inc.
 Portland Research Group
 Precision Research Inc.
Precision Research, Inc.
 Proactive Insight
Pulse Train Ltd.
 QMark Research & Polling
 QPSMR Limited
 QS&A Research & Strategy
 Quality Solutions, Inc.
 Quest Research
 QUESTAR
 Quick Tab Associates, Inc.
 R.I.S. Christie - The Data Collection Co.
 RDA Group
 RDAssociates, Inc.
 RDI Marketing Services, Inc.
 ReData, Inc.
 Research Data Design, Inc.
 Research Data, Inc.

Research Dynamics, Inc.
 Research International USA
 The Research Source, Inc.
 The Research Spectrum
 Ross Data Services, Inc.
 RSVP/Research Services
 San Diego Surveys, Inc.
 SCANTAB/American Crosstab
 Scantron
 Service Industry Research Systems (SIRS)
 Significant GfK
 Significantly Different! Research
 SKA Division of Mediafax, Inc.
 Software Innovation TricTrac A/S
 Solution Data Systems
 Southwest Planning & Marketing
SPSS MR USA
 Stackpole & Associates Inc.
 Standard Data Corporation
 Standard Data Prep
 Star Data Systems, Inc.
 Stars, Inc.
 Strategic Insights, Inc.
 Strategic Marketing Services
STS Market Research
 Suburban Associates
 Sunrise Tabulations
 Superior DataWorks, LLC
 Survey Analysis, Inc.
 Survey Service, Inc.
 Survey Support Group
 SurveyConnect, Inc.
 Surveys & Forecasts, LLC
 Tab House Marketing Research Services
 Tab-It Services, Inc.
 The TabLab
 TechnoMetrica Market Intelligence, Inc.
 Teller Tab Services, Inc.
 TelStar (USA) Inc.
 Tragon
 Triton Technology
 The Uncle Group, Inc.
 Unified Dialog AB
 Venture Data
 Venture Research Corporation
 Watts Marketing Research
 Weeks Computing Services
 Western Wats Center - Headquarters
 WestGroup Research
 Your Perceptions

DATA TABULATION

A & R Service, LLC
 ABACO Marketing Research, Ltd.
 AbsolutData Technologies, Inc.
 Accountability Information Management, Inc.
 The Accutab Co.
 ACNielsen Australia
 Acumen Research Group Inc.
ADAPT, Inc.
 Adrian Information Strategies (AIS)
 Advantage Research, Inc.
 ADVANTIS Research & Consulting, Inc.
 AIS Market Research
 American Opinion Research
The Analytical Group, Inc.
 Answers Research, Inc.
 Apogee Analytics LLC
 Ardison & Associates, Inc.
 Ask Arizona
 Ask For Research
 Atlantic Research & Consulting, Inc.
 ATP Limited
 William M. Bailey, Ph.D.
 Barnes Research, Inc.

Batch Data Processing, Inc.
 Bay Analytics
 Beach Tech Corporation
 BJD Processing
 The Blackstone Group
 Michael Blatt & Co., Inc.
 Bolding Tab Service, Inc.
 The Bonham Group Market Research Co.
 Bosma & Ascts. Int'l./Web-Surveys.Net
 Brunetti & Associates
 Business and Marketing Analytic Center
 Business Research Services, Inc.
 Call_Solutions Market Research
 Cathlan Pty Ltd.
 Claritas Inc.
 Clegg Dillon Research, LLP
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC)
 Comstat Research Corporation
 Consumer Pulse, Inc.
 Craciun Research Group, Inc.
CRC Data Systems
 Creative Research Systems
 Crescent Research, Inc.
 CrossTabulations.com
 Customer Research International
 Data Entry Services Corp.
 Data Probe, Inc.
 Data Processing of America, Inc.
 Data Processing Specialties
Data Recognition Corporation
 Data Vision Research, Inc.
 Datacase, Inc.
 DATAN, Inc.
 Datanetics
 DataStar, Inc.
 DataUSA, Inc.
 Dataxiom Software, Inc.
 Davis Research, LLC
Decision Analyst, Inc.
 Decision Data Ltd.
 Desan Research Solutions
 Design Forum
 Digital Research, Inc.
 Directions In Research
 Discovery Research Group
 Edison Media Research
 Equifax Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.
 Essex 3 Tabulations
 Essman/Research
 Estymator
 Facts International Ltd.
 Flake-Wilkerson Market Insights, LLC
 Forum Research, Inc.
 Framework
 Frekans Research Field & Tab Services
 Friedman Marketing Services
 Georgia Data Processing, Inc.
Global Market Insite, Inc.
 Group Sigma Ltd.
 H & H Data Services
 HBS Consulting, Inc
 imyst, inc.
 Independent Data Analysis Ltd
 Information & Data Services
 InfoTek Research Group, Inc.
 Innis Maggiore Group
 Inquire Market Research, Inc.
 Insight Research Services
 Insight Research, Inc.
 InsightExpress, LLC
 International Field & Tab Solutions Limited
 Interviewing Service of America, Inc.
 Irwin Research Services
 R. Isaacs Computing Associates, Inc.
 Issues and Answers Network, Inc.
 J & D Data Services

JFK Market Research
 JRA, J. Reckner Associates, Inc.
 JRP Marketing Research Services
 Karp Data Services
 KeyTech Data Centres Ltd.
 KG Tabs, Inc.
 KPC Research
 Kudos Research
 Leflein Associates, Inc.
 Lein/Spiegelhoff, Inc.
 Leone Marketing Research
 Mangen Research Associates, Inc.
 Charles R. Mann Associates, Inc.
Maritz Research
 Market Advantage Consulting & Software
 Market Decisions Corporation
 Market Insight, Inc.
 Market Probe International, Inc.
 Market Probe, Inc.
 Market Resource Associates, Inc.
 Market Trends Pacific, Inc.
 Market Trends, Inc.
 Marketing & Research Resources, Inc.
 The Marketing Center
 Marketing Information Systems Int'l.
 Marketing Intelligence
 Marketing Masters
 Marketing Research Associates
Marketing Systems Group
 MarketVision Research®
 MarketVisions
 Mathematical Data Systems, Inc.
 Matousek & Associates
 The Matrix Group, Inc.
 Matrix Research Limited
 Matrix, Inc.
 Maverick Research Inc.
 MAXimum Research, Inc.
 Media Market Reports, Inc.
 MedProbe Inc.
 Megatab
 Mercator Corporation
 Michelson & Associates, Inc.
Microtab, Inc.
 The Miller Research Group, Inc.
 MMR Research
 Moskowitz Jacobs Inc.
 MR&S Market Research & Services
 MRDC Ltd
 MRS - Migliore Research Services
 MRSI (Marketing Research Services, Inc.)
 MVJ Group Inc.
 National Survey Research Center
 Neifert Data Services
 New Orleans Field Services Associates
 NFO New Zealand
 Nichols Research, Inc.
 NIPO Software
 North Coast Behavioral Research Group
 NSON Opinion Research
 CJ Olson Market Research, Inc.
On-Line Communications, Inc.
Opinion Access Corp.
Opinion Search, Inc.
 OPINIONation
 Optimum Solutions Corp.
PAI-Productive Access, Inc.
 Paradigm Technologies Int'l.
 Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
 PDPC, Ltd.
 PhoneLab Research
Pine Company
 Pioneer Marketing Research
 PMR-Personal Marketing Research, Inc.
 Portland Research Group
 Precise Research Group

Precision Research Inc.
Precision Research, Inc.
 Proactive Insight
Pulse Train Ltd.
 QMark Research & Polling
 QPSMR Limited
 QS&A Research & Strategy
 Quality Solutions, Inc.
 Quest Research
 QUESTAR
 Quick Tab Associates, Inc.
 R.I.S. Christie - The Data Collection Co.
 Raosoft, Inc.
 RDA Group
 RDAssociates, Inc.
 RDI Marketing Services, Inc.
 ReData, Inc.
 Research Data Design, Inc.
 Research Data, Inc.
 Research Dynamics, Inc.
 Research International USA
 The Research Source, Inc.
 The Research Spectrum
 Ross Data Services, Inc.
 RSVP/Research Services
 San Diego Surveys, Inc.
 SCANTAB/American Crosstab
 Scantron
Schlesinger Associates, Inc.
 SDR Sampling Services
 Senecio Software, Inc.
 Service Industry Research Systems (SIRS)
 Significant GfK
 Significantly Different! Research
 SKA Division of Mediafax, Inc.
 Software Innovation TricTrac A/S
 Solution Data Systems
 Southwest Planning & Marketing
SPSS MR USA
 Stamford Tabulating Service
 Star Data Systems, Inc.
 Stars, Inc.
 StatPac, Inc.
 Strategic Insights, Inc.
 Strategic Marketing Services
STS Market Research
 Suburban Associates
 Sunrise Tabulations
 Superior DataWorks, LLC
 Survey Analysis, Inc.
 Survey Network Data Processing, Inc.
 Survey Service, Inc.
 Survey Support Group
 SurveyConnect, Inc.
 Surveys & Forecasts, LLC
 SySurvey
 Tab House Marketing Research Services
 Tab-It Services, Inc.
 The TabLab
TabTech, Inc.
 TechnoMetrica Market Intelligence, Inc.
 Teller Tab Services, Inc.
 TelStar (USA) Inc.
 Tragon
 Triton Technology
 The Uncle Group, Inc.
 Unified Dialog AB
 Venture Data
 Venture Research Corporation
 Watts Marketing Research
 Weeks Computing Services
 Jan Werner Data Processing
 Western Wats Center - Headquarters
 WestGroup Research
 Xorbix Technologies, Inc.
 Your Perceptions

SCANNING SERVICES

A & R Service, LLC
 ABACO Marketing Research, Ltd.
 The Accutab Co.
 ACNielsen Australia
ADAPT, Inc.
 Adrian Information Strategies (AIS)
 AIS Market Research
The Analytical Group, Inc.
 Ask For Research
 The Blackstone Group
 Michael Blatt & Co., Inc.
 Bosma & Ascts. Int'l./Web-Surveys.Net
 Business and Marketing Analytic Center
 Business Research Services, Inc.
 Comstat Research Corporation
 Consumer Pulse, Inc.
CRC Data Systems
 Creative Research Systems
 CrossTabulations.com
 Data Entry Services Corp.
 Data Processing Specialties
Data Recognition Corporation
 Data Vision Research, Inc.
 Decision Data Ltd.
 Desan Research Solutions
 Equifax Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.
 Forum Research, Inc.
 Framework
 Group Sigma Ltd.
 ICC Services, LLC
 Independent Data Analysis Ltd
 Insight Research, Inc.
 J & D Data Services
 KeyTech Data Centres Ltd.
 Leone Marketing Research
Maritz Research
 Market Analytics International, Inc.
 Market Probe International, Inc.
 Market Probe, Inc.
 Market Trends, Inc.
 The Matrix Group, Inc.
 Matrix Research Limited
 Media Market Reports, Inc.
 Mercator Corporation
Microtab, Inc.
 MVJ Group Inc.
 CJ Olson Market Research, Inc.
Opinion Access Corp.
Opinion Search, Inc.
 Optimum Solutions Corp.
 Paradigm Technologies Int'l.
Pine Company
 Pioneer Marketing Research
 Precision Research Inc.
 Principia Products
 Proactive Insight
Pulse Train Ltd.
 QMark Research & Polling
 Quality Solutions, Inc.
 QUESTAR
 RDA Group
 RDAssociates, Inc.
 RDI Marketing Services, Inc.
 ReData, Inc.
 Research Data, Inc.
 The Research Spectrum
 SCANTAB/American Crosstab
 Scantron
 Service Industry Research Systems (SIRS)
 Solution Data Systems
 Standard Data Corporation
 Standard Data Prep
 Star Data Systems, Inc.
 Strategic Marketing Services

Superior DataWorks, LLC
Survey Analysis, Inc.
Survey Service, Inc.
Tab-It Services, Inc.
TelStar (USA) Inc.
Tragon
Unified Dialog AB

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

A & G Marketing Research, Inc.
A & R Service, LLC
ABACO Marketing Research, Ltd.
AbsolutData Technologies, Inc.
Accountability Information Management, Inc.
The Accutab Co.
Acumen Research Group Inc.
Adrian Information Strategies (AIS)
Advantage Research, Inc.
ADVANTIS Research & Consulting, Inc.
AIS Market Research
American Opinion Research
The Analytical Group, Inc.
Answers Research, Inc.
Apogee Analytics LLC
Arbitron Inc.
Ardisson & Associates, Inc.
Ask Arizona
Ask For Research
Atlantic Research & Consulting, Inc.
William M. Bailey, Ph.D.
Bay Analytics
Beach Tech Corporation
Lisette Berry Associates, Inc.
Beta Research, Inc.
The Blackstone Group
Michael Blatt & Co., Inc.
The Bonham Group Market Research Co.
Bosma & Ascts. Int'l./Web-Surveys.Net
Brunetti & Associates
Business and Marketing Analytic Center
Business Research Services, Inc.
Call_Solutions Market Research
CAMO
Claritas Inc.
Clegg Dillon Research, LLP
Comstat Research Corporation
Consumer Pulse, Inc.
Craciun Research Group, Inc.
Creative Research Systems
Crescent Research, Inc.
CrossTabulations.com
Customer Research International
Data Analytics Corp.
Data Entry Services Corp.
Data Processing Specialties
Data Recognition Corporation
Data Vision Research, Inc.
DATAN, Inc.
Datanetics
DataStar, Inc.
DataUSA, Inc.
Dataxiom Software, Inc.
Decision Analyst, Inc.
Decision Data Ltd.
Delphus, Inc.
Desan Research Solutions
Design Forum
Digital Research, Inc.
Directions In Research
Economic Systems, Inc.
Edison Media Research
Equifax Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.
Essex 3 Tabulations
Essman/Research
Estymator
E-Tabs Ltd.
Facts International Ltd.
Flake-Wilkerson Market Insights, LLC

Forum Research, Inc.
Framework
Frekans Research Field & Tab Services
Group Sigma Ltd.
Robert Hale & Associates
Hase/Schannen Research Associates, Inc. (HSR)
HBS Consulting, Inc.
I.S.I.S.-Integrated Strategic Information Services
imyst, inc.
Independent Data Analysis Ltd
Information & Data Services
InfoTek Research Group, Inc.
Innis Maggiore Group
Inquire Market Research, Inc.
Insight Analysis
Insight Research Services
Insight Research, Inc.
Intelligent Analytical Services
International Field & Tab Solutions Limited
Interviewing Service of America, Inc.
R. Isaacs Computing Associates, Inc.
Issues and Answers Network, Inc.
J & D Data Services
JFK Market Research
JRP Marketing Research Services
Karp Data Services
KeyTech Data Centres Ltd.
KPC Research
Kudos Research
Leflein Associates, Inc.
Leone Marketing Research
MACRO Consulting, Inc.
Mangen Research Associates, Inc.
Charles R. Mann Associates, Inc.
Maritz Research
Market Advantage Consulting & Software
Market Analytics International, Inc.
Market Decisions Corporation
Market Insight, Inc.
Market Perceptions, Inc.
Market Probe International, Inc.
Market Probe, Inc.
Market Resource Associates, Inc.
Market Trends Pacific, Inc.
Market Trends, Inc.
Marketing & Research Resources, Inc.
The Marketing Center
Marketing Information Systems Int'l.
Marketing Intelligence
Marketing Research Associates
Marketing Systems Group
MarketVision Research®
MarketVisions
Mathematical Data Systems, Inc.
Matousek & Associates
The Matrix Group, Inc.
Matrix Research Limited
MAXimum Research, Inc.
Media Market Reports, Inc.
MedProbe Inc.
Mercator Corporation
Michelson & Associates, Inc.
Microtab, Inc.
The Miller Research Group, Inc.
MMR Research
Moskowitz Jacobs Inc.
MR&S Market Research & Services
MRDC Ltd
MRS - Migliore Research Services
MRSI (Marketing Research Services, Inc.)
Gary Mullet Associates, Inc.
MVJ Group Inc.
National Survey Research Center
NCH Analytical Services
NCSS
Neifert Data Services
NFO New Zealand
NIPO Software
North Coast Behavioral Research Group
NSØN Opinion Research

O'Connor & Associates
CJ Olson Market Research, Inc.
Opinion Search, Inc.
OPINIONation
Optimum Solutions Corp.
PAI-Productive Access, Inc.
Paradigm Technologies Int'l.
Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
PDP, Ltd.
Pine Company
Pioneer Marketing Research
PMR-Personal Marketing Research, Inc.
Portland Research Group
Precision Research Inc.
Proactive Insight
Pulse Train Ltd.
QMark Research & Polling
QPSMR Limited
QS&A Research & Strategy
Quality Solutions, Inc.
Quest Research
QUESTAR
Raosoft, Inc.
RDA Group
RDAssociates, Inc.
RDI Marketing Services, Inc.
ReData, Inc.
Renaissance Research & Consulting
Research Data, Inc.
Research Dynamics, Inc.
Research International USA
The Research Spectrum
RONIN Corporation
San Diego Surveys, Inc.
Sawtooth Software, Inc.
SCANTAB/American Crosstab
Scantron
SDR Sampling Services
Significant GfK
Significantly Different! Research
SKA Division of Mediatfax, Inc.
Software Innovation TricTrac A/S
Solution Data Systems
Southwest Planning & Marketing
Spring Systems
SPSS MR USA
Stackpole & Associates Inc.
Standard Data Corporation
Standard Data Prep
Star Data Systems, Inc.
StatPac, Inc.
StatPoint, LLC
StatSoft, Inc.
Strategic Insights, Inc.
Strategic Marketing Services
STS Market Research
Sunrise Tabulations
Superior DataWorks, LLC
Survey Analysis, Inc.
Survey Service, Inc.
SurveyConnect, Inc.
Surveys & Forecasts, LLC
SurveySite Inc.
Tab House Marketing Research Services
Tab-It Services, Inc.
Tactician Corporation
TechnoMetrica Market Intelligence, Inc.
TelStar (USA) Inc.
Tragon
Trainer Associates
Triton Technology
Venture Research Corporation
WAC Survey of New York
Watts Marketing Research
WebSurveyor Corporation
Weeks Computing Services
Western Wats Center - Headquarters
WestGroup Research
Xorbix Technologies, Inc.
Your Perceptions

Discover Net-MR 3.0

Find out why 8 of the
world's 25 largest research
firms rely on GMI.

Net-MR is an Internet-based software platform for market research management. Designed for professional market researchers, Net-MR is:

End-to-end

By bringing together project leaders, suppliers, research clients and respondents under a single platform, Net-MR provides a complete solution for market research.

Integrated

Net-MR integrates data from all sources into one central database, allowing mix-mode and multi-country studies to be completed more efficiently than ever before.

Real-time

Net-MR provides powerful real-time reporting, allowing any authorized project managers or external clients to monitor progress, analyze interim results, and take action without delay.

Global

Net-MR is available in 35 languages and provides affordable access to a panel of respondents from more than 180 countries.



Project Management

- Questionnaire Design
- Translation Management
- Project Accounting
- Project Templates
- Client Management
- Media Library
- User Management

- Recruitment
- Profile Management
- Customer Service
- Respondent Portal
- Mail Management
- Incentive Management



Panel and Sample Management



Data Collection

- Net-Survey
- Net-CAPI
- Net-CATI
- Net-Focus
- Data Entry
- Discussion Board
- Paper

- Analyzer Suite
- Report Publisher
- Data Processing Engine
- Client Portal Manager
- Open-End Coding
- Import/Export



**Data Processing, Analysis
and Reporting**

GLOBAL MARKET INSITE

E-BUSINESS SOLUTIONS FOR GLOBAL MARKET RESEARCH



TEL: 425-369-0197 EMAIL: INFO@GMI-MR.COM WEB: WWW.GMI-MR.COM
SEATTLE • MINNEAPOLIS • TOKYO • STOCKHOLM • SOFIA • SAO PAULO

Reveal New Resources

With Services from The Analytical Group

Sometimes you just don't have enough people, time or the expert resource required to bid or take on a project. By using The Analytical Group as your support staff, you can take on new clients, offer additional services and expertise, get into new markets and fulfill more of your current customers' needs. . . With over 30 years in the industry we do superior work and our affordability gives you greater profitability.

Telephone Interviewing Centers

Our telephone interviewing centers excel in data collection and field management. Like our many software users, we use our WinQuery CATI software at our facilities. You can be confident we are using the most dependable software with the most advanced capabilities. We are the WinQuery experts.

Data Processing Services

From data entry and optical scanning to crosstab and custom programming, we provide all services through final presentation. We use our own powerful WinCross crosstab software. We are the WinCross developers and experts.

Statistical Consultation & Analysis Services

Theoretical direction, strategic consulting or rigorous techniques, our analysts and consultants have a broad range of experience in academic theory and practical applications.

QueryWeb

The Analytical Group offers you a complete QueryWeb Internet hosting service to help you get your studies on the Web with the least investment in time, effort, and costs. QueryWeb has all the advanced features you've come to expect in WinQuery.

Our attention to detail ensures that you get the most appropriate solution, quickly and cost-efficiently.



The Analytical
Group Inc.

800.946.2767 • www.acsinfo.com

2003 Directory of Marketing Research Software



The 2003 Directory of Marketing Research Software was compiled by sending listing forms to companies we identified as producers/vendors of marketing research-related software. This year's directory lists over 130 firms and over 350 software titles. The software firms are arranged alphabetically. Along with the company's vital information, we've also included the title(s) of the software they sell.

To make finding software easier, we have added cross-reference tables grouping the various software packages by capability (tabulation, integrated interviewing, CAPI/CASI, CATI, Web interviewing, paper-based survey software, and miscellaneous). The tables show a list of each product's features and capabilities, allowing you to compare and contrast several products at a glance. Once you locate a package that interests you, simply refer to the company's listing in the alphabetical section for more information.

The company alphabetic section begins on page 102.
The software cross-reference tables begin on page 120.

Able Software Corp.
5 Appletree Ln.
Lexington, MA 02420-2406
Ph. 781-862-2804
Fax 781-862-2640
E-mail: info@ablesw.com
www.ablesw.com
Software:
RV2



Advanced Data Research, Inc.
1092 Centre Rd.
Auburn Hills, MI 48326
Ph. 248-371-1857 ext. 211
Fax 248-371-1869
E-mail: david@adrsoft.com
www.adrsoft.com
Software:
Abase

ADR provides advanced technology solutions for

marketing and advertising research. We provide pen-based computers for automated interviewing, conjoint and full motion video, and bar code solutions for your custom projects. Computer hardware is available for purchase, lease, or rental. ADR pioneered pen-based surveys 10 years ago. Projects have been completed throughout the United States and internationally in French, German, Spanish, and Japanese. Ask about ADR's interactive graphic capabilities and custom programming services. ADR can help with your challenging computer programming projects in the research industry.
(See advertisement on p. 102)

Advanced Data Research

Mobile Data Collection &
Pen-based Computing



Equipment available for Lease,
Rental and Purchase

Programming services available:

- Surveys
- Interactive Graphics
- Full-Motion Video
- Video Training

Mobile Market Research Solutions -
affordable, lightweight,
convenient and fun to use!



CAPI data collection allows for accurate
and quick information collection where
it occurs - at the respondent's fingertips

ADR CAPI Services:

- Weekly rentals of the latest technology
- Tailored survey applications to ask what YOU want
- Wireless Networking
- On-site support available
- Capabilities of one to several hundred computers
- Multi-language capability
- Verbatim data capture technology
- Worldwide product shipment



Call us for a consultation on your next project



Contact: Jeff Geraci (geraci@adrsoft.com) Noël Koenig (noel@adrsoft.com)
Advanced Data Research ♦ 1092 Centre Rd. ♦ Auburn Hills, MI 48326
(248) 371 1857 ♦ www.adrsoft.com ♦ (248) 371 1869 (fax)

AGB Media Services S.A.

Nahseydi 6
6374 Buochs
Switzerland
Ph. 41-41-624-59-20
Fax 41-41-624-59-29
E-mail: info@agbms.ch
www.agbms.ch
Pedr Loureiro, Marketing Director
Software:
AdPlan
AGB WorkStation
TeleMonitor
TeleSpot+

Alchemedia Technologies, Inc.

215 College St.
Grapevine, TX 76051
Ph. 817-442-8552 or 800-561-8295 (Sales)
Fax 817-442-8542
E-mail: sales@alchemedia.com
www.alchemedia.com
Lisa Appelson
Software:
Mirage Enterprise



The Analytical Group, Inc.

8687 E. Via de Ventura
Scottsdale, AZ 85258
Ph. 480-483-2700
Fax 480-905-1416
E-mail: Jack@acsinfo.com
www.acsinfo.com
Jack Pollack, President
Branch office:
640 N. LaSalle Dr.
Chicago, IL 60610
Ph. 312-751-2915
Fax 312-337-2551
E-mail: jerry@analyticalgroup.com
www.acsinfo.com
Jerry Madansky, CEO

Software:
Arthur
Knockout
M-Link
Q-Leap
QueryWeb™
Sp-Link
WinCross™
WinLink
WinQuery™

WinQuery, Windows-based computer-aided inter-

viewing system featuring easy questionnaire set-up, sample management, quota control, interviewing productivity and disposition reports. WinCross, a Windows-based crosstabulations system. Full featured tabulations with point-and-click Windows ease of use. WinCross features include a spell checker, editor, database and graphics capability. QueryWeb, for Web-based interviewing on the Internet.

(See advertisement on p. 100)

Apian 
Now. You know.

Apian Software

400 N. 34th St., Suite 310
Seattle, WA 98103
Ph. 800-237-4565
Fax 206-547-8493
E-mail: sales@apian.com
www.apian.com

Software:
DecisionPad
DirectCollect
KeyCollect
NetCollect
SurveyPro

With SurveyPro, you can quickly and easily design questionnaires for Web, paper, and kiosks. Create full exportable reports using point-and-click tables, crosstabulations, 3-D pie charts, graphs. Full-service Web survey hosting also available through Apian SurveyHost. Let our staff of experienced Web survey designers handle the layout and technical aspects of your online survey so you can concentrate on results.

(See advertisement on p. 103)

ASDE Survey Sampler

4 George Bilodeau, Suite 106
Hull, PQ J8Z 1V2
Canada
Ph. 819-770-3651 or 888-323-3651
Fax 819-770-3688
E-mail: info@surveysampler.com
www.surveysampler.com
Randa Bell

Software:
ASDE Survey Sampler - Canada
ASDE Survey Sampler - USA

ASKIA

25 rue d'Hauteville
75010 Paris
France
Ph. 33-1-44-83-68-32
Fax 33-1-44-83-68-37
E-mail: ask@askia.com
www.askia.com
Software:
Askia
Askia Analyse
Askia Face
Askia Voice
Askia Web

ATP Limited

Roebuck House
288 Upper Richmond Road West
E. Sheen, London SW14 7JG
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-8878-4695
Fax 44-20-8876-0439
E-mail: info@atp.co.uk
www.atp.co.uk
Raz Khan
Software:
Specwriters' Work Beach
Vector
Winyaps
Yaps

What's important to your customers?
What do your employees think?
What do your members want?

**DO YOU
KNOW?**

Apian SurveyPro 3.0 

The complete software tool for professional surveys

Design surveys quickly, using custom or built-in elements, and create polished layouts for paper, Web, e-mail, telephone, and scannable forms • Enter or import responses into the automatically generated database • Explore your data with interactive tools and special functions for cross-tabs, sub-groups, 360s and text analysis • Create presentation-quality reports with tables, pie charts, stacked bars, text, and headings, then distribute as paper or HTML

Apian SurveyHost 

Full service, full-featured web surveys

Experienced staff offer advice on creating the best respondent experience for your project • Projects are extensively tailored to match your company's look and feel • Configurations can range from simple forms to complex instruments with password protection, branching, and multiple language versions

Apian 
Now. You know.

TEL. (800) 237-4565 x2

WEB www.apian.com EMAIL sales@apian.com

AUTODATA[®] SYSTEMS

AutoData Systems

6111 Blue Circle Dr.
Minneapolis, MN 55343
Ph. 952-938-4710 or 800-662-2192
Fax 952-938-4693
E-mail: sales@autodata.com
www.autodata.com
Software:
ExpertScan
Scannable Office
Survey Plus 2000

AutoData Scannable Office software automates survey research data collection. Reduce or eliminate time-consuming, error-prone manual data entry. Used in conjunction with an imaging scanner, Scannable Office extracts data from completed paper surveys and places it into any Microsoft Excel, Access, or ODBC-compliant database, for your analysis. Improve survey project turnaround, increase data quality and decrease costs, with Scannable Office software.
(See advertisement on p. 10)

Beach Tech Corporation

4131 Vincent Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Ph. 612-924-9193 ext. 521
Fax 612-926-1145
E-mail: doug@beachtech.com
www.beachtech.com
Software:
Eform

Bruce Bell & Associates, Inc.

603 Main St.
Canon City, CO 81212
Ph. 719-275-1661
Fax 719-275-1664
E-mail: hstanzel@surview.com
www.surview.com
Software:
Surview Media Research
Surview Sales Development

Business Forecast Systems

68 Leonard St.
Belmont, MA 02478
Ph. 617-484-5050
Fax 617-484-9219
E-mail: info@forecastpro.com
www.forecastpro.com
Software:
Forecast Pro
Forecast Pro Unlimited
Forecast Pro XE

Caliper Corporation

1172 Beacon St.
Newton, MA 02461
Ph. 617-527-4700
Fax 617-527-5113
E-mail: info@caliper.com
www.caliper.com
Contact: Sales
Software:
Mapitude[®] for Redistricting
Mapitude[®] for the Web
Mapitude[®]
TransCAD[®]

CAMO

1600 S.W. Western Blvd., Suite 320
Corvallis, OR 97339
Ph. 541-757-1404
Fax 541-757-1402
E-mail: sales@camo.com
www.camo.com
Greg Stucky
Software:
Idea Smart
Market Sizzle
Production Sizzle
The Designer
The Unscrambler

Cardiff Software

3220 Executive Ridge Dr.
Vista, CA 92083
Ph. 760-936-4500
Fax 760-936-4800
E-mail: sales@cardiff.com
www.cardiff.com
Software:
PDF + Forms
Teleform Elite

Claritas Inc.

5375 Mira Sorrento Pl., #400
San Diego, CA 92121
Ph. 800-866-6520
Fax 858-550-5800
E-mail: info@claritas.com
www.claritas.com
Monique Smith
Software:
Compass
ConsumerPoint
iMark
iMark Online
iXPRESS

Clickin Research

1201 W. 24th St., Suite 204
Austin, TX 78705
Ph. 512-236-9161 ext. 11
Fax 512-236-9191
E-mail: mrussell@clickinresearch.com
www.clickinresearch.com
Dr. Martha Russell, President
Software:
Cust. Sat. Benchmarking Survey Sys.



Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC)

547 Howard St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
Ph. 415-777-0470
Fax 415-777-3128
E-mail: cfmc@cfmc.com
www.cfmc.com
Richard Rands, President
Software:
COSI
MENTOR
SoundSurvent
SURVENT
WebSURVENT

CfMC offers a full-featured Web interviewing system, unequalled phone number management system, exceptional support staff, product R&D, custom programming, and service bureau services. Software products include SURVENT and WebSURVENT (for interviewing), MENTOR and COSI (for data analysis) and Script Composer (a Windows-based system for composing questionnaires).

(See advertisement on p. 105)

Comstat Research Corporation

17 John Alexander Dr.
Cortlandt Manor, NY 10567
Ph. 914-739-6800
Fax 914-739-1671
E-mail: comstat@cstat.com
www.cstat.com
Karen Vitacolonna, Assistant Director
Software:
Interview & Analysis Program
Text Analysis Program-TAP

CONVERSOFT (Axiom Software)

130 Boulevard Camelinat
92240 Malakoff
France
Ph. 33-1-40-84-84-04
Fax 33-1-40-84-84-00
E-mail: info@converso.com
www.converso.com
Software:
CONVERSO CAPI
CONVERSO CASI
CONVERSO CATI

Creative Research Systems

411 B St., Suite 2
Petaluma, CA 94952
Ph. 707-765-1001
Fax 707-765-1068
E-mail: info@surveysystem.com
www.surveysystem.com
Lisa Bacon, V.P. Sales
Software:
The Survey System
The Survey System - CATI
The Survey System - Web

Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software

3251 W. 6610 S.
West Jordan, UT 84084-6902
Ph. 801-966-0999 or 800-359-3386
Fax 801-964-9574
E-mail: cyberman@xmission.com
www.cneticsolutions.com
Software:
The Survey

Cytel Software

675 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02139
Ph. 617-661-2011 or 866-CYTEL11
Fax 617-661-4405
E-mail: sales@cytel.com
www.cytel.com
Aziz Shaikhali
Software:
East 3.0
LogXact
Proc StatXact
StatXact

Data Vision Research, Inc.

3490 U.S. Rte. 1, Bldg. 16B
Princeton, NJ 08540
Ph. 609-987-0565
E-mail: ronv@dvrinc.net
www.dvrinc.net
Ron Vangi, President
Software:
Data Utilities
MPA Data Entry
Onceover™ Data Cleaning
StatCheck™ Stat Checking
WinPrin



DATABASE SCIENCES

Database Sciences, Inc.

140 Rte. 17 North
Paramus, NJ 07652
Ph. 201-262-8500 ext. 12
Fax 201-262-8285
E-mail: info@databasesciences.com
www.databasesciences.com
Richard Raffel, Director Business Development
Software:
surveyNgine.com

Database Sciences develops and applies online surveying software for companies in a variety of industries. Our proprietary Web survey development engine is based on 18 years of experience in survey design. It enables us to deploy feature-rich, complex surveys without custom programming. We routinely post surveys on the Web with skip patterns, product/ad graphics, etc., within a few hours of receiving materials from clients. Our business model is simple: we are an e-field research facility that handles all aspects of online research efficiently, economically, and securely. Reporting options range from transmission of raw data to detailed analysis and presentation materials.

(See advertisement on p. 107)

DATAN, Inc.

Skylands/Poconos Office
96 Angen Rd.
Washington, NJ 07882
Ph. 908-689-4060
Fax 908-689-4060 51
E-mail: merlin@datan.com
www.datan.com
Michael C. Stentz, Ph.D., President
Software:
FASTAB Ad Hoc Tabulation
MERLIN Tabulation System
MERLINPlus (plus menus)
MPE Data Entry & Editing

DataUSA, Inc.

P.O. Box 91
Madison, CT 06443
Ph. 203-453-5555
Fax 203-453-8322
E-mail: tracy@datausainc.com
www.datausainc.com
Tracy Costin
Software:
E-Crosstabs™
OSCAR™

Dataxiom Software, Inc.

3700 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1000
Los Angeles, CA 90010
Ph. 213-383-9973
Fax 213-383-3542
E-mail: sales@dataxiom.com
www.dataxiom.com
Software:
NCSS
Power & Precision
StatMost
XPro

DBM Associates

One Salem Sq., Suite 104W
Whitehouse Station, NJ 08889
Ph. 908-534-1665
Fax 908-534-1244
E-mail: bruce@dbma.com
www.dbma.com
Software:
ARCS™ IVR/Web



**Celebrating
35 years of
premier service
to the marketing
research industry**

**CFMC software – products
that stand the test of time
and technology.**

**WebSurvent
Survent
SoundSurvent
Mentor
COSI
Script Composer**

**Visit our Website at
<http://www.cfm.com>**

San Francisco: (415) 777-0470
New York: (212) 777-5120
Denver: (303) 860-1811
London: (0)207 514 5844



Decision Analyst, Inc.

Decision Analyst, Inc.
604 Avenue H East
Arlington, TX 76011-3100
Ph. 817-640-6166 or 800-262-5974
Fax 817-640-6567
E-mail: jthomas@decisionanalyst.com
www.decisionanalyst.com
Jerry W. Thomas
Software:
STATS™

STATS™ 2000 is a software package for IBM-compatible PCs. The software: generates random numbers; calculates sample sizes; computes the mean; standard deviation; standard error, range for keyboard-entered data; determines the standard error of proportion; performs significance tests between two percentages from independent samples, or dependent samples; does significance tests between averages from independent samples; performs Chi-square analysis.
(See advertisement on p. 19)

Delphus, Inc.
152 Speedwell Ave.
Morristown, NJ 07960
Ph. 973-267-9269
Fax 973-285-9248
E-mail: hlevenbach@delphus.com
www.delphus.com
H. Levenbach, President
Software:
PEER Forecaster
PEER Planner for Windows

Digisoft Computers, Inc.
369 Lexington Ave.
New York, NY 10017
Ph. 212-687-1810
Fax 212-687-1781
E-mail: sales@digisoft.com
www.digisoft.com
Andrew Davidson, Marketing Director
Software:
Telescript 5.4

Drago Consulting Inc.
131 D.W. Hwy., #233
Nashua, NH 03060
Ph. 603-483-2981
Fax 603-483-2981
E-mail: service@dragoweb.com
www.dragoweb.com
Software:
SQL Convert
Survey Stats

Easy Analytic Software, Inc.
541 Benigno Blvd.
Bellmawr, NJ 08099
Ph. 856-931-5780 or 888-345-4271
Fax 856-931-4115
E-mail: howeasi@nyc.rr.com
www.easidemographics.com
Robert Katz
Software:
EASI Mapping Plus Data
MapPoint
The Rite Site

ESRI Business Information
8620 Westwood Center Dr.
Vienna, VA 22182
Ph. 800-292-2224
Fax 703-917-9061
E-mail: br@esribis.com
www.esribis.com
David Huffman, Managing Director
Software:
ESRI BIS Coder

E-Tabs Ltd.
European Headquarters
Heather House
Heather Gardens
London NW11 9HS
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-8455-4665
Fax 44-20-8731-9591
E-mail: info@e-tabs.com
www.e-tabs.com
Benjamin Rietti
Software:
E-Tabs Interactive
E-Tabs Lite Reader
E-Tabs Professional Reader
E-Tabs Web Reader
E-Tabs Web Writer
E-Tabs Writer

FIRM INC.
Future Information Research Management Inc.
1230 Ave. of the Americas, 7th fl.
New York, NY 10019
Ph. 646-756-2599
Fax 646-756-2587
E-mail: info@confirmit.com
www.confirmit.com
Software:
Confirmit



Fleetwood Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1259
Holland, MI 49422-1259
Ph. 616-396-1142 or 800-257-6390
Fax 616-820-8301
E-mail: sales@fleetwoodgroup.com
www.replysystems.com
Hugh Harper or Pat Moody
Software:
Reply®

Fleetwood manufactures wireless interactive systems that allow facilitators/researchers to instantly measure the opinion/reactions of audience members. Reply® group response systems are

used in focus groups and audience testing events to rapidly survey and analyze each participant's perceptions. The system consists of hand-held keypads plus a compact receiving unit that works with your PC to process, sort, and display responses instantly.
(See advertisement on p. 109)



GENESYS Sampling Systems
565 Virginia Dr.
Fort Washington, PA 19034-2706
Ph. 800-336-7674 or 215-653-7100
Fax 215-653-7115
E-mail: info@m-s-g.com
www.genesys-sampling.com
Gregg Kennedy, Vice President
Software:
GENESYS Sampling Systems
GENESYS-ID
GENESYS-Plus

GENESYS allows you to design and generate random digit dialing (RDD) sample - completely on your computer, no modem needed. Geographic definitions as small as census tract/BG (e.g. national, state, county, DMA, MSA, ZIP code and area code/exchange). Targets samples based on over 20 demographic variables. Create incidence and coverage estimates. PRIZM and congressional districts available. GENESYS-Plus/GENESYS-ID: Hardware/software/database systems for identifying and purging non-household and non-working numbers from RDD samples.
(See advertisement on p. 3)

Geographic Data Technology, Inc.
A Polk Company
11 Lafayette St.
Lebanon, NH 03766
Ph. 800-331-7881
Fax 603-643-6808
E-mail: sales@gdt1.com
www.geographic.com
Software:
DynaMap/Census

Who's running your Web survey project?



eFieldFacility.com, by **Database Sciences**, is a complete online quantitative research field service. From sampling to data delivery, we handle every detail of online field work.

Driving the eFieldFacility concept is Database Sciences' proprietary Web surveying software suite. We use it in what is known as an ASP, or Application Service Provider, platform to help our clients conduct research.

In English, that means that we offer the online equivalent of the mall intercept company, the telephone interviewing house, and the focus group facility. Every day, our clients have access to state-of-the-art online research tools without having to invest time, money, or peoplepower in hardware, software, or training. While we are fielding feature-rich online surveys for them efficiently and economically, they can focus their energies and resources on their core businesses.

Serious Tools for Research Professionals

We are a research field service first, and a technology company second. Our experienced team understands the requirements of field work and our technical staff is constantly pushing the envelope in applying the latest Web technologies to traditional research tasks.

Also, we understand the value of every respondent's opinion and strive to make the online survey environment user-friendly and enjoyable. We offer a responsive online help desk to our panel respondents (and our clients') so that we keep respondents engaged and maximize response rates.

At the end of the fielding process, we deliver data in a variety of formats. Whether a client wants a complete tab analysis or raw data compatible with legacy Column Binary systems, we are able to accommodate them.

For more information, please contact
Richard Raffel, Director of Business Development
by phone at 1-800-742-6035, ext. 12
or by e-mail: rraffel@dbsciences.com



**Global Market Insights, Inc.**

1474 N.E. Katsura St.
Issaquah, WA 98029
Ph. 425-369-0197
Fax 425-369-0198
E-mail: rvmmonster@gmi-mr.com
www.gmi-mr.com
Rob Monster
Software:
Net-ACA
NET-CAPI
NET-CATI
Net-DB
NET-Focus
NET-MR Suite
NET-MR Tabulation
Net-Panel
Net-Paper
NET-Survey

GMI provides e-business solutions for market research. GMI's Net-MR software suite integrates features for panel management, project management, mixed-mode data collection, and analysis and reporting. Net-MR is entirely Web-based. The tools are enhanced by access to GMI's online consumer panel, which is active in over 170 countries. In addition, GMI provides cost-effective service bureau support and custom software development services.
(See advertisement on p. 99)

Halogen Software Inc.

17 Auriga Dr.
Ottawa, ON K2E 7T9
Canada
Ph. 866-566-7778 or 613-744-2254
Fax 613-744-4001
E-mail: sales@halogensoftware.com
www.halogensoftware.com
Software:
eSurveyor 3.1 Domino
eSurveyor 3.2 Open

Hostedware

16 Technology Dr.
Irvine, CA 92618
Ph. 949-585-1501
Fax 949-585-0050
E-mail: james.ferguson@hostedware.com
www.hostedware.com
Software:
Hosted Survey

Information & Data Services

22 Hamlin St.
Orono, ME 04473-1612
Ph. 207-866-3696
E-mail: ggordon@adepia.net
Software:
Custom Applications

Inquisite Web Surveys

3001 Bee Caves Rd., Suite 100
Austin, TX 78746
Ph. 512-225-6800 or 800-581-7354 (sales)
Fax 512-225-6690
E-mail: info@inquisite.com
www.inquisite.com
Meg Murphy
Software:
Inquisite Web Survey

InsightExpress, LLC

135 Washington Blvd.
Stamford, CT 06902
Ph. 877-329-1552 or 203-359-4174
Fax 203-359-4718
E-mail: dadams@insightexpress.com
www.insightexpress.com
Doug Adams
Software:
InsightExpress
InsightPanels
SatisfactionExpress

Interview Technology

Raadhuisstraat 46
1016 DG Amsterdam
The Netherlands
Ph. 31-20-620-15-89
Fax 31-20-638-72-99
E-mail: itsales@interviewtechnology.com
www.interviewtechnology.com
Andre Smit
Software:
IT CATI/CAPI/Web

LearningWare, Inc.

708 N. First St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Ph. 800-457-5661
Fax 612-904-1781
www.learningware.com
Software:
Quiz Rocket

Management Science Associates, Inc.

6565 Penn Ave.
Pittsburgh, PA 15206-4490
Ph. 800-MSA-INFO or 412-363-2000
Fax 412-363-8878
E-mail: info@msa.com
www.msa.com
Software:
AWS-Analyst Work Station
BusinessWeb
MacLas/WinLas

MapInfo Corporation

One Global View
Troy, NY 12180
Ph. 518-285-6000 or 800-FASTMAP
Fax 518-285-7090
www.mapinfo.com
Software:
MapInfo MapX
TargetPro

**Maritz Research**

Corporate Headquarters
1355 N. Highway Dr.
Fenton, MO 63099
Ph. 800-446-1690 or 636-827-8279
Fax 636-827-8605
E-mail: maritzresearch@maritz.com
www.maritzresearch.com
Michael Brereton
Software:
Maritz Stats

Maritz Stats 2.0 from Maritz Research performs statistical tests faster and easier than ever...and it's your free. As a Windows-based software, Maritz Stats 2.0 runs statistical calculations such as t-tests, Z-tests, sample determination, and Chi-square tests. Plus, the software is sophisticated enough to run non-parametric McNemar tests and partially overlapping sample t-tests and Z-tests, to name a few.
(See advertisement on p. 13)

Market Advantage Consulting & Software

1751 W. Diehl Rd., Suite 150
Naperville, IL 60563
Ph. 630-428-1847
Fax 630-428-1947
E-mail: info@marketadvantageconsult.com
www.marketadvantageconsult.com
James Libby, CEO & Managing Director
Software:
MiningSolv
PositionSolv
SegmentSolv

Marketing Masters

5782 Gold Dust Dr.
De Pere, WI 54115
Ph. 920-532-0406
Fax 920-532-0407
E-mail: sales@surveysaid.com
www.surveysaid.com
Michael Smits, Sales & Mktg. Mgr.
Software:
Internet Survey Machine
Survey Said for the Web
Survey Said for Windows

Marketing Systems Group

Marketing Systems Group

565 Virginia Dr.
Fort Washington, PA 19034-2706
Ph. 800-336-7674 or 215-653-7100
Fax 215-653-7115
E-mail: info@m-s-g.com
www.m-s-g.com
Dale W. Kulp, President

GENESYS Sampling Systems: See GENESYS Sampling Systems listing.

GENESYS-PLUS: Hardware/software/database systems for identifying and purging non-household and non-working numbers from RDD samples.

GENESYS-ID: Hardware/software/database systems for identifying and purging non-household and non-working numbers from RDD samples.

PRO-T-S Telephony Systems: See PRO-T-S Telephony Systems listing.

Survey Database Management Systems: A Web-based storage/browser system for market research tabulations. Point-and-click to tables or spreadsheets for further analysis.

(See advertisement on p. 3, 111)

MarketMiner, Inc.

1575 State Farm Blvd.
Charlottesville, VA 22911
Ph. 434-977-0686 or 877-658-6463
Fax 434-977-9615
E-mail: info@marketminer.com
www.marketminer.com
Software:
MarketMiner

MDSS

Marketing Decision Support Systems, Inc.
7098 N. Shadeland Ave., Suite H
Indianapolis, IN 46220
Ph. 800-870-MDSS or 317-594-3150
Fax 317-594-3155
E-mail: kathy@mdssworld.com
www.mdssworld.com
Kathy Pellman, Vice President
Software:
Research Tracker® II

Media Market Reports, Inc.

406 N. 130 St., Suite 100
Omaha, NE 68154
Ph. 402-493-8229
Fax 402-493-5174
E-mail: info@mediamarketreports.com
www.mediainmarketreports.com
Software:
Mapscan Millennium

Memphis International

The Octagon
Exchange Tower
London E14 9GE
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-7345-1322
Fax 44-20-7345-1320
E-mail: post@memphissoftware.com
www.memphissoftware.com
Ingi Thorsteinsson
Software:
Survey Explorer
Survey Viewer

Mercator Corporation

21 Pleasant St., Suite 201
Newburyport, MA 01950
Ph. 978-463-4093 or 800-997-7627
Fax 978-463-0515
E-mail: info@mercatorcorp.com
www.mercatorcorp.com
Software:
SNAP® Professional
SNAP® Results
SNAP® Scanning

Make meetings more measurable



to make them more memorable

How do you keep your audiences alert? How do you know what they're thinking? Are they learning and remembering, and to what degree? Are they a part of the process, or do they feel apart from it? Or does it just seem like something important is missing?

Maybe it is, and maybe it's as simple as adding the **value of interaction** to your meeting and training activities with Reply® wireless group response systems.

You could benefit from using an interactive tool that has proven to:

- Engage and maintain the attention of participants
- Improve individual comprehension and retention
- Record and share a wealth of information
- Create an exciting and enthusiastic environment

And since no two meeting events, focus groups, or training rooms are alike, you'll benefit from the many choices you have with Reply® hardware. All systems are portable, rugged, remarkably easy to use, supported by many proven software products, and surprisingly affordable.

So why not add the impact of interaction to your next group activity? Call us, or visit our website today for all the facts. **Let's interact!**

reply®

MANUFACTURED BY **FLEETWOOD**
(616) 396-1142 OR (800) 257-6390
www.replysystems.com

MICROTAB[®]**Microtab, Inc.**

500 Sun Valley Dr., Unit D-2
Roswell, GA 30076
Ph. 866-MICROTAB or 770-552-7856
Fax 770-552-7719
E-mail: info@microtab.com
www.microtab.com

Larry Hills, Managing Director

Software:

Microtab XP 2003 - Ad-On Module
Microtab XP 2003 - Professional Edition
Microtab XP 2003 - Standard Edition

New! Microtab[®] XP 2003 - Cross Tabulation Software for Windows. Choose either the Standard or Professional Edition. An add-on module seamlessly imports variable names, date and the question and answer text from SPSS.sav files. Automatically create tables with one click, including settings of weights for means and stat testing parameters for your tables. Our low price includes 24/7 support.

(See advertisement on p. 85)

Moskowitz Jacobs Inc.

1025 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY 10604
Ph. 914-421-7400
Fax 914-428-8364
E-mail: mji@mji-designlab.com
www.mji-designlab.com

Software:

IdeaMap[®] Wizard™
IdeaMap[®].Net

MRDC Ltd

14 Tonbridge Chambers
Pembury Road
Tonbridge, Kent TN9 2HZ
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-1732-350035
Fax 44-1732-351135
E-mail: info@mrdc.co.uk
www.mrdc.co.uk

Phil Hearn

Software:

OnTraq
QPSMR CL
Report Direct

MSInteractive - Perception Analyzer

111 S.W. 5th Ave., Suite 1850
Portland, OR 97204
Ph. 503-225-8418 or 800-769-0906
Fax 503-225-8400
E-mail: analyzer@ms-interactive.com
www.perceptionanalyzer.com
David Paull, Sales Manager
Software:
Perception Analyzer™

Multivariate Software, Inc.

15720 Ventura Blvd., Suite 306
Encino, CA 91436-2989
Ph. 818-906-0740
Fax 818-906-8205
E-mail: sales@mvsoft.com
www.mvsoft.com
Tara Stroud, Marketing Director
Software:
EQS Structural Equations Modeling

The NameStormers

2811 Declaration Cir.
Lago Vista, TX 78645-7523
Ph. 512-267-1814 or 214-350-6214
Fax 512-267-9723
E-mail: mike@namestormers.com
www.namestormers.com

Michael L. Carr, Director

Software:

Headliner
NamePro

NCSS

329 N. 1000 E.
Kaysville, UT 84037
Ph. 801-546-0445
Fax 801-546-3907
E-mail: sales@ncss.com
www.ncss.com

Jerry Hintze

Software:

NCSS

NEBU b.v.

Assum 16a
191 ML Uitgeest
The Netherlands
Ph. 31-25-131-14-13
Fax 31-25-131-61-00
E-mail: info@nebu.com
www.nebu.com

Software:

Dub InterViewer
Dub Panel Man
Nebu Office Suite

NetRaker

1190 Mira Loma Way, Suite U
Sunnyvale, CA 94085
Ph. 877-483-2114
Fax 408-530-8939
E-mail: sales@netraker.com
www.netraker.com

Software:

Netraker Web Site Index

NetReflector.com, Inc.

2200 Sixth Ave., Suite 425
Seattle, WA 98121-1846
Ph. 877-823-5337 or 206-448-2690
Fax 206-448-2693
E-mail: info@netreflector.com
www.netreflector.com
Villette Nolan, CEO
Software:
InstantSurvey

NIPO Software

P.O. Box 247
Grote Bickersstraat 74
1000 AE Amsterdam
The Netherlands
Ph. 31-20-522-59-89
Fax 31-20-522-53-33
E-mail: sales@niposoftware.com
www.niposoftware.com
Jeroen Noordman

Software:

NIPO CAPI System
NIPO CATI System
NIPO DIANA
NIPO Interview System
NIPO Web Interview System

Oakdale Engineering

23 Tomey Rd.
Oakdale, PA 15071
Ph. 724-693-0320
Fax 724-693-9201
E-mail: sales@curvefitting.com
www.curvefitting.com
John Gilmore
Software:
DataFit 7.1

Optimum Solutions Corp.

266 Merrick Rd.
Lynbrook, NY 11563
Ph. 516-247-5300
Fax 516-247-5301
E-mail: osc@netusa.net
www.oscworld.com
Ira Sadowsky, Exec. Vice President
Software:
FAQSS

**PAI-Productive Access, Inc.**

19851 Yorba Linda Blvd., Suite 203
Yorba Linda, CA 92686
Ph. 800-693-3111 or 714-693-3110
Fax 714-693-8747
E-mail: bhontz@paiwhq.com
www.paiwhq.com
Brad Hontz, Director
Software:
mSITE
mTAB Research Analysis System

PAI's mTAB™ service is a uniquely powerful tool for the analysis of survey research data. Now in use for over 10 years at many of the world's largest consumer product companies, mTAB enables our customers' "knowledge workers" to quickly and easily link and mine large even the largest survey research data sets.
(See advertisement on p. 87)

Do The Math

on **PRO_ψT_ψS**
research Predictive dialers

Last year

~ 90,000 consumer Hrs

~ \$900,000 Total Labor cost

30% Productivity Lift

\$200,000+ Labor savings

~ \$110K for 48 research predictive stations

Payback in less than SIX MONTHS

not counting day work



The Bottom Line:

Increased Speed and Accuracy.

Decreased Labor Cost.

Fast Payback.

800.336.7674 • www.pro-t-s.com

Marketing Systems Group ~ Leadership Through Innovation

Philadelphia, PA • Research Triangle, NC • Lincoln, NE • St. Louis, MO • Los Angeles, CA

PDPC, Ltd.

172 Monce Rd.
Burlington, CT 06013
Ph. 860-673-9278 or 860-675-9026
E-mail: charles_s_patridge@prodigy.net
www.sconsig.com
Charles Patridge
Software:
E-Scrub
Fuzzy Mail Merge

Perseus Development Corporation

222 Forbes Rd., Suite 208
Braintree, MA 02184
Ph. 781-848-8100
Fax 781-848-1978
E-mail: info@perseus.com
www.perseus.com
Software:
SurveySolutions

**Pine Company**

10559 Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90232
Ph. 800-969-PINE (7463) or 310-815-5700
Fax 310-815-5799
E-mail: balley@pinedata.com
www.pinedata.com
Ben Alley, Sales Director
Software:
Custom Software Packages

Established in 1967, Pine Company is one of the largest information processing and data management companies in the United States. Services include: coding, data entry, tabulations, CATI programming (Uncle and Quantum), custom reports, state-of-the-art image scanning, forms development, printing, mailing, fulfillment, turnkey scanning systems, database management and Internet surveys.

(See advertisement on p. 89)

Power Knowledge Software

3442 Empresa Dr., Suite A
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
Ph. 805-545-5468 or 888-797-5669
Fax 805-545-5465
www.powerknowledge.com
Molly Dawson, Research Analyst
Software:
PowerTab™

Principia Products

16 Industrial Blvd., Suite 102
Paoli, PA 19301
Ph. 800-858-0860 or 610-647-7850
Fax 610-647-8771
E-mail: sales@PrincipiaProducts.com
www.PrincipiaProducts.com
Kim Knipe, Marketing Manager
Software:
Remark Classic OMR™
Remark Office OMR™
Remark Web Survey™

**PRO-T-S Telephony Systems**

565 Virginia Dr.
Fort Washington, PA 19034-2706
Ph. 800-336-7674 or 215-653-7100
Fax 215-653-7115
E-mail: dbernard@m-s-g.com
www.pro-t-s.com
Dan Bernard, Vice President
Software:
PRO-T-S Telephony Systems

PRO-T-S: A researchPredictive dialer and data collection management system built for researchers, by researchers. PRO-T-S offers state-of-the-art computer telephony architecture built around solid survey research principles. Significant productivity gains are realized without respondent annoyance. Tools to manage interviewers and phone rooms are integrated into the system. PRO-T-S also provides remote monitoring, voice capture/playback, integration with high-end PBXs, call routing and blending, and IVR integration.

(See advertisement on p. 111)

P-STAT, Inc.

230 Lambertville-Hopewell Rd.
Hopewell, NJ 08525-2809
Ph. 609-466-9200
Fax 609-466-1688
E-mail: sales@pstat.com
www.pstat.com
Sebbie Buhler
Software:
P-STAT™



PULSE TRAIN

Pulse Train Ltd.

631 US Hwy. 1, Suite 406
N. Palm Beach, FL 33408
Ph. 561-842-4000
Fax 561-842-7280
E-mail: sales@pttssystems.com
www.pttssystems.com
Henry A. Copeland, President
Software:
Bellview CAPI
Bellview CATI
Bellview Scan
Bellview Web
Pulsar
Star

High-quality software and services for survey research professionals, offering integrated software covering the entire survey research process. Bellview CATI, CAPI, SCAN and WEB are the most advanced ways possible of collecting data via the telephone, in-person, on paper or over the Internet. Star, Pulsar and Pulsar Web offer analysis packages designed for powerful batch tabulations, desktop analysis and real-time reporting.

(See advertisement on p. 113)

QPSMR Limited

Thames Park, Lester Way
Hithercroft, Wallingford
Oxon OX10 9TA
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-1491-825644
Fax 44-1491-832376
E-mail: info@qpsmr.ltd.uk
www.qpsmr.ltd.uk
Ros Biggs, Director
Software:
QPSMR CATI
QPSMR INPUT
QPSMR INSIGHT
QPSMR REFLECT
QPSMR SOLO

QQQ Software, Inc.

302 N. Irving St.
Arlington, VA 22201
Ph. 703-528-1288
Fax 703-528-1289
E-mail: info@qqqsoft.com
www.qqqsoft.com
Paul Weeks, V.P. Sales
Software:
TPL Tables

QSR

QSR International Pty Ltd
2nd floor, 651 Doncaster Road
Doncaster, VIC 3108
Australia
Ph. 61-3-9840-1100
Fax 61-3-9840-1500
E-mail: help@qsr.com.au
www.qsrinternational.com
Software:
NUDIST 6
NVIVO

QualTalk

4358 W. Sawmill, Suite 220
Castle Rock, CO 80104
Ph. 720-733-0346
Fax 720-294-0744
E-mail: info@qualtalk.com
www.qualtalk.com
Software:
QualBoards

Quick Tally Audience Response Systems, Inc.

8444 Wilshire Blvd.
Beverly Hills, CA 90211
Ph. 800-241-6963
Fax 323-653-5303
E-mail: sales@qtis.com
www.quicktally.com
Software:
Quick Tally™

Raosoft, Inc.
 6645 N.E. Windermere Rd.
 Seattle, WA 98115
 Ph. 206-525-4025
 Fax 206-525-4947
 E-mail: raosoft@raosoft.com
 www.raosoft.com
 Catherine McDole Rao, President
 Software:
 Raosoft EZReport
 Raosoft InterForm
 Raosoft SurveyWin
 Raosoft EZSurvey for the Internet

ReadSoft, Inc.
 3838 N. Causeway Blvd, Suite 3030
 Metairie, LA 70002
 Ph. 504-841-0100
 Fax 504-841-0144
 E-mail: info-us@readsoft.com
 www.readsoft.net
 Software:
 Eyes & Hands

Research.Net, Inc.
 25 Main St. E.
 Wartrace, TN 37183
 Ph. 931-389-6095
 Fax 931-389-6096
 E-mail: bahlhauser@research.net
 www.research.net
 Bill Ahlhauser, Exec. Vice President
 Software:
 Hyper Q IVR
 Inet Q Online

Rogator AG
 Pilotstr. 3
 90408 Nuremberg
 Germany
 Ph. 49-911-552302
 Fax 49-911-552307
 E-mail: info@rogator.de
 www.internet-rogator.com
 Software:
 Rog Panel
 Rogator 6.3

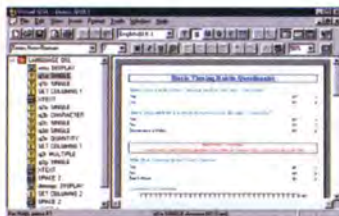
RONIN Corporation
 2 Research Way
 Princeton, NJ 08540
 Ph. 609-452-0060
 Fax 609-452-0091
 E-mail: ronin@ronin.com
 www.ronin.com
 Harry Bunn
 Software:
 Results for Research 6.0

Salford Systems
 8880 Rio San Diego Dr., Suite 1045
 San Diego, CA 92108
 Ph. 619-543-8880
 Fax 619-543-8888
 E-mail: info@salford-systems.com
 www.salford-systems.com
 Software:
 CART™
 MARS™
 TreeNet

Sammamish Data Systems, Inc.
 P.O. Box 70382
 Bellevue, WA 98005-0382
 Ph. 425-867-1485
 Fax 425-861-0184
 E-mail: bob@sammdata.com
 www.sammdata.com
 Robert Schweitzer, President
 Software:
 GeoSight

SAS Institute
 100 SAS Campus Dr.
 Cary, NC 27513-2414
 Ph. 919-677-8000
 Fax 919-677-4444
 E-mail: software@sas.com
 www.sas.com
 Software:
 SAS System

On-Line Surveys: Step - By - Step



**Step 1:
 Write your surveys
 with Visual QSL**

**Step 2:
 Put up and manage your
 surveys remotely with the
 Internet Management Kit**



**Step 3:
 Interview using
 Bellview Web software**

**Step 4:
 View tables and charts in
 real-time with Pulsar Web
 using only a browser!**



Pulse Train, Ltd.
 631 U.S. Hwy. One • Suite 406 • North Palm Beach • FL • 33408
 Telephone: 561-842-4000 • Fax: 561-842-7280
 E-mail: Sales@PTTSYSTEMS.com • Web Site: <http://www.PTTSYSTEMS.com>



Sawtooth Software

Sawtooth Software, Inc.

530 W. Fir St.
 Sequim, WA 98382-3209
 Ph. 360-681-2300
 Fax 360-681-2400
 E-mail: info@sawtoothsoftware.com
 www.sawtoothsoftware.com
 Bryan Orme, Vice President
 Software:
 ACA System
 CBC System
 CCA System
 Ci3 System
 CPM System
 CVA System
 SSI Web

Sawtooth Software creates tools for computer/Web interviewing, conjoint, hierarchical Bayes (HB), perceptual mapping and cluster analysis. Ci3 and CiW are general interviewing packages for PC and the Web. We have three conjoint packages: ACA (Adaptive Conjoint Analysis), CBC (Choice-Based Conjoint), and CVA (Traditional Conjoint). Our HB modules are suitable for ACA, CBC or general regression problems. (See advertisement on p. 114)



Sawtooth Technologies, Inc.

1500 Skokie Blvd., Suite 510
 Northbrook, IL 60062
 Ph. 847-239-7300
 Fax 847-239-7301
 E-mail: info@sawtooth.com
 www.sawtooth.com
 Rob Sheppard, Director of Sales
 Software:
 Ci3
 Sensus Web
 WinCati

WinCati and Sensus Web combine best practices with best value. Advanced questionnaire authoring, sample management, disposition monitoring, quota controls, real-time reporting, data exporting, and more. Rapid dialing, on-screen monitoring. AAPOR rules, and never-call list standard. Predictive dialing, voice capture, and mixed mode options available. Same interviewing system for CATI, Web, and CATI/Web mixed mode. Fast setup, Windows interface, standard hardware. (See advertisement on p. 115)

Scantron

1361 Valencia Ave.
 Tustin, CA 92780
 Ph. 714-247-2600 or 800-722-6876
 Fax 714-247-0010
 E-mail: marketing.administrator@scantron.com
 www.scantron.com
 Software:
 eListen
 Par-System
 Teleform

Senecio Software, Inc.

125 N. Main St.
 Bowling Green, OH 43402
 Ph. 419-352-4371
 Fax 419-354-7512
 E-mail: info@senecio.com
 www.senecio.com
 Software:
 AskAnywhere
 Flo - Stat
 IPSS

SensoMotoric Instruments

97 Chapel Street
 Needham, MA 02492
 Ph. 781-453-1377
 Fax 781-453-1378
 E-mail: info@smiusa.com
 www.smiusa.com
 Software:
 2D VOG
 3D VOG
 iViewX

Smart Software, Inc.

Four Hill Rd., Suite 2
 Belmont, MA 02478-4349
 Ph. 617-489-2743
 Fax 617-489-2748
 E-mail: info@smartcorp.com
 www.smartcorp.com
 Charles Smart, President
 Software:
 Smart Forecasts™

SmartRevenue.com

12300 Twinbrook Pkwy., Suite 415
 Rockville, MD 20852
 Ph. 301-770-8600
 E-mail: bill.jeffries@smartrevenue.com
 www.smartrevenue.com
 Software:
 Smart Revenue System

Snap Software

A Service of SQAD Inc.
 303 S. Broadway, Suite 108
 Tarrytown, NY 10591
 Ph. 914-524-7600 ext. 29
 Fax 914-524-7650
 E-mail: info@snapsoftware.com
 www.snapsoftware.com
 Rob Taffner, Director, Bus. Dev.
 Software:
 Snap3
 Snapline
 Snaptrac

The Right Conjoint Tools

Every conjoint project requires the **RIGHT** tools for the job. **Sawtooth Software** responds with **THREE** conjoint packages:

▲ ACA (Adaptive Conjoint Analysis)

- ▲ Adaptive computer/Web interview
- ▲ Excellent for studies with large number of attributes
- ▲ Solves "information overload" that plagues many full-profile studies

▲ CBC (Choice-Based Conjoint)

- ▲ Computer-administered interview
- ▲ Full-profile choice questions are realistic and natural to answer
- ▲ Specifically for pricing research
- ▲ For brand-specific demand curves, and other two-way interactions

▲ CVA (Conjoint Value Analysis)

- ▲ Create paper-and-pencil/Web conjoint surveys
- ▲ Develop and analyze a variety of full-profile conjoint designs

Tool up with conjoint products from **Sawtooth Software**.
 Call for information and a demo disk.



Sawtooth Software, Inc.

530 West Fir Street • Sequim, WA 98382-3209
 360/681-2300 • 360/681-2400 (fax)
 www.sawtoothsoftware.com

Computer Interviewing • Conjoint • Perceptual Mapping

Software Innovation TricTrac A/S
Narun Hovedgade 10
2850 Narun
Denmark
Ph. 45-45-58-88-88
Fax 45-45-58-88-00
E-mail: info@softinn.dk
www.software-innovation.dk
Software:
TRIC TRAC®

Spectra Marketing Systems, Inc.
200 W. Jackson Blvd., Suite 2800
Chicago, IL 60606
Ph. 312-583-5100
Fax 312-583-5101
E-mail: renee_omalley@spectramarketing.com
www.spectramarketing.com
Software:
Spectra Advantage®
Spectra Enlighten™
VRPS

Spring Systems
P.O. Box 7471
Westchester, IL 60154
Ph. 708-865-8523
E-mail: springsys@worldnet.att.net
www.geocities.com/wallstreet/3960/
John Pavasars, President
Software:
ARGUS Perceptual Mapper
MktSIM
Turbo Spring-Stat



SPSS MR USA
350 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10118
Ph. 646-536-8500
Fax 646-536-8599
E-mail: sales-us@spssmr.com
www.spssmr.com
Software:
Answer Tree
ARCS
Clementine
Entryware
Interview Reporter
MR Data Manager
MR Interview
MR Paper
MR Scan/MR Paper
MR Tables
MR Translate
Quancept CATI
Quancept Tel. Sys. Predictive Dialer
Quanquest
Quantum
Quanvert
SPSS
Verbastat

For over 30 years, researchers have trusted SPSS MR software and services for their most demanding market research needs. We provide end-to-end technology solutions for market research, from recruiting respondents through the publishing and distribution of results online. Our expertise in developing robust solutions has helped 94% of the

Honomichi Global 25 global research providers gain and sustain competitive advantage.
(See advertisement on p. 116)

StatPac, Inc.
4425 Thomas Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Ph. 612-925-0159
Fax 612-925-0851
E-mail: info@statpac.com
www.statpac.com
David Walonick, President
Software:
Statistics Calculator
StatPac for Windows

StatPoint, LLC
P.O. Box 1124
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632-0124
Ph. 201-585-8581 or 800-232-STAT
Fax 201-585-8589
E-mail: info@statpoint.com
www.statpoint.com
Caroline Chopek, Director of Operations
Software:
STATBEANS
Statgraphics Plus
STATLETS

SensusWeb

Advanced Web interviewing using the same questionnaire authoring language as WinCati and Ci3 CATI. Create your survey once and use it in either a Web or a CATI environment — or both.

Provides:

**CATI-like
questionnaire
capabilities,
Quota controls,
E-mail functionality,
Straightforward
deployment,
and more....**

**Plus, we now offer
Web hosting and
deployment services.**

**Sawtooth Technologies
Best Practices.
Best Value.**

**www.sawtooth.com
(847)239.7300**

StatSoft, Inc.
2300 E. 14th St.
Tulsa, OK 74104
Ph. 918-749-1119
Fax 918-749-2217
E-mail: info@statsoft.com
www.statsoft.com
Alison Nichols
Software:
STATISTICA Enterprise-Wide

William Steinberg Consultants, Inc.
P.O. Box 1754
Champlain, NY 12919
Ph. 888-725-9392
Fax 514-483-6660
E-mail: info@notjustsurveys.com
www.notjustsurveys.com
William Steinberg, Ph.D., President
Software:
C-Gen - Customer Survey Generator
Survey Genie

SumQuest Survey Software
398 Eglinton Ave. E., Unit PH11
Toronto, ON M4P 3H8
Canada
Ph. 800-779-7528
Fax 416-482-4480
E-mail: rmacnaughton@sumquest.com
www.sumquest.com
Ross Macnaughton
Software:
SumQuest



Survey Sampling, Inc.
One Post Rd.
Fairfield, CT 06430
Ph. 203-255-4200
Fax 203-254-0372
E-mail: info@surveysampling.com
www.surveysampling.com
Christopher De Angelis, Sales Manager
Software:
SSI - SNAP™

Place sample orders online with SSI-SNAP™, combining time and cost savings of in-house sample production with SSI's 25 years of experience. Orders can be placed any time of the day. Random digit (RDD), listed household, epsem, age, income, race/ethnic group, and samples from 18 countries are available. The most up-to-date SNAP software and geography files can be downloaded. (See advertisement on p. 117)

SurveyConnect, Inc.
2503 Walnut St., Suite 201
Boulder, CO 80302
Ph. 303-449-2969
Fax 303-938-4015
E-mail: info@surveyconnect.com
www.surveyconnect.com
Software:
Survey Select Expert

SurveySite Inc.
49 Sheppard Ave. E.
Toronto, ON M2N 2Z8
Canada
Ph. 416-642-1002
Fax 416-642-1007
E-mail: sales@surveysite.com
www.surveysite.com
Software:
Pop-Up Survey Software

SurveyWriter®
4824 N. Hamilton
Chicago, IL 60625
Ph. 773-506-7006
Fax 773-506-1301
E-mail: info@surveywriter.com
www.surveywriter.com
Software:
SurveyWriter®

Synovate
580 White Plains Rd.
Tarrytown, NY 10591
Ph. 914-332-5300
Fax 914-631-8300
E-mail: marketing@synovate.com
www.synovate.com
David Winkel
Software:
AdverTrax™
InfoPop™
MessageMeter™
Simplic™



Cubic Zirconia



Diamond

There's opinion and then there's Opinion Place

Research conducted through AOL's Opinion Place is proven to be more valuable. Real-time, prescreened respondents constantly flow from the largest Internet network in the US* - with superior incentives and quota controls driving 85% completion rates from the exact target you need to reach.

Don't be fooled...there *is* a difference. Come see for yourself.
(513)552-8700 sales-us@spssmr.com www.spssmr.com/OP



* AOL Time Warner network sites rank #1 in home and work usage, visited by over 3/4 of online users in the US. Source: comScore Media Metrix, Fall 2002

Now Survey Sampling Offers 3 Ways to Target your Online Market

SurveySpot™ Panel

SSI-LITE eSamples

Random Web Intercepts

eSamples Offer Precision Targeting and Research Control!

To successfully conduct research on the Web, a mix of ingredients is required: Hardware, software, questionnaire design, research expertise, a talented staff, and an appropriate sample.

For many research organizations, the key missing ingredient has been the sample. Survey Sampling, Inc. (SSI) has successfully filled the need for eSample. Currently, SSI offers the most comprehensive set of sampling solutions available to organizations conducting research on the Internet.

SurveySpot™ Panel

SSI's Internet panel of respondents interested in participating in online research. SurveySpot delivers much higher response rates than can be obtained using other sources, and gives you the ability to select panelists based on Census demographics, autos, ailments, and shopping habits.

SSI-LITE eSamples

Convenience or nonprobability eSample designed to help you conduct directional research, particularly when low incidence segments of the population are being targeted.

Random Web Intercepts

SSI has joined forces with an Internet portal to provide eSamples through Web site visitor intercepts. This method gives researchers access to a 11 million users, an effective source for capturing mainstream America on the Internet. Selections can be made based on demographics and affinity interests for 36 vertical channels including behavioral data and other targeted selections.

Partners with Survey Researchers Since 1977

Now researchers can select the best, most cost-effective solution for online research whether it's the SurveySpot Internet panel, the SSI eLITE database of permission-based e-mail addresses, or random Web intercepts from an Internet portal. SSI's eSamples help to complete Internet surveys in record time at low, low cost per completed interview. Selections can be made globally or within national borders.



One Post Road, Fairfield, CT 06430 USA | Phone: 1-203-255-4200 | Fax: 1-203-254-0372
E-Mail: info@surveysampling.com | Web: www.surveysampling.com

SySurvey

16 Trade Winds Court
Asher Way, Tower Hill
London E1W 2JB
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-7265-1881
Fax 44-8701-320385
E-mail: info@sysurvey.com
www.sysurvey.com
Jamie Furlong
Software:
Sysurvey.com

Tactician Corporation

305 N. Main St.
Andover, MA 01810
Ph. 800-927-7666
Fax 978-475-2136
E-mail: rreading@tactician.com
www.mapscape.com
Robert Reading, President
Software:
Tactician 5.0
Tactician Micro-Mktg. Machine
Tactician Selling Machine
Tactician Site-Targeter
www.MapScape.com

Techneos Systems Inc.

Suite 302, 788 Beatty St.
Vancouver, BC V6B 2M1
Canada
Ph. 604-435-6007 or 888-282-0641
Fax 604-435-6037
E-mail: info@techneos.com
www.techneos.com
Software:
Entryware™

TelAthena Systems LLC

96 Morton St., ground fl.
New York, NY 10014
Ph. 888-777-7565
Fax 212-206-1963
E-mail: sales@telathena.com
www.telathena.com
Software:
TelAthena

TeleSage, Inc.

3603 Woodland Park Ave. N.
Seattle, WA 98103-7905
Ph. 800-636-8524 or 206-545-4477
Fax 206-548-9575
E-mail: info@telesage.com
www.telesage.com
Peter H. Cole
Software:
DialQuest
iQuest
ScanQuest
SendQuest
SmartQuest
TeleSage Software Suite

Tetrad Computer Applications, Inc.

3873 Airport Way
P.O. Box 9754
Bellingham, WA 98227-9754
Ph. 800-663-1334 or 360-734-3318
Fax 360-734-4005
E-mail: info@tetrad.com
www.tetrad.com
Wilson Baker, President
Software:
MapInfo
MapPoint
PCensus
Vertical Mapper

Thinque

4130 Cahuenga Blvd., Suite 128
Universal City, CA 91602
Ph. 877-THINQUE
Fax 818-752-1355
E-mail: info@thinque.com
www.thinque.com
Software:
Thinque MSP™

Touch Base Computing

P.O. Box 213
Silver Creek, GA 30173-0213
Ph. 706-378-0964
E-mail: tjboylan@touchbase.com
www.touchbase.com
Software:
Quik-Poll

TouchPoll Survey Solutions

1722 Selig Lane
Los Altos, CA 94024
Ph. 650-968-0405
Fax 208-493-7449
E-mail: dappler@touchpollsurvey.com
www.touchpollsurvey.com
Software:
TouchPoll Survey

Tragon

365 Convention Way
Redwood City, CA 94063-1402
Ph. 800-841-1177 or 650-365-1833
Fax 650-365-3737
E-mail: info@tragon.com
www.tragon.com
Joseph Salerno, Director
Software:
DDES® 7.0
QDA® Data Analysis Software

The Uncle Group, Inc.

3490 U.S. Rte. 1
Princeton, NJ 08540
Ph. 800-229-6287
Fax 609-452-8644
E-mail: info@unclegroup.com
www.unclegroup.com
Thomas Reeder, Vice President
Software:
UNCLE Professional
UNCLE Standard
USORT

Unified Dialog AB

(Formerly Living Questions AB)
Eastmansvagen 18
113 24 Stockholm
Sweden
Ph. 46-8-5621-03-00
Fax 46-8-5621-03-10
E-mail: info@unified-dialogs.com
www.unified-dialogs.com
Software:
InterACT

Viking Software Solutions

A Div. of Phoenix Software International
6804 S. Canton Ave., Suite 900
Tulsa, OK 74136-4959
Ph. 800-324-0595 or 918-491-6144
Fax 918-494-2701
E-mail: sales@vikingsoft.com
www.vikingsoft.com
James Meyer, Sales Manager
Software:
ImagEntry
VDE
VDE+Images

VOXCO

1134 St. Catherine West #600
Montreal, PQ H3B 1H4
Canada
Ph. 514-861-9255
E-mail: montreal@voxco.com
www.voxco.com
Software:
CAPI Manager
Interviewer CAPI
Interviewer CATI
Interviewer Suite
Interviewer Web
Pronto Telephony Solutions
STAT XP

WebSurveyor Corporation

505 Huntmar Park Dr., Suite 225
Herndon, VA 20170
Ph. 800-787-8755
Fax 703-783-0069
E-mail: memberservices@websurveyor.com
www.websurveyor.com
Software:
WebSurveyor

Weeks Computing Services

6 Langley Street, Covent Garden
London WC2H 9JA
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-7379-3548
Fax 44-20-7240-8870
E-mail: info@weekscomputing.com
www.weekscomputing.com
Tony Weeks, Partner
Software:
U-Tab

Jan Werner Data Processing
 34 Williams St.
 Pittsfield, MA 01201
 Ph. 413-442-0416
 Fax 413-499-5047
 E-mail: jwerner@jwdp.com
 www.jwdp.com
 Jan Werner, Principal
 Software:
 QBAL
 OGEN
 QTAB

Westat
 1650 Research Blvd.
 Rockville, MD 20850
 Ph. 301-251-1500
 Fax 301-294-2040
 E-mail: marketing@westat.com
 www.westat.com
 Software:
 Blaise
 WesVar

WRC Research Systems, Inc.
 219 Third St.
 Downers Grove, IL 60515
 Ph. 630-969-4374
 Fax 630-969-4374
 E-mail: cantrall@wrcresearch.com
 www.wrcresearch.com
 William Cantrall
 Software:
 BrandMap®
 BrandProfiler

BrandMap® is the choice of professional researchers worldwide for production of presentation ready biplots, correspondence, and mdpref maps directly from highlighted Excel tables. The exclusive Brand Projector™ calculates and graphically displays the attribute changes necessary for brand re-positioning to any point on a map. Version 5.0, available first quarter 2003, free upgrades for past year 4.1 purchasers, will feature true 3D rotatable maps and Brand Projector II™, which allows a researcher to drag an attribute higher or lower while watching the corresponding brand move on the map.
 (See advertisement on p. 119)

Xorbix Technologies, Inc.
 759 N. Milwaukee St., Suite 322
 Milwaukee, WI 53202
 Ph. 866-ixopher (469-7437) or 414-277-5044
 Fax 414-277-5046
 E-mail: info@xorbix.com
 www.ioxphere.com
 Dave Gunderson
 Software:
 Geosphere
 Ioxphere

Your Perceptions
 655 Broadway, Suite 600
 Denver, CO 80203
 Ph. 303-534-3044
 Fax 303-623-5426
 E-mail: info@yourperceptions.com
 www.yourperceptions.com
 Jim Zigarelli, President
 Software:
 QWRITERII for Windows

NEW BRANDMAP® 5.0! Perceptual Mapping Software

BIPLOTS, CORRESPONDENCE ANALYSIS, MDPREF MAPS, QUADRANT & BUBBLE CHARTS
 The leading perceptual mapping software in market research, BrandMap is used world wide by professional researchers, consultants, and statisticians.

WRC Research Systems, Inc.
 Phone: +1 630 969-4374
 Fax: +1 630 969-4374
 Web site: www.wrcresearch.com
 E-mail: sales@wrcresearch.com
 Contact: William Cantrall, Ph.D.
 Major credit cards accepted.

□ Brand D

Brand C □

34.2%

63.4%

□ Brand B

New Exclusive Brand Projector II® -- watch your brand move on the map as the attribute scores are raised or lowered! Also, New 3 axis rotatable map display.

Check out BrandMap® and our BrandProfiler® at www.wrcresearch.com!

New BRANDMAP® 5.0!
 With More of the Attributes You Need!
 (This ad is actual BRANDMAP® output.)

2D Fit = 97.6%

© 1999-2003 WRC Research Systems, Inc.

Excel, Windows, and MSOffice are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

Tabulation Software	Operating System					Tabulation Features							Significance Tests				Purchasing	
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web	Graphic user Interface (GUI) or script	Maximum Variables	Maximum Tables	Filtering	Weighting	Visual Tools	HTML Output	Chi-Square	F-Test	T-Test	Z-Test	Buy or Lease	Price Range
Answer Tree SPSS MR USA, p. 115	●				●	Both	Var.			●	●						Buy	
Askia Analyse ASKIA, p. 103	●					GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●		●		●			
CART® Salford Systems, p. 113	●		●	●		Both	200,000		●	●	●						Buy	\$\$
CCA System Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 114	●					GUI	300							●			Buy	\$
Clementine SPSS MR USA, p. 115	●		●		●	Both	Unltd.		●	●			●	●	●	●	Buy	
COSI Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC), p. 104	●					GUI	750	Unltd.	●	●	●		●		●			
Data Utilities Data Vision Research, Inc., p. 105	●					GUI				●							Buy	\$\$
The Designer CAMO, p. 104	●					GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●			●	●	●		
Dub InterViewer NEBU b.v., p. 110					●	Both	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●	●	●				Lease	
E-Crosstabs™ DataUSA, Inc., p. 105					●	GUI			●	●	●						Lease	
Eform Beach Tech Corporation, p. 104	●				●	Both	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Either	
eListen Scantron, p. 114	●				●	GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●							
EQS Structural Equations Modeling Multivariate Software, Inc., p. 110	●		●	●		GUI			●	●	●		●	●	●	●	Either	\$\$
E-Tabs Interactive E-Tabs Ltd., p. 106	●				●				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Lease	\$\$
FASTAB Ad Hoc Tabulation DATAN, Inc., p. 105	●					Syntax	5,000	Unltd.	●	●	●						Lease	\$
Flo - Stat Senecio Software, Inc., p. 114		●																
Forecast Pro Business Forecast Systems, p. 104	●					GUI	10	1	●		●						Buy	\$
Forecast Pro Unlimited Business Forecast Systems, p. 104	●					Both	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●		●		●		Buy	\$\$\$\$
Forecast Pro XE Business Forecast Systems, p. 104	●					GUI	100	1	●	●	●		●		●		Buy	\$\$\$
GeoSight Sammamish Data Systems, Inc., p. 113	●					GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●						Buy	\$
Geosphere Xorbix Technologies, Inc., p. 119	●	●			●	GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.	●		●						Either	
Hosted Survey Hostedware, p. 108					●	Both	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Either	
Idea Smart CAMO, p. 104					●	GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.	●		●		●		●			
ImagEntry Viking Software Solutions, p. 118	●		●	●		GUI	32,000	32,000									Buy	\$\$

\$ = \$0-\$500

\$\$ = \$501-\$1500

\$\$\$ = \$1501-\$2500

\$\$\$\$ = \$2500+

Tabulation Software Software Title/ Company/Listing page#	Operating System					Tabulation Features							Significance Tests				Purchasing	
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web	Graphic user Interface (GUI) or script	Maximum Variables	Maximum Tables	Filtering	Weighting	Visual Tools	HTML Output	Chi-Square	F-Test	T-Test	Z-Test	Buy or Lease	Price Range
InsightExpress InsightExpress, LLC, p. 108					●	Both	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●	●	●	●			Lease	
InsightPanels InsightExpress, LLC, p. 108					●	Both	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●	●	●	●			Lease	
InterACT Unified Dialog AB, p. 118	●				●	GUI	>1000		●								Either	
Interview & Analysis Program Comstat Research Corporation, p. 104																		
IoSphere Xorbix Technologies, Inc., p. 119	●	●			●	GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.	●		●						Either	
Maritz Stats Maritz Research, p. 108	●					GUI							●	●	●			
Market Sizzle CAMO, p. 104					●	Both	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
MARS™ Salford Systems, p. 113	●		●	●			8,192		●	●	●						Buy	\$\$\$\$
MENTOR Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC), p. 104	●		●	●		Syntax	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●	●	●	●				
MERLIN Tabulation System DATAN, Inc., p. 105	●		●	●		Syntax	32,000	100,000	●	●		●	●	●	●		Lease	\$\$\$
MERLINPlus (plus menus) DATAN, Inc., p. 105	●		●	●		Syntax	32,000	100,000	●	●		●	●	●	●		Lease	\$\$
Microtab XP 2003 - Ad-On Module Microtab, Inc., p. 110	●					GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●		●	●	●	●		Buy	\$\$
Microtab XP 2003 - Professional Edition Microtab, Inc., p. 110	●					GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●		●	●	●	●		Buy	\$\$\$
Microtab XP 2003 - Standard Edition Microtab, Inc., p. 110	●					GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.	●								Buy	\$\$
MR Tables SPSS MR USA, p. 115	●					GUI				●		●	●				Buy	
NCSS NCSS, p. 110	●					GUI	1,000	Unltd.	●		●	●	●	●			Buy	\$
NCSS Dataxiom Software, Inc., p. 105	●					GUI	250	Var.	●	●	●	●	●	●				
NET-MR Tabulation Global Market Insite, Inc., p. 108	●		●	●	●	GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●	●	●	●				
NIPO DIANA NIPO Software, p. 110	●					Both	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●		●	●	●	●		Lease	\$\$\$
Onceover™ Data Cleaning Data Vision Research, Inc., p. 105	●					Syntax		11,500	●	●							Buy	\$\$
OSCAR™ DataUSA, Inc., p. 105	●		●	●													Lease	
PEER Forecaster Delphus, Inc., p. 106	●					GUI			●				●	●			Buy	\$
Production Sizzle CAMO, p. 104					●	GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
P-STAT® P-STAT, Inc., p. 112	●		●	●		Both	250,000	Unltd.	●	●		●	●	●			Buy	\$\$

\$ = \$0-\$500

\$\$ = \$501-\$1500

\$\$\$ = \$1501-\$2500

\$\$\$\$ = \$2500+

Tabulation Software	Operating System					Tabulation Features							Significance Tests				Purchasing	
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web	Graphic user interface (GUI) or script	Maximum Variables	Maximum Tables	Filtering	Weighting	Visual Tools	HTML Output	Chi-Square	F-Test	T-Test	Z-Test	Buy or Lease	Price Range
Pulsar Pulse Train Ltd., p. 112	●					GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●						Either	
QDA® Data Analysis Software Tragon, p. 118	●					GUI	100				●		●				Buy	\$\$\$\$
QPSMR INSIGHT QPSMR Limited, p. 112	●					Both	30,000	30,000	●	●			●	●	●	●	Lease	\$\$
QPSMR REFLECT QPSMR Limited, p. 112	●					Both	30,000	30,000	●	●			●	●	●		Buy	\$
QPSMR SOLO QPSMR Limited, p. 112	●					GUI	30,000	30,000	●				●	●	●		Buy	\$\$
QTAB Jan Werner Data Processing, p. 119	●			●		Syntax	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●			●	●	●	●	Either	\$\$\$
Quantum SPSS MR USA, p. 115							Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●			●		●	●	Buy	
Quanvert SPSS MR USA, p. 115	●					GUI		Var.	●	●					●		Buy	
Quik-Poll Touch Base Computing, p. 118	●					GUI	300		●	●	●		●					
QWRITERII for Windows Your Perceptions, p. 119	●					GUI	2,000	200			●						Buy	\$
Raosoft EZReport Raosoft, Inc., p. 113	●					GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●		●	●	●		Buy	\$
SatisfactionExpress InsightExpress, LLC, p. 108					●	Both	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●	●	●	●			Lease	\$\$\$\$
SNAP® Professional Mercator Corporation, p. 109	●					GUI			●	●	●		●		●		Buy	
SNAP® Results Mercator Corporation, p. 109	●					Both	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●		●		●			
SNAP® Scanning Mercator Corporation, p. 109	●										●				●		Buy	
SPSS SPSS MR USA, p. 115	●	●	●		●	Both	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	Buy	
Star Pulse Train Ltd., p. 112	●					Both	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●					●	●	Either	
STAT XP VOXCO, p. 118	●					Syntax	10,000	32,000	●	●	●		●		●	●		
STATBEANS StatPoint, LLC, p. 115	●	●	●	●		Syntax	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		
StatCheck™ Stat Checking Data Vision Research, Inc., p. 105																●	Buy	\$
Statgraphics Plus StatPoint, LLC, p. 115	●					GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		
STATISTICA Enterprise-Wide StatSoft, Inc., p. 116	●				●	Both	Var.	Var.	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	Buy	
STATLETS StatPoint, LLC, p. 115					●	GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●		●	●	●			
StatMost Dataxiom Software, Inc., p. 105	●					GUI	250	Var.	●		●		●	●	●	●		

\$ = \$0-\$500

\$\$ = \$501-\$1500

\$\$\$ = \$1501-\$2500

\$\$\$\$ = \$2500+

Tabulation Software	Operating System					Tabulation Features							Significance Tests				Purchasing	
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web	Graphic user interface (GUI) or script	Maximum Variables	Maximum Tables	Filtering	Weighting	Visual Tools	HTML Output	Chi-Square	F-Test	T-Test	Z-Test	Buy or Lease	Price Range
StatPac for Windows StatPac, Inc., p. 115	●					Syntax	1,000	Unltd.	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	Buy	\$\$
STATS™ Decision Analyst, Inc., p. 106	●					GUI				●			●					
SumQuest SumQuest Survey Software, p. 116	●					GUI	250	Unltd.	●	●	●	●	●				Buy	\$
The Survey Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software, p. 105	●					GUI	1,000	32,000	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	Buy	\$
Survey Explorer Memphis International, p. 109	●					GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●			●					
Survey Select Expert SurveyConnect, Inc., p. 116	●					GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.			●						Buy	\$\$
Survey Stats Drago Consulting Inc., p. 106																		
The Survey System Creative Research Systems, p. 104	●					GUI	32,000	5,000	●	●			●	●	●	●	Buy	\$
Survey Viewer Memphis International, p. 109	●					GUI	Unltd.		●	●	●		●					
SurveyPro Apian Software, p. 103	●					GUI	3,000	3,000	●	●	●	●	●				Buy	\$\$
SurveySolutions Perseus Development Corporation, p. 112	●					GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.	●		●							
Sysurvey.com SySurvey, p. 118					●	GUI			●		●	●					Lease	
TPL Tables QQQ Software, Inc., p. 112	●		●			Both	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●		●					Buy	\$\$
TreeNet Salford Systems, p. 113	●		●	●		Both	200,000		●	●	●						Buy	\$\$\$\$
TRIC TRAC® Software Innovation TricTrac A/S, p. 115	●					GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●								
Turbo Spring-Stat Spring Systems, p. 115	●										●		●	●	●	●	Buy	\$
UNCLE Professional The Uncle Group, Inc., p. 118	●					Both	65,534	9999	●	●	●		●		●		Buy	\$\$\$\$
UNCLE Standard The Uncle Group, Inc., p. 118	●					Both			●	●	●		●		●		Buy	\$\$\$\$
The Unscrambler CAMO, p. 104	●					GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●			●	●	●		
U-Tab Weeks Computing Services, p. 118	●					GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●	●			●		Buy	\$
VDE Viking Software Solutions, p. 118	●		●	●		GUI	32,000	32,000									Either	\$\$
VDE+Images Viking Software Solutions, p. 118	●		●	●		GUI	32,000	32,000									Buy	\$\$
Vector ATP Limited, p. 103					●	GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●	●					Lease	\$\$\$\$
WesVar Westat, p. 119	●					GUI	Unltd.	Unltd.		●			●	●	●	●	Buy	\$
WinCross™ The Analytical Group, Inc., p. 102	●					Both	Unltd.	Unltd.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Buy	\$\$\$
XPro Dataxiom Software, Inc., p. 105	●					GUI	250	Var.	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		

\$ = \$0-\$500

\$\$ = \$501-\$1500

\$\$\$ = \$1501-\$2500

\$\$\$\$ = \$2500+

Integrated Interviewing Software Software Title/ Company/Listing page#	Operating System					Design Tool Graphic user Interface (GUI) or script	Types of Data Collection						Features			Purchasing		
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web		CAPI	CASI	CATI	Web	E-Mail	Paper	Scanning	Keyed Entry	Tabulation	Statistics	Visual Tools	Buy or Lease	Price Range
ARCS SPSS MR USA, p. 115	.					GUI			.	.							Buy	
AskAnywhere Senecio Software, Inc., p. 114		GUI	.	.	.									
Askia ASKIA, p. 103			
C-Gen - Customer Survey Generator William Steinberg Consultants, Inc., p. 116	.					GUI			.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Buy	\$
Ci3 System Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 114	.					Both	.	.					.	.			Buy	\$
Confirmit FIRM INC., p. 106					.	GUI	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Dub InterViewer NEBU b.v., p. 110					.	GUI	.	.	.	.			.	.			Lease	
Eform Beach Tech Corporation, p. 104	.				.	Both			.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Either	
Hosted Survey Hostedware, p. 108					.	Both	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Either	
InterACT Unified Dialog AB, p. 118	.				.	GUI	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Either	
Interviewer Suite VOXCO, p. 118	.				.	Both	.	.	.	.			.	.
IT CATI/CAPI/Web Interview Technology, p. 108											
NET-MR Suite Global Market Insite, Inc., p. 108	GUI	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
NIPO Interview System NIPO Software, p. 110	.					Both	.	.	.	.			.	.			Lease	\$\$
QPSMR CATI QPSMR Limited, p. 112	.					Both	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Quanquest SPSS MR USA, p. 115	.					GUI	.		.	.	.	.	.				Buy	
Raosoft SurveyWin Raosoft, Inc., p. 113	.					GUI	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Buy	\$
Results for Research 6.0 RONIN Corporation, p. 113	.				.	Both	.	.	.	.							Buy	
SNAP® Professional Mercator Corporation, p. 109	.					GUI	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Buy	
SSI Web Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 114	.				.	Both	.	.	.				.	.			Buy	\$\$\$\$
StatPac for Windows StatPac, Inc., p. 115	.					Syntax			.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Buy	\$\$
SumQuest SumQuest Survey Software, p. 116	.					GUI			.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Buy	\$
The Survey Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software, p. 105	.					GUI			.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Buy	\$
Survey Genie William Steinberg Consultants, Inc., p. 116	.					GUI			.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Buy	\$
Survey Said for the Web Marketing Masters, p. 108		GUI			.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Buy	\$\$
Survey Said for Windows Marketing Masters, p. 108	.					GUI			.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Buy	
The Survey System Creative Research Systems, p. 104	.					GUI	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Buy	\$
SurveyPro Apian Software, p. 103	.					GUI	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Buy	\$\$
SurveySolutions Perseus Development Corporation, p. 112	.					GUI			.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
TeleSage Software Suite TeleSage, Inc., p. 118	.					GUI	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Buy	\$\$\$
TRIC TRAC® Software Innovation TricTrac A/S, p. 115	.					GUI	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

\$ = \$0-\$500

\$\$ = \$501-\$1500

\$\$\$ = \$1501-\$2500

\$\$\$\$ = \$2500+

CAPI/CASI Software Software Title/ Company/Listing page#	Operating System					Platform				Design Tool	CAPI/CASI Features				Purchasing	
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web	Desktop	Handheld	Touchscreen	IVR	Graphic user Interface (GUI) or script	Audio	Still Images	Video	Tabulation Analysis Tools	Buy or Lease	Price Range
Abase Advanced Data Research, Inc., p. 102	●					●	●	●		Both	●	●	●	Yes	Buy	\$\$\$\$
ACA System Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 114	●					●				GUI	●	●	●	Yes	Buy	\$\$\$
ARCS™ IVR/Web DBM Associates, p. 105	●				●				●	GUI	●			No		
Askia Face ASKIA, p. 103	●					●				Both	●	●	●			
Bellview CAPI Pulse Train Ltd., p. 112	●					●				Both	●	●	●	Add-on	Either	
Blaise Westat, p. 119																
CBC System Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 114	●					●				GUI	●	●	●	Yes	Buy	\$\$\$\$
Ci3 Sawtooth Technologies, Inc., p. 114	●					●		●		Syntax	●	●		No	Buy	\$\$\$
Ci3 System Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 114					●	●				Both	●	●	●	Yes	Buy	\$
CONVERSO CAPI CONVERSOFT (Axiom Software), p. 104																
CONVERSO CASI CONVERSOFT (Axiom Software), p. 104																
CVA System Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 114	●					●				GUI	●	●	●	Yes	Buy	\$\$
DialQuest TeleSage, Inc., p. 118	●								●	GUI	●			Add-on	Buy	\$\$\$
Dub InterViewer NEBU b.v., p. 110					●	●	●	●		GUI	●	●	●	Add-on	Lease	
Eform Beach Tech Corporation, p. 104	●				●	●			●	Both	●	●		Yes	Either	
Entryware SPSS MR USA, p. 115							●			GUI				Add-on	Buy	
Entryware™ Techneos Systems Inc., p. 118	●							●		Both				No	Lease	\$\$
eSurveyor 3.1 Domino Halogen Software Inc., p. 108																
eSurveyor 3.2 Open Halogen Software Inc., p. 108																
Hosted Survey Hostedware, p. 108					●	●	●			Both	●	●	●	Add-on	Either	
Hyper Q IVR Research.Net, Inc., p. 113									●							
IdeaMap® Wizard™ Moskowitz Jacobs Inc., p. 110	●					●				GUI	●	●	●	Yes		
IdeaMap®.Net Moskowitz Jacobs Inc., p. 110					●	●				GUI	●	●	●	Yes	Lease	\$\$
Inet Q Online Research.Net, Inc., p. 113															Either	

\$ = \$0-\$500

\$\$ = \$501-\$1500

\$\$\$ = \$1501-\$2500

\$\$\$\$ = \$2500+

CAPI/CASI Software	Operating System					Platform				Design Tool Graphic user Interface (GUI) or script	CAPI/CASI Features			Purchasing	
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web	Desktop	Handheld	Touchscreen	IVR		Audio	Still Images	Video	Tabulation Analysis Tools	Buy or Lease	Price Range
InterACT Unified Dialog AB, p. 118	●					●							Yes	Either	
Interview & Analysis Program Comstat Research Corporation, p. 104															
Interviewer CAPI VOXCO, p. 118	●				●	●	●			Both	●	●	●	Yes	
IT CATI/CAPI/Web Interview Technology, p. 108															
NET-CAPI Global Market Insite, Inc., p. 108	●		●	●	●	●	●			GUI	●	●	●	Yes	
NIPO CAPI System NIPO Software, p. 110	●					●	●	●		Both	●	●	●	Add-on	Lease \$\$\$\$
QPSMR INSIGHT QPSMR Limited, p. 112	●					●				Both				Yes	
Raosoft InterForm Raosoft, Inc., p. 113					●	●				GUI	●	●	●	Yes	Buy \$\$\$\$
Raosoft SurveyWin Raosoft, Inc., p. 113	●					●		●		GUI		●		Add-on	Buy \$
Reply® Fleetwood Group, Inc., p. 106	●	●				●				GUI	●	●	●	No	
Results for Research 6.0 RONIN Corporation, p. 113	●				●	●	●	●		Both	●	●	●	Yes	Buy
Raosoft EZSurvey for the Internet Raosoft, Inc., p. 113					●	●	●			GUI	●	●	●	Yes	Buy \$
SmartQuest TeleSage, Inc., p. 118	●								●	GUI	●			Add-on	Buy \$\$\$
SNAP® Professional Mercator Corporation, p. 109	●					●				GUI		●		Yes	Buy
SSI Web Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 114	●				●	●				Both	●	●	●	Yes	Buy \$\$\$\$
SURVENT Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC), p. 104	●					●				Script				Yes	
SurveyPro Apian Software, p. 103	●					●				GUI		●		Yes	Buy \$\$
The Survey System Creative Research Systems, p. 104	●					●		●		GUI	●	●	●	Yes	Buy \$
The Survey System - CATI Creative Research Systems, p. 104	●					●				GUI	●	●		Yes	Buy \$
TouchPoll Survey Touchpoll Survey Solutions, p. 118	●						●	●							
TRIC TRAC® Software Innovation TricTrac A/S, p. 115	●				●	●		●		GUI		●		Yes	
WinQuery™ The Analytical Group, Inc., p. 102	●					●				Both	●	●	●	Yes	Buy \$\$\$

\$ = \$0-\$500

\$\$ = \$501-\$1500

\$\$\$ = \$1501-\$2500

\$\$\$\$ = \$2500+

CATI Software	Operating System				Design Tool Graphic user interface (GUI) or script	CATI Features			Purchasing	
	Win	Unix	Linux	Web		Central Management	Predictive Dialing	Tabulation Analysis Tools	Buy or Lease	Price Range
Software Title/ Company/Listing page#										
Askia Voice ASKIA, p. 103	●				Both	●	●	Yes		
Bellview CATI Pulse Train Ltd., p. 112	●				Both	●	●	Add-on	Either	
Blaise Westat, p. 119										
Confirmit FIRM INC., p. 106	●			●	GUI	●		Yes		
CONVERSO CATI CONVERSOFT (Axiom Software), p. 104										
Dub InterViewer NEBU b.v., p. 110			●	●	GUI	●	●	Yes	Lease	
Eform Beach Tech Corporation, p. 104	●			●	Both			Yes	Either	
InterACT Unified Dialog AB, p. 118	●				GUI	●		Yes	Either	
Interview & Analysis Program Comstat Research Corporation, p. 104										
Interviewer CATI VOXCO, p. 118	●			●	Both	●	●	Yes		
loxpHERE Xorbix Technologies, Inc., p. 119	●			●	GUI			Yes	Either	
IT CATI/CAPI/Web Interview Technology, p. 108										
NET-CATI Global Market Insight, Inc., p. 108	●	●	●	●	GUI	●	●	Yes		
NIPO CATI System NIPO Software, p. 110	●				Both	●	●	Add-on	Lease	\$\$\$\$
OSCAR™ DataUSA, Inc., p. 105	●	●	●			●	●	Yes	Lease	
QPSMR CATI QPSMR Limited, p. 112	●				Both	●	●	Yes	Lease	\$\$\$\$
Quancept CATI SPSS MR USA, p. 115		●			GUI	●	●	Add-on	Either	
Quancept Tel. Sys. Predictive Dialer SPSS MR USA, p. 115					Script	●	●	Add-on	Either	
Raosoft InterForm Raosoft, Inc., p. 113				●	GUI	●		Add-on	Buy	\$\$\$\$
Raosoft SurveyWin Raosoft, Inc., p. 113	●				GUI	●		Add-on	Buy	\$
Results for Research 6.0 RONIN Corporation, p. 113	●			●	Both	●	●	Yes	Buy	
Raosoft EZSurvey for the Internet Raosoft, Inc., p. 113				●	GUI	●		Add-on	Buy	\$
SNAP® Professional Mercator Corporation, p. 109	●				GUI			Yes	Buy	
StatPac for Windows StatPac, Inc., p. 115	●				Script			Yes	Buy	\$\$
SumQuest SumQuest Survey Software, p. 116	●				GUI				Buy	\$
SURVENT Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC), p. 104	●	●	●	●	Script	●	●	Yes		
SurveyPro Apian Software, p. 103	●				GUI			Yes	Buy	\$\$
Sysurvey.com SySurvey, p. 118				●	GUI			Yes	Lease	
TelAthena TelAthena Systems LLC, p. 118										
Telescript 5.4 Digisoft Computers, Inc., p. 106	●				GUI		●	Add-on	Either	\$\$
The Survey Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software, p. 105	●				GUI	●		Yes	Buy	\$
The Survey System - CATI Creative Research Systems, p. 104	●				GUI	●		Yes	Buy	\$
WinCati Sawtooth Technologies, Inc., p. 114	●				Both	●	●	No	Buy	\$\$\$\$
WinQuery™ The Analytical Group, Inc., p. 102	●				Both	●	●	Yes	Buy	\$\$\$

\$ = \$0-\$500

\$\$ = \$501-\$1500

\$\$\$ = \$1501-\$2500

\$\$\$\$ = \$2500+

Web Interviewing Software Solutions Software Title/ Company/Listing page#	Operating System					Design Tool Graphic user Interface (GUI) or script	Web Interviewing Features					Purchasing	
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web		Data Collection (Web or E-mail)	Quota Control	Web Security	Tabulation & Analysis Tools	Real-Time Reports	Buy or Lease	Price Range
ARCS™ IVR/Web DBM Associates, p. 105	●				●	GUI		●	●	No			
Askia Web ASKIA, p. 103	●					GUI		●	●	Yes			
Bellview Web Pulse Train Ltd., p. 112	●					Both	Web	●	●	Add-on		Either	
Blaise Westat, p. 119													
C-Gen - Customer Survey Generator William Steinberg Consultants, Inc., p. 116	●					GUI	Both			Yes		Buy	\$
Confirmit FIRM INC., p. 106					●	GUI	E-mail	●	●	Yes			
Dub InterViewer NEBU b.v., p. 110	●			●		GUI	Web	●	●	Add-on		Lease	
Eform Beach Tech Corporation, p. 104	●				●	Both		●	●	Yes			
eSurveyor 3.1 Domino Halogen Software Inc., p. 108													
eSurveyor 3.2 Open Halogen Software Inc., p. 108													
Hosted Survey Hostedware, p. 108					●	Both	Both	●	●	Add-on	●	Either	
IdeaMap®.Net Moskowitz Jacobs Inc., p. 110					●	GUI	Web	●	●	Yes		Lease	\$\$
Inet Q Online Research.Net, Inc., p. 113												Either	
Inquisite Web Survey Inquisite Web Surveys, p. 108	●				●	GUI	Web	●	●	Yes	●	Either	\$\$\$\$
InsightExpress InsightExpress, LLC, p. 108					●	Both	Both	●	●	Yes	●	Lease	
InsightPanels InsightExpress, LLC, p. 108					●	Both	Both	●	●	Yes	●	Buy	
InstantSurvey NetReflector.com, Inc., p. 110					●	Both	Both	●	●	Yes	●	Lease	\$\$
InterACT Unified Dialog AB, p. 118	●					GUI		●		Yes		Either	
Internet Survey Machine Marketing Masters, p. 108													
Interview & Analysis Program Comstat Research Corporation, p. 104													
Interview Reporter SPSS MR USA, p. 115	●									Yes	●	Either	
Interviewer Web VOXCO, p. 118	●					Both		●	●	Yes			
loxphere Xorbix Technologies, Inc., p. 119	●	●			●	GUI	Both	●	●	Yes		Either	
iQuest TeleSage, Inc., p. 118	●					GUI	Both	●	●	Add-on	●	Buy	\$\$\$\$
IT CATI/CAPI/Web Interview Technology, p. 108													
MR Data Manager SPSS MR USA, p. 115	●					Both				Add-on		Either	
MR Interview SPSS MR USA, p. 115	●					Both		●	●	Yes		Either	
NET-Survey Global Market Insite, Inc., p. 108	●		●	●	●	GUI		●	●	Yes			
NIPO Web Interview System NIPO Software, p. 110	●					Both	Both	●	●	Yes		Lease	\$\$
OSCAR™ DataUSA, Inc., p. 105	●		●	●			Both	●	●	Yes	●	Lease	

\$ = \$0-\$500

\$\$ = \$501-\$1500

\$\$\$ = \$1501-\$2500

\$\$\$\$ = \$2500+

Web Software Software Title/ Company/Listing page#	Operating System					Design Tool Graphic user interface (GUI) or script	Web Interviewing Features					Purchasing	
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web		Data Collection (Web or E-mail)	Quota Control	Web Security	Tabulation & Analysis Tools	Real-Time Reports	Buy or Lease	Price Range
Pop-Up Survey Software SurveySite Inc., p. 116													
PowerTab™ Power Knowledge Software, p. 112		●				GUI	Web	●		Yes		Buy	\$
QueryWeb™ The Analytical Group, Inc., p. 102	●					Both	Web	●	●	Yes	●	Buy	\$\$\$\$
Quiz Rocket LearningWare, Inc., p. 108													
Raosoft InterForm Raosoft, Inc., p. 113					●	GUI		●		Add-on		Buy	\$\$\$\$
Remark Web Survey® Principia Products, p. 112	●					Both	Both	●		Yes		Buy	\$
Results for Research 6.0 RONIN Corporation, p. 113					●	Both	Web	●	●	Yes	●	Buy	
Raosoft EZSurvey for the Internet Raosoft, Inc., p. 113					●	GUI	Both	●		Add-on		Buy	\$
Rogator 6.3 Rogator AG, p. 113	●				●	GUI		●	●	Yes			
SatisfactionExpress InsightExpress, LLC, p. 108					●	Both	Both	●	●	Yes	●	Lease	\$\$\$\$
Sensus Web Sawtooth Technologies, Inc., p. 114	●					Both	Web	●	●	Yes		Buy	\$\$\$\$
Smart Revenue System SmartRevenue.com, p. 114					●								
SNAP® Professional Mercator Corporation, p. 109	●					GUI	Both			Yes		Buy	
SSI Web Sawtooth Software, Inc., p. 114	●					GUI	Both	●	●	Yes		Buy	\$\$\$\$
StatPac for Windows StatPac, Inc., p. 115	●					Script	Both	●		Yes		Buy	\$\$
SumQuest SumQuest Survey Software, p. 116	●					GUI	Both			Yes		Buy	\$
The Survey Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software, p. 105	●					GUI	Both	●		Yes		Buy	\$
Survey Genie William Steinberg Consultants, Inc., p. 116	●					GUI	Both			Yes		Buy	\$
Survey Said for the Web Marketing Masters, p. 108	●					GUI	Both			Yes		Buy	\$\$
Survey Said for Windows Marketing Masters, p. 108	●					GUI	Both			Yes		Buy	
Survey Select Expert SurveyConnect, Inc., p. 116	●					GUI	Both	●		Yes		Buy	\$\$
surveyNgin.com Database Sciences, Inc., p. 105					●					Yes			
SurveyPro Apian Software, p. 103	●					GUI	Both	●		Yes		Buy	\$\$
SurveySolutions Perseus Development Corporation, p. 112	●					GUI	Both	●	●	Yes			
The Survey System - Web Creative Research Systems, p. 104	●					GUI	Both	●	●	Yes		Buy	\$\$
SurveyWriter® SurveyWriterÆ, p. 116													
Sysurvey.com SySurvey, p. 118					●	GUI	Both	●	●	Yes	●	Lease	
TRIC TRAC® Software Innovation TricTrac A/S, p. 115	●					GUI	Both	●	●	Yes			
WebSURVENT Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC), p. 104	●		●	●	●	Script		●	●	Add-on			
WebSurveyor WebSurveyor Corporation, p. 118	●					GUI		●		Yes		Buy	\$\$

\$ = \$0-\$500

\$\$ = \$501-\$1500

\$\$\$ = \$1501-\$2500

\$\$\$\$ = \$2500+

Paper-Based/Scan Survey Software Software Title/ Company/Listing page#	Operating System		Design Tool Graphic user interface (GUI) or script	Scan Types					Features & Tabulation & Analysis Tools	Purchasing	
	Win	Web		OCR	OMR	Bar Code	Pre Printed	Hand Written		Buy or Lease	Price Range
Bellview Scan Pulse Train Ltd., p. 112	•		GUI	•	•	•	•	•	Add-on	Either	
C-Gen - Customer Survey Generator William Steinberg Consultants, Inc., p. 116	•		GUI						Yes	Buy	\$
Confirmit FIRM INC., p. 106		•	GUI						Yes		
Eform Beach Tech Corporation, p. 104	•	•	Both		•	•			Yes	Either	
ExpertScan AutoData Systems, p. 104	•		GUI	•	•	•	•	•	Yes	Buy	\$\$\$
Eyes & Hands ReadSoft, Inc., p. 113											
FAQSS Optimum Solutions Corp., p. 110	•		GUI	•	•	•	•	•	Yes	Lease	\$\$\$\$
Inquisite Web Survey Inquisite Web Surveys, p. 108	•	•	GUI		•				Yes	Either	
InterACT Unified Dialog AB, p. 118	•		GUI		•	•		•	Yes	Either	
MPA Data Entry Data Vision Research, Inc., p. 105	•		GUI						Add-on	Buy	\$
MR Paper SPSS MR USA, p. 115	•		GUI							Buy	
MR Scan/MR Paper SPSS MR USA, p. 115	•		GUI	•	•	•	•	•	Add-on	Either	
Net-Paper Global Market Insite, Inc., p. 108											
Par-System Scantron, p. 114	•			•	•	•					
Remark Classic OMR™ Principia Products, p. 112	•		GUI		•	•	•		Yes	Buy	\$\$
Remark Office OMR® Principia Products, p. 112	•		GUI		•	•			Yes	Buy	\$\$
Scannable Office AutoData Systems, p. 104	•		GUI	•	•	•	•	•	No	Buy	\$\$\$\$
ScanQuest TeleSage, Inc., p. 118	•		GUI		•				Add-on	Buy	\$\$
SNAP® Scanning Mercator Corporation, p. 109			GUI	•				•	Yes	Buy	
SumQuest SumQuest Survey Software, p. 116	•		GUI						Yes	Buy	\$
Survey Genie William Steinberg Consultants, Inc., p. 116	•		GUI						Yes	Buy	\$
Survey Plus 2000 AutoData Systems, p. 104	•		GUI	•	•	•		•	Yes	Buy	\$\$
Survey Said for Windows Marketing Masters, p. 108	•		GUI	•	•				Yes	Buy	
Survey Select Expert SurveyConnect, Inc., p. 116	•		GUI						Yes	Buy	\$\$
SurveyPro Apian Software, p. 103	•		GUI	•	•	•			Yes	Buy	\$\$
SurveySolutions Perseus Development Corporation, p. 112	•		GUI						Yes		
Teleform Scantron, p. 114	•			•			•	•			
The Survey System Creative Research Systems, p. 104			GUI		•				Yes	Buy	\$

\$ = \$0-\$500

\$\$ = \$501-\$1500

\$\$\$ = \$1501-\$2500

\$\$\$\$ = \$2500+

Miscellaneous Software	Audience Response	Data Cleaning/Sorting	Data Conversion	Data Delivery/Archiving	Data Mining/Perceptual Map	Decision Support	Demographic	Field Management	Focus Group Management	Name/tag-line Development	Online Focus Group	Online Research Security	Phone Number Screening	Predictive Dialing	Sampling Systems	Translation	Web Usability
Software Title/ Company/Listing page#																	
2D VOG SensoMotoric Instruments, p. 114	●																
3D VOG SensoMotoric Instruments, p. 114	●																
AdverTrax™ Synovate, p. 116					●	●											
ARGUS Perceptual Mapper Spring Systems, p. 115						●											
Arthur The Analytical Group, Inc., p. 102			●														
ASDE Survey Sampler - Canada ASDE Survey Sampler, p. 103															●		
ASDE Survey Sampler - USA ASDE Survey Sampler, p. 103															●		
AWS-Analyst Work Station Management Science Associates, Inc., p. 108						●											
BrandMap® WRC Research Systems, Inc., p. 119					●												
BrandProfiler WRC Research Systems, Inc., p. 119					●												
BusinessWeb Management Science Associates, Inc., p. 108						●											
CAPI Manager VOXCO, p. 118								●									
CART® Salford Systems, p. 113					●												
Compass Claritas Inc., p. 104						●	●										
ConsumerPoint Claritas Inc., p. 104						●	●										
Data Utilities Data Vision Research, Inc., p. 105		●															
DataFit 7.1 Oakdale Engineering, p. 110					●												
DecisionPad Apian Software, p. 103						●											
DialQuest TeleSage, Inc., p. 118														●			
Dub Panel Man NEBU b.v., p. 110								●									
DynaMap/Census Geographic Data Technology, Inc., p. 106							●										
EASI Mapping Plus Data Easy Analytic Software, Inc., p. 106							●										
East 3.0 Cytel Software, p. 105						●											

Miscellaneous Software	Audience Response	Data Cleaning/Sorting	Data Conversion	Data Delivery/Archiving	Data Mining/Perceptual Map	Decision Support	Demographic	Field Management	Focus Group Management	Name/Tag-line Development	Online Focus Group	Online Research Security	Phone Number Screening	Predictive Dialing	Sampling Systems	Translation	Web Usability
Software Title/ Company/Listing page#																	
E-Scrub PDPC, Ltd., p. 112		●															
E-Tabs Lite Reader E-Tabs Ltd., p. 106				●		●											
E-Tabs Professional Reader E-Tabs Ltd., p. 106				●		●											
E-Tabs Web Reader E-Tabs Ltd., p. 106				●													
E-Tabs Web Writer E-Tabs Ltd., p. 106				●		●											
E-Tabs Writer E-Tabs Ltd., p. 106				●		●											
Forecast Pro Business Forecast Systems, p. 104																	
Forecast Pro Unlimited Business Forecast Systems, p. 104																	
Forecast Pro XE Business Forecast Systems, p. 104																	
Fuzzy Mail Merge PDPC, Ltd., p. 112		●															
GENESYS Sampling Systems GENESYS Sampling Systems, p. 106															●		
GENESYS-ID GENESYS Sampling Systems, p. 106													●				
GENESYS-Plus GENESYS Sampling Systems, p. 106													●				
Geosphere Xorbix Technologies, Inc., p. 119							●										
Headliner The NameStormers, p. 110										●							
iMark Claritas Inc., p. 104							●										
iMark Online Claritas Inc., p. 104							●										
InfoPop™ Synovate, p. 116				●	●												
InsightPanels InsightExpress, LLC, p. 108								●							●		
IoSphere Xorbix Technologies, Inc., p. 119	●																●
IPSS Senecio Software, Inc., p. 114							●										
iViewX Sensomotoric Instruments, p. 114	●																
iXPRESS Claritas Inc., p. 104							●										

Miscellaneous Software Software Title/ Company/Listing page#	Audience Response	Data Cleaning/Sorting	Data Conversion	Data Delivery/Archiving	Data Mining/Perceptual Map	Decision Support	Demographic	Field Management	Focus Group Management	Name/Tag-line Development	Online Focus Group	Online Research Security	Phone Number Screening	Predictive Dialing	Sampling Systems	Translation	Web Usability
LogXact Cytel Software, p. 105						●											
MacLas/WinLas Management Science Associates, Inc., p. 108						●											
MapInfo Tetrad Computer Applications, Inc., p. 118							●										
MapInfo MapX MapInfo Corporation, p. 108							●										
Mapitude® for Redistricting Caliper Corporation, p. 104							●										
Mapitude® for the Web Caliper Corporation, p. 104							●										
MapPoint Easy Analytic Software, Inc., p. 106							●										
MapPoint Tetrad Computer Applications, Inc., p. 118							●										
Maptitude® Caliper Corporation, p. 104							●										
MarketMiner MarketMiner, Inc., p. 109						●											
MARS™ Salford Systems, p. 113						●											
MessageMeter™ Synovate, p. 116					●	●											
MiningSolv Market Advantage Consulting & Software, p. 108					●												
Mirage Enterprise Alchemedia Technologies, Inc., p. 102											●						
MktSIM Spring Systems, p. 115						●											
M-Link The Analytical Group, Inc., p. 102			●														
MPE Data Entry & Editing DATAN, Inc., p. 105					●												
MR Translate SPSS MR USA, p. 115																●	
mTAB Research Analysis System PAI-Productive Access, Inc., p. 110						●											
NamePro The NameStormers, p. 110										●							
Nebu Office Suite NEBU b.v., p. 110						●											
Net-ACA Global Market Insite, Inc., p. 108						●											
Net-DB Global Market Insite, Inc., p. 108											●						

Miscellaneous Software	Audience Response	Data Cleaning/Sorting	Data Conversion	Data Delivery/Archiving	Data Mining/Perceptual Map	Decision Support	Demographic	Field Management	Focus Group Management	Name/tag-line Development	Online Focus Group	Online Research Security	Phone Number Screening	Predictive Dialing	Sampling Systems	Translation	Web Usability
NET-Focus Global Market Insite, Inc., p. 108											●						
Net-Panel Global Market Insite, Inc., p. 108								●									
Netraker Web Site Index NetRaker, p. 110																	●
NUD*IST 6 QSR, p. 112						●											
NVIVO QSR, p. 112						●											
PCensus Tetrad Computer Applications, Inc., p. 118							●										
Perception Analyzer™ MSInteractive - Perception Analyzer, p. 110	●																
PositionSolv Market Advantage Consulting & Software, p. 108				●													
Proc StatXact Cytel Software, p. 105						●											
Pronto Telephony Solutions VOXCO, p. 118													●	●			
PRO-T-S Telephony Systems PRO-T-S Telephony Systems, p. 112													●				
QBAL Jan Werner Data Processing, p. 119															●		
QGEN Jan Werner Data Processing, p. 119		●															
Q-Leap The Analytical Group, Inc., p. 102			●														
QPSMR REFLECT QPSMR Limited, p. 112						●											
QualBoards QualTalk, p. 112											●						
Quick Tally® Quick Tally Audience Response Systems, Inc., p. 112	●																
Reply® Fleetwood Group, Inc., p. 106	●					●											
Research Tracker® II MDSS, p. 109								●	●						●		
The Rite Site Easy Analytic Software, Inc., p. 106							●										
Raosoft EZSurvey for the Internet Raosoft, Inc., p. 113						●											
Rog Panel Rogator AG, p. 113								●							●		
RV2 Able Software Corp., p. 102							●										

Miscellaneous Software	Audience Response	Data Cleaning/Sorting	Data Conversion	Data Delivery/Archiving	Data Mining/Perceptual Map	Decision Support	Demographic	Field Management	Focus Group Management	Name/tag-line Development	Online Focus Group	Online Research Security	Phone Number Screening	Predictive Dialing	Sampling Systems	Translation	Web Usability
SegmentSolv Market Advantage Consulting & Software, p. 108					●												
SendQuest TeleSage, Inc., p. 118				●		●											
Simplic™ Synovate, p. 116						●											
Smart Forecasts™ Smart Software, Inc., p. 114						●											
Snap3 Snap Software, p. 114						●											
Snaptrac Snap Software, p. 114						●											
Sp-Link The Analytical Group, Inc., p. 102			●														
SSI - SNAP™ Survey Sampling, Inc., p. 116															●		
StatXact Cytel Software, p. 105						●											
Surviv Media Research Bruce Bell & Associates, Inc., p. 104						●											
Surviv Sales Development Bruce Bell & Associates, Inc., p. 104						●											
Tactician 5.0 Tactician Corporation, p. 118							●										
Tactician Micro-Mktg. Machine Tactician Corporation, p. 118							●										
Tactician Selling Machine Tactician Corporation, p. 118							●	●									
Tactician Site-Targeter Tactician Corporation, p. 118							●										
TargetPro MapInfo Corporation, p. 108							●										
Thinque MSP™ Thinque, p. 118								●									
TransCAD® Caliper Corporation, p. 104							●										
USORT The Uncle Group, Inc., p. 118		●															
Vertical Mapper Tetrad Computer Applications, Inc., p. 118							●										
WinLink The Analytical Group, Inc., p. 102			●														
Winyaps ATP Limited, p. 103						●											
www.MapScape.com Tactician Corporation, p. 118							●										
Yaps ATP Limited, p. 103						●											

Index of Advertisers

ActiveGroup	43, 63	I/H/R Research Group	27
Ph. 770-449-5539 • www.activegroup.net		Ph. 702-734-0757 • www.ihr-research.com	
ADAPT, Inc.	77	Image Engineering, Inc.	11
Ph. 888-522-3278 • www.adeptdata.com		Ph. 502-228-1858 • www.brandretail.com	
Advanced Data Research, Inc.	102	The Mailing Research Center	53
Ph. 248-371-1857 • www.adrsoft.com		Ph. 800-873-2339 • www.b2bmrc.com	
Advertising Research Foundation	51	Maritz Research	13
Ph. 212-751-5656 • www.thearf.org		Ph. 800-446-1690 • www.maritzresearch.com	
Affordable Samples, Inc.	26	Microtab, Inc.	85
Ph. 800-784-8016 • sales@affordablesamples.com		Ph. 770-552-7856 • www.microtab.com	
The Analytical Group, Inc.	100	Midwest Video, Inc.	30
Ph. 800-946-2767 • www.acsinfo.com		Ph. 248-583-3630 • www.midwestvideo.com	
Apian Software, Inc.	103	On-Line Communications, Inc.	29
Ph. 800-237-4565 • www.apian.com		Ph. 800-765-3200 • www.on-linecom.com	
AutoData Systems	10	Opinion Access Corp.	41
Ph. 800-662-2192 • www.autodata.com		Ph. 718-729-2622 • www.opinionaccess.com	
Baltimore Research	34	Opinion Search, Inc.	Back Cover
Ph. 410-583-9991 • www.baltimoreresearch.com		Ph. 800-363-4229 • www.opinionsearch.com	
Burke Institute	35	P. Robert and Partners S.A.	5
Ph. 800-543-8635 • www.BurkeInstitute.com		Ph. [41] 21-802-8484 • www.probert.com	
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CIMC)	105	PAI- Productive Access, Inc.	87
Ph. 415-777-0470 • www.cfm.com		Ph. 800-683-3111 • www.paiwhq.com	
Consumer Opinion Services, Inc.	32	Pine Company	89
Ph. 206-241-6050 • www.cosvc.com		Ph. 800-969-7463 • www.pinedata.com	
Data Recognition Corporation	79	Precision Research, Inc.	47, 88
Ph. 612-935-5900 • www.datarecognitioncorp.com		Ph. 847-390-8666 • www.preres.com	
Database Sciences, Inc.	107	Pro T S Telephony Systems	111
Ph. 800-742-6035 • www.dbsciences.com		Ph. 800-336-7674 • www.pro-t-s.com	
Davis Research, LLC	17	Pulse Train Technology, Ltd.	113
Ph. 800-366-2408 • www.davisresearch.com		Ph. 561-842-4000 • www.PTTSystems.com	
Decision Analyst, Inc.	19	Sawtooth Software, Inc.	114
Ph. 817-640-6166 • www.decisionanalyst.com		Ph. 360-681-2300 • www.sawtoothsoftware.com	
Delve	21	Sawtooth Technologies	115
Ph. 800-325-3338 • www.delve.com		Ph. 847-866-0870 • www.sawtooth.com	
Encuesta, Inc.	54	Schlesinger Associates	Inside Front Cover
Ph. 800-500-1492 • www.encuesta.com		Ph. 732-906-1122 • www.schlesingerassociates.com	
Erlich Transcultural Consultants	15	Scientific Telephone Samples	37
Ph. 818-226-1333 • www.etcethnic.com		Ph. 800-944-4787 • www.stssamples.com	
Field Dynamics Marketing Research	39	Socratic Technologies, Inc.	45
Ph. 800-4-FIELDS • www.fielddynamics.com		Ph. 415-430-2200 • www.sotech.com	
Fleetwood Group, Inc.	109	SPSS MR	116
Ph. 888-820-8285 • www.replysystems.com		Ph. 513-552-8700 • www.spssmr.com	
FocusVision VideoStreaming, Inc.	9	SPSS, Inc.	31
Ph. 203-961-1715 • www.focusvision.com		Ph. 800-525-2707 • www.spss.com	
FocusVision Worldwide, Inc.	6-7	STS Market Research	93
Ph. 203-961-1715 • www.focusvision.com		Ph. 617-547-6475 • www.stsresearch.com	
GENESYS Sampling Systems	3	Survey Sampling	117
Ph. 800-336-7674 • www.genesys-sampling.com		Ph. 203-255-4200 • www.surveysampling.com	
Global Market Insite (GMI)	99	Telepoll Canada, Inc.	33
Ph. 425-369-0197 • www.gmi-mr.com		Ph. 800-743-6443 • www.telepoll.net	
Greenfield Online	25	WRC Research Systems, Inc.	119
Ph. 203-834-8585 • www.greenfield.com		Ph. 630-969-4374 • www.wrcresearch.com	
GroupNet	49		
Ph. 800-288-8226 • www.group-net.com			
Harris Interactive	Inside Back Cover		
Ph. 716-272-8400 • www.harrisinteractive.com			

***Now online at
quirks.com***



Online versions of

our printed

directories —

searchable,

sortable,

indispensable!

QUIRK'S
Marketing Research Review

Classified Ads

Connecticut's Two Top Facilities



Hartford Research **New Haven Research**
(860) 529-8006 (203) 234-9988
ctconnection.com

Mature Marketing & Research

85 E. India Row, Unit 30A
Boston, MA 02110
Web Site: MatureMarketing.com

The Boomer Report:

An in-depth analysis of the change in attitudes and buying behavior of this market segment, ages 45 to 55.

To Receive a FREE Copy Contact: Dr. Leslie M. Harris
Ph. 617-720-4158 Email: MMRHARRIS@aol.com

THE QUESTION SHOP, inc.

A Marketing Research Firm
Focus Groups and All
Types of Surveys

RYAN REASOR
President

2860 N. Santiago Blvd.
Suite 100
Orange, CA 92667
(714) 974-8020
FAX: (714) 974-6968

Customer Satisfaction Research Firm Midwest

Sales greater than \$5.0 million, EBITDA greater than \$500,000
Materials will be sent to qualified buyers. Regarding Client 147304
contact: **James Korreck**

The Geneva Companies Inc.
(312) 364-4832

Member of NASD and SIPC

People know Pueblo for its...



Snazzy Web Site?
(www.pueblo.gsa.gov)



Cool Consumer
Information Catalog?



Easy-To-Remember
Phone Number?
(1-888-8 PUEBLO)



Famous
Hot Salsa?

It's not just the salsa. In Pueblo, the free information is also hot. You can get it by dipping into the Consumer Information Center web site, www.pueblo.gsa.gov. Or calling toll-free 1-888-8 PUEBLO (1-888-878-3256) to order the free Catalog. Either way, you can spice up your life with ready-to-use government information on topics like investing for retirement, getting federal benefits, raising healthy children and buying surplus government property.

So remember, if you want information, mild, chunky or otherwise, Pueblo is all you need to know. Sorry, salsa not available through the Consumer Information Catalog or web site.



A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.

Trade Talk

continued from p. 140

distributed the product until you put it in front of the shopper. Merely having it in the same building as they're in is not distribution."

The second is a process Sorensen calls double conversion. Once you have a consumer in front of your product, you have to get them to stop and consider it, and then they have to put it in their cart. That's where packaging and point-of-purchase materials play such a vital role.

The third is buy speed, i.e., how long it takes for the process to occur. "A very high percentage of shopping in the center store aisles is excursion shopping, where people come down an aisle and turn around and go back out," he says. "Many people go around the racetrack with a jog in here and there to pick up something. What this means is, you see a heck of a lot more traffic at the end of an aisle than at the middle. So if you want high exposure, you need to be near the end of the aisle."

But there are also offsetting considerations about speed. The research shows that people shop faster at the end of the aisle. So if the product is something that requires a bit of examination by consumers, a manufacturer may be better off with a placement further down the aisle.

"For example, it takes people a long time to buy squeeze mayonnaise. So, as the manufacturer, if you are selling this product, how can you expedite people's decision to buy? I guarantee you that that long consideration time is deterring sales, because people aren't really sure they want it. They are picking it up, looking at it, turning it over, wondering if it would work, etc. That long buy speed is not favorable. We can provide a manufacturer with a list of the buy speeds for every item in their category and they can see if they have products that take a long time to buy, particularly relative to competitive items, which could help them make decisions on where their products should be placed."

A helpful addition to all of this information would be some good old-fashioned observational research, fol-

lowed by interviews to find out, for example, why it took that person so long to pick that product.

For the most part, if I want an item, I don't care where it's located, on an end cap, in the middle of the aisle, or on a bottom shelf. But it makes sense to have a product whose purchase requires a bit of rumination located near the middle of an aisle — if only because there's usually more room for fellow shoppers to maneuver around you as you stand wondering if that new dinner-in-a-box is really so easy to prepare. On the other hand, if you're causing a log jam in the packaged dinners aisle, you may just toss the box in your cart and tell your overanalytical side to shut up (don't do that kind of thing out loud; it draws fearful looks).

Location, location, location

For all this talk about where the product is located, Sorensen says that the *shopper's* location is the dominant factor controlling in-store behavior. People spend more time at the beginning of their trip shopping and buying than they do at the end. The closer they get to the exit, the faster they go. "If you look at certain areas, such as the center store aisles, 85 percent of shoppers' behavior is driven by their location in the store and 15 percent by the product they are seeking," he says. "For example, people don't tend to buy salad dressing in a uniform amount of time. If they encounter salad dressing at the beginning of their trip, it takes them three times as long as it would if they sought salad dressing at the end of their shopping trip."

Blame that end-of-trip rushing on what Sorensen calls the Checkout Magnet. "That has huge implications and raises a number of questions," he says. "Why are they shopping faster? Are they getting tired? Do they want to get out of there? Are they more sure of what they are buying later on?"

If they're like me, they've probably glanced at their watch and realized that their worried spouse back home is minutes away from sending out a search party for them. **TM**

Product & Service Update **New version of usability testing software**

continued from p. 12

available for the past four censuses (1970-2000). The Census Research Package includes all of the firm's products in one bundle. It has all of the CensusCD 2000 products, the Long Form for from 1970, 1980, and 1990 and additionally has GeoLytics' time series analysis products (Neighborhood Change Database; CensusCD 1990 in 2000 Boundaries). For more information visit www.geoalytics.com.

St. Paul-based software firm Neenan Partners has introduced Version 3.0 of its TwinView Studio portable usability testing software. New features include: a redesigned interface; the ability to change event marker button categories on the fly; and a new carrying case. All of the hardware, except for the computer, is now contained in one small case. As a result, by loading TwinView Studio software on a laptop, users can fit the

entire product in a computer carrying case. TwinView Studio provides digital video recording and data that includes: synchronized, face and screen captures; highlights of mouse and click activities; real-time marking and annotating of key points; sort and filter of clips for creating highlight videos; digital recording backup to CD-R; structured data fields; data management in text or graphics mode; and highlighted data exported to Excel. For more information visit www.straticom.com.



Trade Talk

By Joseph Rydholm, Quirk's editor

Stranded in the soup aisle

I can't do it. Try as I might, I just can't make it in and out of the grocery store in less than 90 minutes. People talk about losing track of time in the casinos in Vegas. Phooey. I grab hold of that grocery cart and next thing I know, the sun is coming up.

My dear wife tried shopping with me a few times and then couldn't stand it anymore. To be honest, I'm not sure what the problem is. I always have a list with me and I don't do a lot of impulse buying, so it's not like I'm wasting time getting non-essential items. I am a big nutrition label reader though, so maybe that's my downfall. Plus I enjoy examining new products that I notice on the shelves.

Being a time-impaired shopper, my interest was piqued when I read about the work that Sorensen Associates is doing. The Portland, Ore., research firm has been mapping individual grocery shopping trips using PathTracker, a system that incorporates pager-sized transmitters on shopping carts that emit signals every four seconds which are tracked by an array of antennae in a store. By overlaying these readings on a detailed planogram of the store, the company can show where each shopper went, the routes they took to get there, where they stopped, how long they stopped, etc.

The system was tested at a Thriftway store in suburban Portland over a five-month period. The company's president, Herb Sorensen, has presented the results from this and other tests at recent industry conferences.

The conventional wisdom is that people walk up and down each aisle in the grocery store, and many people think they shop that way but they really don't, Sorensen says. Some shoppers follow what Sorensen calls the racetrack, tracing a broad circle around the store by visiting areas along its periphery, with occasional forays into the center aisles for specific items. Some folks wander, tracing paths back and forth over large portions of the store and moving up and down most of the aisles (hmm...that sounds familiar). Others show an admirable amount of discipline, making a beeline for their destination, getting the products they need and heading toward the checkout, with few if any side trips on the way.

Only a small percentage of shoppers traverse the entire store. Most visit only half or less of it. The average shopping trip lasts 17 minutes and covers 1,569 feet. In that time, 28 percent of the store is covered, with 32 stops/pauses to purchase 5.8 items at a cost of \$14.97.

In terms of the dollar volume of purchases, the peak sales occur at about the 70 percent point in the trip. Purchasing does not occur evenly across the trip.

Three factors

When talking to manufacturers, Sorensen cites three crucial factors that affect the shopping process. The first is effective distribution. "Simply getting products into the store doesn't cut it," he says. "You have not effectively

continued on p. 139



Which variety of ketchup will cut the mustard?

Relish having the answer in a week.

Need to pare down a number of new product concepts for further development or select the most promising concept for launch? Harris Interactive's QuickScreenerSM service can help.

QuickScreener is a customizable, fast turn-around concept-testing service that utilizes either monadic or sequential-monadic designs to provide actionable, cost-effective results.

QuickScreener can furnish normative comparisons across hundreds of product categories, as well as generate comprehensive volumetric forecasts in conjunction with FYI.

With Harris Interactive, you get what you need, when you need it, at a price that's easy to digest.

Call us at 877.919.4765 or email info@harrisinteractive.com

 HarrisInteractive

MARKET RESEARCH

The Harris Poll[®] PEOPLE



www.harrisinteractive.com Tel 877.919.4765

©2003, Harris Interactive Inc. All rights reserved. 36USC220506 EOE M/F/D/V 01.03

